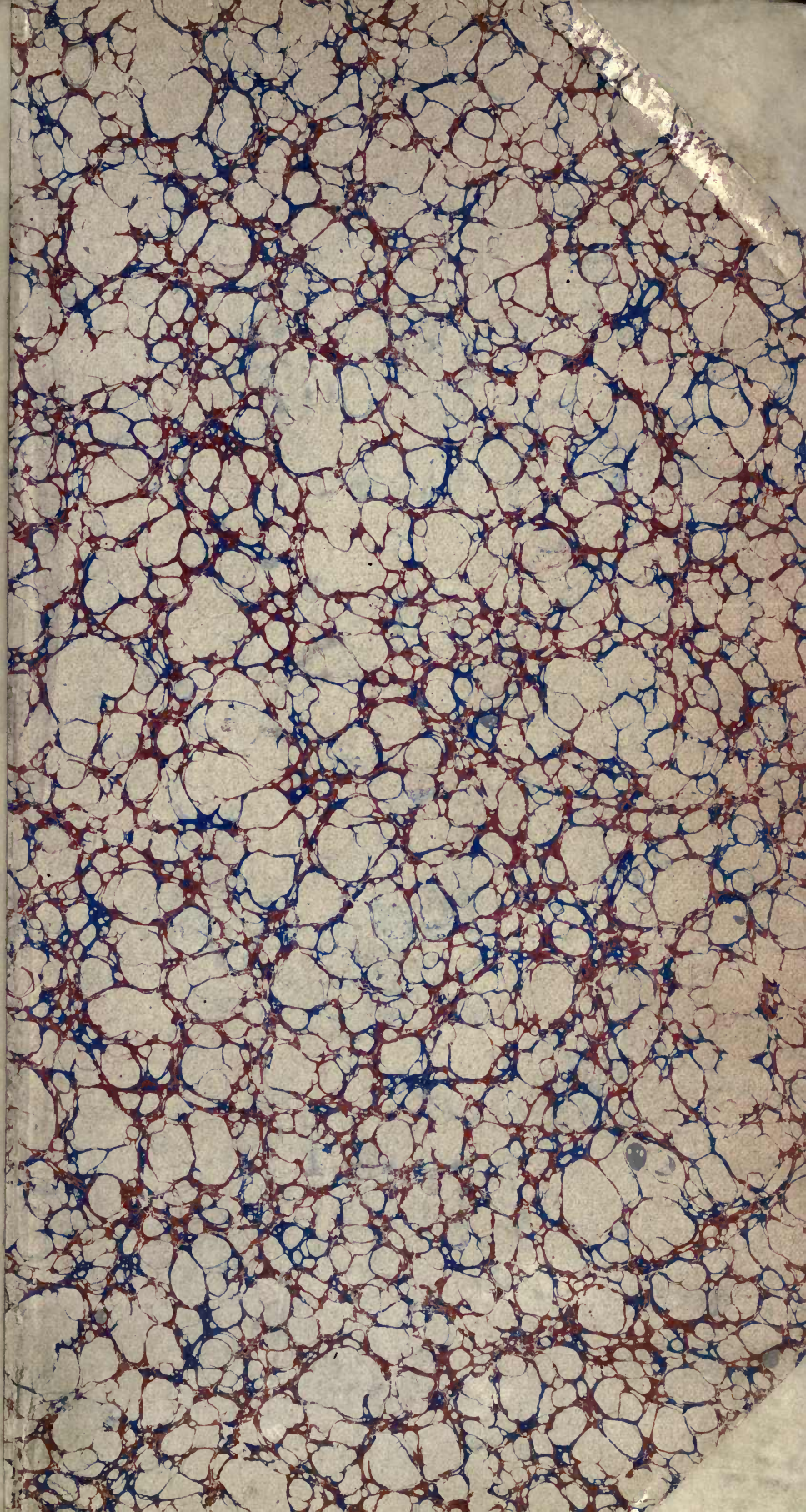
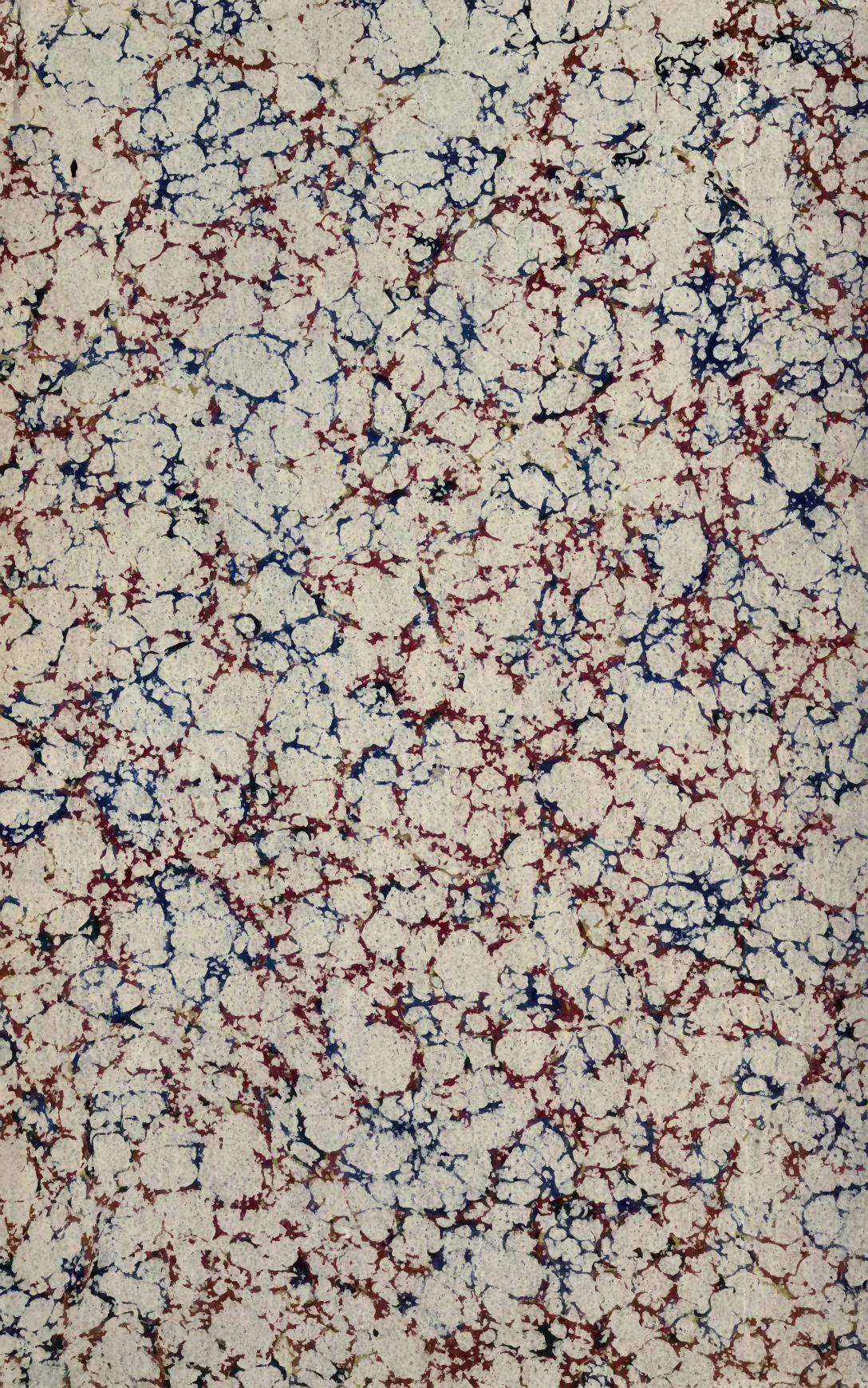


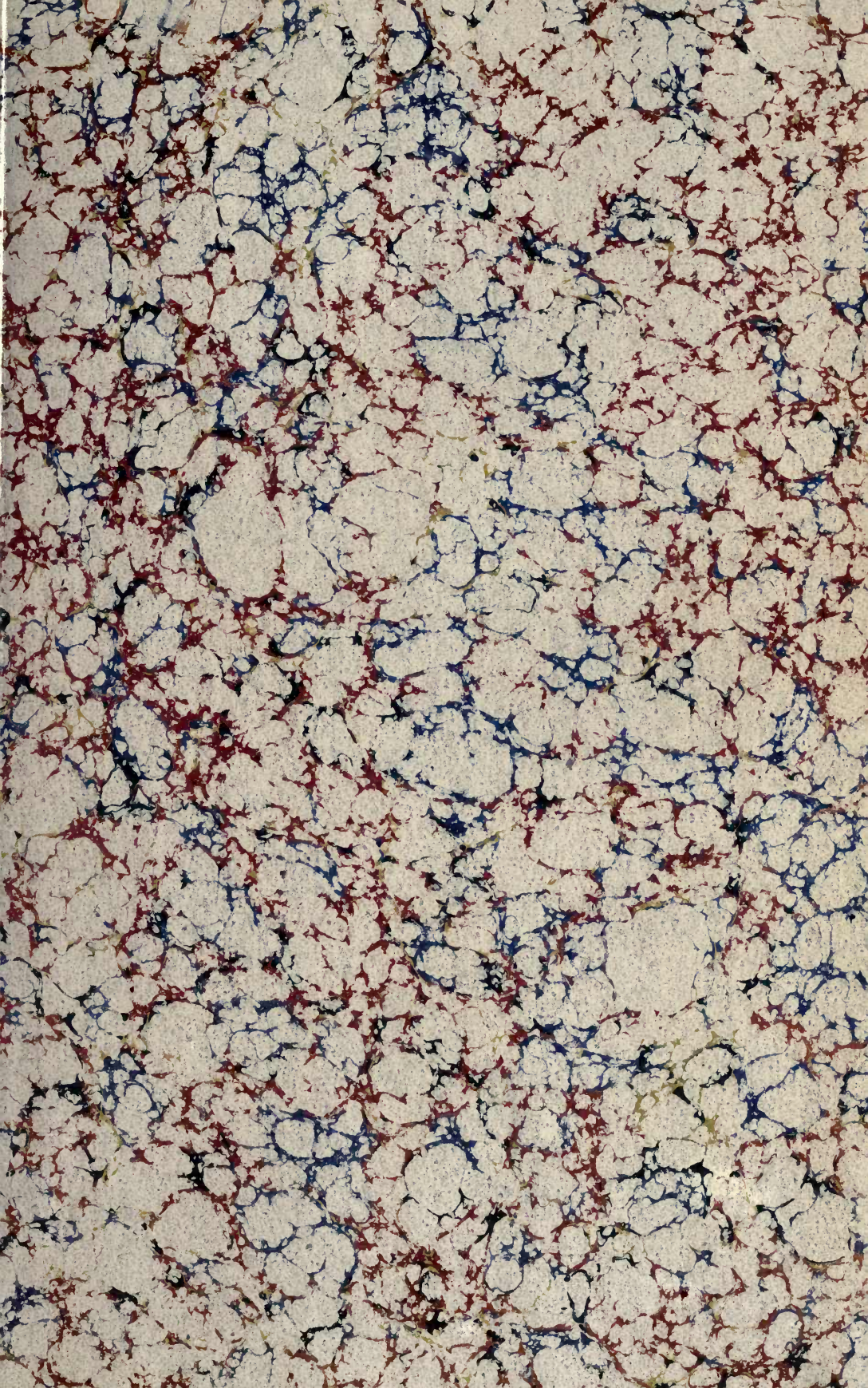
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 01302733 9







.....

The Court Leet Records.

.....

THE
Court Leet Records

OF THE
MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE
Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the
Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE
APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE
BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

VOL. V.
FROM THE YEAR 1662 TO 1675.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.

—
1887.

DA
690
M4M23
v.5

HENRY BLACKLOCK & CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.



INTRODUCTION.



IN this volume the proceedings of the Manchester Courts Leet and Courts Baron (which were held together) are continued from the 7th October, 1662, to the 13th April, 1675, a period of thirteen-and-a-half years. Unfortunately, the proceedings of the Courts held at Michaelmas, 1666, Easter and Michaelmas, 1667, Easter and Michaelmas, 1668, and Easter, 1669, are not now contained in the original MS. volume, having, for some reason or other, been torn or cut out before the book was re-bound. The names of the three Boroughreeves and the six Constables, elected in these years, have been obtained from some documents in the possession of the Corporation, and from some references to them in these Records; but, of course, it has not been found possible to supply any account of what took place on the occasions when the Courts were held.

The proceedings of the Courts here printed are precisely similar to those contained in the last volume. There are the same long lists of those who were fined for selling Ale or Beer contrary to the statute; for breaking the "Assize of Bread," as it was termed, that is, selling it contrary to the statutes regulating it, or making "spice bread," putting butter into cakes, &c. The names of those who were punished for using unlawful weights and measures, for selling "unbaited beef," or offering unwholesome fish or flesh of any kind, for buying and selling on the same day, for allowing their swine to trespass, or their dogs to be unmuzzled, &c., &c., are all duly set out. Much attention was also paid to the laws in force for the proper curing and sale of leather, and there are lists of those who

were fined for "gashinge and cuttinge of hydes" and skins. The use of the "affairors" is more clearly apparent from the records contained in this volume than from any previous one, as the entries relating to most of the Courts conclude with the names of those officers who had "affaired" the americiaments or fines then levied. The duties of the affairors were to regulate the fines imposed on delinquents, and to reduce them where they considered them too high or too severe. In many instances the fines were reduced one half or more, according as they considered the justice of the case required. Thus in April, 1675, nearly every fine was reduced by the affairors, one of 6d. "affaired to iiij^d [4d.]," another of 2s, 6d. "affaired to ij^s [2s]." and so on. (See p. 239.)

The contents of this volume are hardly so important as those of the last one, in which no less than five interesting events in the annals of Manchester occurred. There is but little of any moment to call for special notice, the affairs of the town having apparently gone on with great regularity and sameness. The "Beadle" was regularly appointed, and no doubt did his duty in preventing "Roagues and other wandringe beggers" from infesting the town, whilst "the winter watch" protected the inhabitants every night, ringing their handbell at the end of every hour, as they were specially enjoined to do. From an entry at the Court held 5th October, 1669 (p. 99), we learn that the Waits or musicians of the town were ordered to play through the town on every Thursday evening "accordinge to the Antient Custome." They, however, seem to have resented this ancient custom being revived, for at the Court held on the 16th April, 1672 (p. 166), reference is made to the previous order of 1669, "which hath hitherto beene neglected" and the Waits were commanded to duly carry it out, "which if they shall refuse to doe, it is the Desire of the Jury, that they may not be henceforward Encouraged as formerly by the Towne." After this there is no further account of any neglect of duty.

There are many references to the repair of the Market Cross, which had probably been damaged or destroyed during the Civil War, and it was finally arranged in April, 1675, that it should be "re-erected and lead [laid or set out] in Colours and gilded as heretofore" (p. 239). The "Butts" were also constantly being ordered to be placed in repair, although it is not easy to understand the necessity for keeping up archery at the end of the seventeenth century. The question of "strangers" settling in the town, as in previous years, continued to excite much attention, and it was ordered that the various "bonds" given to the Boroughreeve should be enforced, in all cases, where the persons who had taken up their residence had become chargeable to the rates. There is occasional mention of "the English Library," which, as narrated in the last volume, had been established in the old Jesus Chapel in the Collegiate Church, and of the burials which had taken place there, and it was specially ordered that "noe persons but the Inhabitants of Manc^y shall have any priviledge to bury there Except the[y] pay Double to the Inhabitants of the said towne," and the clerks of the Collegiate Church were enjoined to take "speciall Care for the keepinge of it Cleane & openinge and shuttinge of the Bookes," for which they were to receive five shillings per annum (p. 99). There is only one reference to the Plague in 1665, when it was ordered that the order "for the Infection of the Plauge of pestilence" be put in execution (p. 73).

Sir EDWARD MOSLEY, BART., the second Baronet of that name, who was lord of the manor of Manchester at the time when the Records printed in this volume begin, died on the 14th October, 1665, and was buried at Didsbury on the 21st of that month. As he had no issue, with him terminated the direct male line from Sir Nicholas Mosley, knt., Lord Mayor of London, and the Baronetcy, conferred on his father in 1640, became extinct. A notice of him, and an abstract of his long and curious will, will be found in the notes to pp. 78-80.

His widow, Katherine, daughter of Lord Grey of Wark, married for her second husband, Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, and they occur as the joint Lord and Lady of the manor of Manchester from October, 1670, till this volume closes. He was created Lord Grey of Rolleston about the year 1673, and he is so called in the heading of the Court held 7th October, 1673, and subsequently. It is not improbable that the cutting out of the pages containing the proceedings, at the Courts, held between Michaelmas, 1666, and Easter, 1668, inclusive, was one result of the litigation about the Mosley estates, which ensued on the death of Sir Edward Mosley in October, 1665. It was then alleged that he was *non compos mentis* at the time of making his will, and Joseph Maynard, Esq., and Mary his wife, the only sister of Sir Edward, took possession of his estate. After much delay the verdict of the jury at the trial in the Court of Exchequer on the 25th June, 1669, was to the effect that the will made by Sir Edward on the 13th October, 1665, the day before his death, was duly executed and was in every respect a valid one. By this will he left all his manors, lands, &c. (except his Leicestershire estates) to his executors in trust for fifteen years and then to Edward, the son and heir of his cousin Edward Mosley, Esq. Accordingly the Court held in October, 1669, is described as that of Anne Mosley and Edward Mosley, Esq., the executors of the Will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., deceased, and it is probable that it was the records of the Courts, held during the period that Joseph Maynard, Esq., and Mary his wife were described as lord and lady of the manor, which were afterwards cut out of the Court Book. The manor, as already mentioned, is subsequently described as being held by Katherine, the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, and her second husband the Hon. Charles North, afterwards created Lord Grey of Rolleston.

William Heawood, who had held the office of Steward from April, 1651, presided in that capacity at the Court held on the

7th October, 1662, the first in this volume, and continued to do so till May, 1666, when *William Radcliffe*, Esq., is named as Steward. At the next Court, the proceedings of which are extant, October, 1669, *Oswald Mosley*, Esq., was Steward, and he was holding this office when this volume closes, April, 1675. From April, 1672, the name of *Nathan Leech* occurs as clerk of the Court, or as he sometimes describes himself, Sub-seneschal or under Steward.

In an appendix I have printed "A List of the Inhabitants of Manchester in 1668," which occupies eighteen pages of print and contains over 500 names. This is taken from one of the Assessment Books in the possession of the Corporation, and as it gives the various Streets, &c., in which the various persons who were assessed lived, it may almost be looked upon as the earliest Directory for Manchester so far printed. The names of the streets then existing in the town were as follows:—Deansgate, Smithy Door, the Conduit, St. Mary's Gate, Market Street Lane, Market Place and the Shambles, Old Mealgate, Cateaton Street, Hanging Ditch, Hyde Cross, Toad Lane, Fennel Street, Churchyardside and Hunt's Bank, Millgate, Newton Lane, and Ancoats.

As in the previous volumes the proceedings of the Courts, here printed, have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure an exact reproduction in print. All points of interest have been as far as possible explained, and particulars of the family history of many of the persons, whose deaths are here recorded, derived from family papers, wills, &c., have been added in the notes.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, NORTH WALES,

SEPTEMBER, 1887.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. *These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.*

2. *All words or sentences between square brackets [] have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.*

3. *The most frequent contractions are p or p for per, pre, or pro; thus, pson for person, pnt for present, pceed for proceed, &c.; s stands for ser, svice for service, svant for servant: u is used for v, thus, haue for have, euey for every, Glouer for Glover, svice for service. Words are often joined together, thus, anorder for an order, shalbe for shall be, thenheritance for the inheritance, &c.*

4. *The various contractions d, t, n, r, s, t, &c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. *The use of Roman numerals was becoming less common than in previous volumes. Thus, j, ij, iij, iiij or iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiiij, and so on, are used for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, &c. Thus, iij^s iiij^d stands for 3s. 4d., vj^s viij^d for 6s. 8d., and so on.*

6. *The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.*

7. *When an order was carried out, factum est or fact est (it is done) was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. *The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.*

Manchester

[7th Oct., 1662.]

cum membris.

.....

Cur' cum Bisu Franci plegii Edri Mosley Barr^{tt} Dñi

Mañerl de Manchester ten^t ibm Septimo die Octobris Anno

RRs Caroli Scdi Anglie &c. Decimoquarto Annoq; Dñi 1662

Coram Willio Heawood generl Sento ibm &c.¹

JURATOR' NŌIA.

Willius Byrom genl	} Jurl	Johns Browne genl	} Jurl
Robtus flectcroft genl		Johns Broxvpp genl	
Samuel Holland genl		Edrus Byrom genl	
Georgius Booth genl		Ricus Hallywell genl	
Johns Alexander genl		Thomas Elliott genl	
Johns Sundiforth genl		Roqus Neild genl	
Josephus Higham genl		Willius Plungen genl	
Willius Williamson genl		Johns Symonds genl	
Thomas Davy genl		Johns Shelmerdine genl	
Roqus Barlow genl			

NŌia officiar' Bille Mancestrie.

BOROWREEUE	MR THOMAS BECKE Jurl
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jurl
CONSTABLES	{ MR JOHN ALEXANDER } Jurl
	{ MR JOHN BROWNE }
Mizelayers	{ M ^r William Byrom } Jurl
	{ M ^r ffrancis Worthington }
Mizegatherers	{ M ^r John Soundiforth } Jurl
	{ M ^r Myles Bradshawe }
Markett Lookers for Corne	{ M ^r Edward Byrom }
waight and measures ...	{ M ^r John Symonds }
	{ M ^r William Plungen }
	{ M ^r Edward Glover }
	George Smyth

¹ Translated :—Court with view of frank pledge of Sir Edward Mosley, Baronet, lord of the manor of Manchester, held there the seventh day of October, in the year of the reign of the King Charles II. of England, &c., the fourteenth, and in the year of our Lord 1662, before William Heawood, gentleman, Steward there, &c.

Markett Lookers for fflesh and ffish	{ Thomas Stephenson M ^r Richard Hallywell } Jur ⁿ M ^r Phillipp Stampe }
Sealers and searchers of Leather	{ M ^r Robert Hill M ^r Roger Barlow } Jur ⁿ Richard Walker Edward Neild Junior William Bowker sen ^r }
Markett Lookers for white- meats for the Markettstide Lane	{ Raph Boardman } Jur ⁿ Edward Chorlton }
The like for y ^e Milnegate ...	{ M ^r Samuel Holland M ^r William Williamson }
The like for Huntsbancke and Church-yard-side ...	{ William Wrenshawe } Jur ⁿ George Grimshawe }
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Neild Jun ^r } Jur ⁿ Edmund Neild sen ^r }
The like for ffenell street Hanging ditch Within- greau and Toad Lane ...	{ Samuel Davie } Jur ⁿ John Lees John Hudson }
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize of breade... ..	{ M ^r John Chorlton } Jur ⁿ M ^r Robert Johnson M ^r Thomas Bayley M ^r Lawrance Garner }
Officers for wholsome Ale & beere and keepinge the Assize thereof	{ Richard Morton } Jur ⁿ } Jur ⁿ James Rawson }
Bylawmen for Markettstid- lane	{ Mathew Wright } Jur ⁿ Hugh Phillipps }
The like for the Deansgate S ^t Mary gate both Markett- Steads and Old Mealegate	{ M ^r Samuel Bowker } Jur ⁿ M ^r Robert Bagshawe M ^r Robert Litchford M ^r William Heysham Richard Marsden }
The like for the Milnegate...	{ John Hynde } Jur ⁿ Joseph Gillman }
The like for Hunts bancke and Churchyard side ...	{ John Walker } Jur ⁿ Edward Rostorne }
The like for ffenell streete Hangingditch Tode Lane and Withingreau ...	{ Peter Dixon } Jur ⁿ Edmund Platt Anthony Moore }
Scavengers for Markettstide lane	{ Thomas Bradshawe } Jur ⁿ Thomas Walker }

The like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary gate	{ John Prince Robert Hardie } Jur ⁿ Edmund Kellsall }
The like for both Markett- stids & Shambles	{ William Mather } Jur ⁿ Richard Wright } Barber Myles Bradshawe }
The like for ffenell street Withingreaue & Toadlane	{ William Dutton } Jur ⁿ James Coppocke }
The like for Old Mealegate and Hanginge ditch	{ Robert Dutton } Jur ⁿ John Shelton } Robert Digle }
The like for Smythy Doore from the Boothes and soe Downe to Salford Bridge	{ Joseph Vigor } George Hilton Jur ⁿ }
The like for the Milnegate...	{ Thomas Evans } Jur ⁿ John Rootes }
Officers for ffruite and keepe- inge cleane both Markett- stids	{ Raph Baguley } Mary Worrall }
Officers for overseeing the Conduit	{ M ^r Samuells Harmer } M ^r Richard Waite } M ^r Roger Barlow } M ^r James Heighfeild }
Officers for Apprizeinge &c.	{ Robert Richardson } Jur ⁿ Robert Leigh }
Officers for Muzleinge of Mastiffe Doggs & Bitches and Mungrills for the Milnegate	{ John Pendlebury } Jur ⁿ George Pilkington }
The like for Old mealegate and both Markettsteads...	{ Robert Coppocke } Jur ⁿ John Martindale }
The like for Markettstidd- Lane	{ James Barnett } Jur ⁿ ffrancis Shert }
The like for Smythy-Doore	{ James Mosse not sworne } William Drinkwater Jur ⁿ }
The like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary-gate	{ Henry Leeds } Jur ⁿ Lawrance Williamson }
Bylawman for Collyhurst ffoote	{ Adam Buerdsall Jur ⁿ }
Officers for forestalleinge and Regrateinge the Markett	{ M ^r Thomas Elliott } Jur ⁿ M ^r Thomas Davy } M ^r Roger Neild } M ^r William Hunter } M ^r Mathewe Greaues }

Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	{	M ^r Raph Poole M ^r Joseph Higham M ^r John Broxvpp M ^r James Johnson M ^r Samuella Butler
Officers for giueinge the Bor- rowreeue notice of Inmates for Markett-stidd Lane ...	{	M ^r Joseph Higham M ^r William Plungen
The like for Deansgate ...	{	M ^r William Bardsley M ^r Roger Neild M ^r James Bradshawe
The like for both Markett- stidds	{	M ^r Richard Meare M ^r William Byrom
The like for Smythy Doore Old mealegate and shambles	{	M ^r John Holbrooke M ^r Henry Barlowe
The like for Milnegate Toad Lane and ffenelstreet ...	{	M ^r William Williamson M ^r Robert Hartley M ^r Samuel Holland John Hynde Edmund Platt Nicholas Wallworke
The like for Hunts Bancke Church yard syde and Hangingditch	{	M ^r Henry Dickinson M ^r John Soundiforth M ^r Richard Crowther John Walker

The aforesaid Jury Doe finde a former order made That Edmund Hopwood of Hopwood¹ Esq^r George Leigh of Barton² Esq^r and william Hulme³ gent beinge possessed of seuerall and respectiue Lands within this manno^r ought to haue Come in to the Co^{rt} to doe their suite and seruice due to the Lord of this mann^r and to haue taken their oath of ffealty att the Co^{rt} Leet heretofore held for the said mann^r upon the xijth day of Aprill A^o Dñi 1659⁴ and adiourned vnto the xvijth of Aprill aforesaid uppon paine of 50^s a peice. And whereas they haue neglected to pforme the said order we the aforesaid Jury Doe amerce euie one of the aforesaid pties in ffiftie shillings a peice

li s.
7 : 10
Am^c.

¹ At the Court held 6th Oct., 1657, it was announced that Daniel Hopwood, gent., was then deceased, and that Edmund Hopwood, Esq., was his next heir. (See vol. iv., p. 204.)

² George Legh, of Barton, Esq., was the son and heir of George Legh, of Barton, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 203, where an account of him will be found.)

³ William Hulme, of Hulme, gent., was the son and heir of William Hulme, gent., who died in December, 1637. (See vol. iij., p. 265.) He was ordered to do his suit and service at this Court for certain lands, &c., which had come to him on the death of his uncle, John Hulme, of Hulme, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 204.)

⁴ See vol. iv., p. 247.

The said Jury likewise findinge seull [several] Orders heretofore made and read in open Co^t and warninge also giuen vnto m^r Samuell Harmer¹ to come into this Co^t to doe his suite and seruice as of right app^teyneth and that he hath hitherto neglected and Doth refuse to pforme the same the said Jury Doe therefore amerce him in the sūme of

xx^s
Am^c.

The aforesaid Jury Doe order That Robert Leuer of Alkington² Esq^r Doe appeare att the next Co^t Leet to be holden for the mann^r aforesaid and then and there to doe his suite and seruice to the Lord of this mann^r for such lands as he Doth hold in right of his now wife vnder the said Lord of this mann^r sup

xx^s
pena

The said Jury likewise Doe order That Benjamin Wrigley³ gen^t Richard Chandler⁴ of London gent Joseph Gillman⁵ of manchest^r Humphrey Booth⁶ gent Thomas Birch⁷ Jun^r Esq^r and Thomas Casson⁸ of warrington and euie of them in like manner Doe appeare att the said Co^t then and their to Doe their suite and seruice as respectiuey they ought sup xx^s apeice.....*Furat'*
Tho. Casson

vj^{li}
pena

The Jury aforesaid Doe order Richard meare⁹ gent in like manner to Doe his suite & seruice as to him app^teyneth for lands late Edward Johnsons gent Dec^d sup
Furat'

xx^s
pena

¹ As previously suggested (see vol. iv., p. 299), this Samuel Harmer is probably the same person who was stated at the Court held 24th April, 1650, to have purchased a messuage in Manchester, and was then ordered to do his suit and service (see vol. iv., p. 35), and again ordered to do the same at the Court held 7th October, 1651. (See vol. iv., p. 62.)

² Robert Lever, of Alkington, Esq., was the son and heir of John Lever, of Alkington, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 19th October, 1647. (See vol. iv., p. 5.)

³ Mr. Benjamin Wrigley was one of the sons of Henry Wrigley, of Chamber, Esq., who died 22nd July, 1658 (see vol. iv., p. 186), and he probably owed suit and service for lands devised to him by his father.

⁴ A long note on Mr. Richard Chandler, of London, will be found in vol. iv., p. 299, where his deed of purchase of a messuage in the Millgate, "late in the occupation of Henry Newcome, clerk," is given.

⁵ The name of Joseph Gilman has occurred several times in vol. iv. (see Index). He was the second son of Henry Gilman, of Warrington, yeoman, who died in 1662. The latter made his will on the 29th Sept., 1662, and it was proved at Chester on the 18th October in that year. He desired to be buried at the parish church of Warrington, and mentions his three sons, James Gilman, Joseph Gilman, and John Gilman, and his grandson, Henry Gilman, son of the said James Gilman, who was then an apprentice at

The said Jury doe in like manner order That John Bradshawe of manchest^r gent Doe also appeare as aforesaid } xx^s
 for lands bought and purchased from william Rodley } pena
 Esq^r sup xx^s.....*Jurat'*

The said Jury Doe order that the Constables of this Towne for the tyme beinge for this yeare to come Doe disburse all such sumes of money as the ouseers [overseers] of the Conduit shall haue iust occasion to expend in or about the repaire thereof.

The same Jury Doe ord^r the said Constables to take Care that the Butts¹⁰ and Cuckstoole¹¹ be kept in good repaire accordinge as the law puideth and to bee Continued and remoued att the discretion of the said Constables.

the city of Bristol, and to whom he bequeathed £400. The residue of all his lands, tenements, goods, &c., in Warrington and Manchester, and his land in Chester, he devised to his loving wife, Dorothy Gilman, her heirs and assigns for ever. He appointed her executrix, and Robert Birley, of Warrington, gent., and Matthew Lithgoe, to be overseers. It may be added that at the Court held on the 19th October, 1647, it was announced that Henry Gilman, of Warrington, had lately purchased of William Birch a messuage or dwelling-house, with the appurtenances, in the Milnegate. (See vol. iv., p. 5.)

⁶ The Humphrey Booth mentioned in the text was the son and heir of Humphrey Booth, of Blackley, the younger son of Humphrey Booth, of Salford, the founder of Trinity Church, Salford. (See vol. iv., p. 6, note 2.) Humphrey Booth, of Blackley, gent., married, in 1627, Anne, the daughter of Ralph Hough, citizen and baker of London, the marriage settlement being dated 1st February, 1626-7, and was buried at Salford on the 19th March, 1648-9, when Humphrey, his son and heir, was only eight years of age. Having now come of age he was ordered to do his suit and service. The death of Humphrey Booth, of Blackley, has not previously been noticed in these Records.

⁷ Thomas Birch, junior, Esq., was the son and heir apparent of Colonel Thomas Birch, of Birch, the well-known Parliamentary officer. The latter describes himself in the Visitation of Lancashire, taken in 1664, as being then 56 years of age, whilst Thomas Birch, the son, was 35 years of age. Thomas Birch, the son (named in the text), married Beatrice, daughter of William Cotton, of Belloport, co. Salop, Esq., and had three daughters then living. It is not clear for what lands he owed suit and service at this time.

⁸ Thomas Casson's name has not previously appeared in these Records, and I do not know for what lands he owed suit and service.

⁹ Mr. Richard Meare, whose name has frequently occurred in vol. iv. (see Index), was one of the overseers of the will of Mr. Edward Johnson, made in 1654. (See vol. iv., p. 207, note 1.) He may have purchased some of Edward Johnson's land, or was holding it as a trustee.

¹⁰ The Butts were established and ordered to be kept in repair for the practice of archery, but it certainly seems unlikely that archery would be compulsory at this date. They seem to have been placed in Garrett Lane, about the site of the present Portland Street. (See p. 21.)

¹¹ The Cuckstool, or Cuckingstool, so frequently referred to in these Records (see Indexes to previous volumes), was an instrument of punishment provided for scolding women and women of ill repute. It consisted of a chair fixed at the end of a long pole, suspended over a pool of water, so that the culprit, being firmly tied into the chair, could be ducked overhead as often as required. The "usual place" for the Cuckstool at this time was the Horsepool in Marketsteden Lane. (See vol. iv., p. 19.)

The said Jury doe Continue the Salary of the Deputy Constable and Beadle¹ as formerly hath beene accustomed.

The said Jury doe order the winter watch² [to] be Continued by the said Constables from the ffirst of November to the third of ffebruary next Comeinge.

The said Jury doth finde that there hath beene an Antient foote way leadinge from markeetstreetlane and seūall [several] other places into Alport lane w^{ch} hath beene of late and yett is stopt & made up and some styles remoued and taken away in or upon the lands of m^r Jonathan Ridge³ late in the occupaçon of m^r Robt marler, The said Jury doe order the said m^r Jonathan Ridge to cause the said foote way to be laid open and made passable as formerly it hath beene (tyme out of minde) before the Seacond day of ffebruary next sup x^s And that the rest and other the psons Concerned in the said way and enioyinge any Lands in w^{ch} any pte of the said ffoote way lieth and wants repaire the said Jury Doe order that they and eūye [every] of them respectiuey Doe repaire the same before the said tyme sup cuiuslibt 5^s apeice pena [*i.e.*, upon pain of a fine of 5s. to each one of them].

The Jury of this p^sent Leet findinge and hauinge receiued Informaçon that there are some endeauo^{rs} to leuye by distresse the sūme of ffiftie pounds upon this Towne and parish p^tended to bee upon their neglect and in not repayinge the Boate lane and the way thereabouts leadinge from this Towne to Stretford And whereas the said Jury Conceiue and are soe informed that this Towne neither hath beene nor is liable in pte or in whole to repaire any of the said Lane or way but that it hath beene hitherto Done by others therein Concerned. And whereas m^r John Chorleton and m^r Thomas Elliott the p^sent Supervisors of the highwaies for this Towne and parish haue Entred a Trauerse att the last Sessions to a Certaine

¹ The Beadle had to employ himself "continuallye in walkinge through the streets of this Towne to prevent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge." Such were his duties as fixed at the Court held 13th October, 1629. (See vol. iij., p. 163.) At the Court held 9th October, 1655, it was ordered that he was to receive two shillings a week, "with a gowne and a Capp." (See vol. iv., p. 147.)

² The "winter watch" consisted of two, or possibly more, night watchmen, who were first appointed in 1636. (See vol. iij., p. 248.) They had "to watch and walke through the Towne from ten of the clock at night till five in the morneinge." At the Court held 11th October, 1653, they were ordered to be provided with a handbell, "which said Bell shall every night bee carried and vsed by the watch who shall at every houres end in their walkeinge about the towne give notice to the Inhabitants of their vigilance by ringinge the bell." (See vol. iv., pp. 107-8.)

³ Mr. Jonathan Ridge was the third son of Robert Ridge, of Marple, co. Chester. He was resident in Manchester, and entered his pedigree in the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 42 years of age.

Indictm^t their psecuted ag^t this Towne, who haue beene and still are Engaged to be att further Charge in defendinge this Towne and Inhabitants thereof, whereupon the said Jury doe order that m^r John Alexander and m^r John Browne p^sent Constables doe pay and satisfie out of the layes of this Towne such sūme and sūmes of money vnto the said supervisors as they shall haue occasion to disburse and expend touchinge the said trauerse, And likewise the said Jury Doe order [that] the said Constables shall be saued and kept harmlesse and Indempnified by the towne therein or in whatsoever they shall legally Doe in the Execu^con of their offices.

Whereas the Jury aforesaid Doe find that m^r william Jackson hath made an annusance by incroachm^t of one house of office upon the lands of Edmund Heywood in manchester The said Jury doe order That the said m^r Jackson Doe remoue the said house of office soe as it may not be annoysance to the neighbo^{rs} And alsoe to open and Cleare the watercourse betwixt their said lands or houses before the last of November next sup of xx^s } xx^s

The said Jury Doe order that the said Edmund Heywood Doe remoue or amend his nusance from John Soundiforths land before the said last of november sup x^s.....factum est. } x^s

Also the said Jury Doth order that Nicholas walworke Doe likewise remoue or amend his nusance from the lands of the said John Soundiforth before the said last of november sup factum est. } x^s

The said Jury doe Order Nicholas mosley Esq^r Burroreeue of this Towne for the yeare last past to Deliuer to m^r Thomas Becke p^sent Burrowreeue the Townes Chest and all the Deeds & writings belonginge to this Towne wth a true and perfect Inventory of all the things therein accordinge to former Custome before the 14th day of November next and that the p^sent Constables m^r George Booth m^r John Broxupp m^r Edward Byrom m^r Joseph Heigham or any three of them Doe see it Done accordingly.....factum est.

The said Jury are informed that diuerse psons doe usually uppon the markett dayes and other dayes bringe and Carry aboute much flesh meate from house to house whereby they p^uent the sworne officers to veiue the same or to see the sufficiencie or insufficiencie of the said fflesh and whereas this Jury is likewise informed that the said psons wth carry about fflesh as aforesaid haue sold vnwholsome meat. The said Jury Doe therefore order That all psons Doe hereafter forbear to hawke or Carry about to houses to sell any fflesh upon the markett dayes but that all shalbe brought into the shambles to open

veiw, and the officers elected and sworne for that purpose are hereby required to p'sent to the next Jury all such p'sons as shall offend herein, to be p'ceeded ag^t accordinge to their demerritts.

The said Jury doe finde that Laurance williamson his Dunghill in his backside Doth Annoy the lands of m^r michael Dickonson both by layinge it Close too or to neere his wall as alsoe that the Corrupt water issues and breakes into the Lands aforesaid They [the] said Jury Doe therefore order that the said Laurance williamson doe soe Dispose of his said Dunghill or muck laid or to be laid upon his owne p'misses that it be no more hereafter annoyance to the said lands of m^r Dickinsons, and that the same be Done accordingly within twentie dayes after publicaçon of this order in open Co^{rt} sup x^s

Whereas there be Certaine differences whereof Complainte hath beene made to this Jury by Thomas wharmby and James Thorpe and others concerninge the standinge of some shamble boards¹ The said Jury Doe referre the veiw hearinge and determinaçon of the said differences to m^r Thomas Becke the p'sent Burrowreeue to order the same as they ought to bee.

The said Jury Doe finde an Incroachm^t upon the Lords wast for passadge out of the street into a Cellar of m^r James Johnsons in the marktstidlane w^{ch} is in m^{ia} Dñi.

The Jury Doth desire the said p^{nt} Burrowreeue m^r Thomas Becke to take strict notice of all such p'sons and families for whom bonds² are giuen that are likely to become Chargeable to this Towne And to enter the said Bonds in suite and the said Jury Doe order the Charge to be defrayed by the Constables for the tyme beinge out of the Towne leyes.

The said Jury Doe finde there is a Dunghill or middinge stidd laid by Joseph Gilman to the house of John Chorleton late of the milnegate Deceased to the annoyance of his Relict the now p'sent occupant the said Jury Doe therefore order the said Joseph Gilman to laye and dispose of his mucke or dunge att such Conuenient distance from the wall of the said house as not to annoy or Damnifie the same nor stopp the water Course and this to be done before the third of november next sup x^s.....*factum est.*

The Jury aforesaid doe order William Stockdale and George Chetham to Cleanse and scowre the ditch adioyninge to their Gardens that the watercourse may haue it[s] free passage from the house of m^r Richard Hallywell before the last of november next sup 5^s a peice } x^s

¹ The boards upon which to cut up and display meat in the shambles or meat market.

² See vol. iij., p. 271, and many entries in vol. iv.

The Jury Doe order Alice Hill widdowe to remoue her }
house of Office from vnder the Seuerall¹ of mary Hunt widd } v^s
before the last of this instant October sup 5^s.....*factum est.* }

The Jury Doe order all the Inhabitants of manchester and psons thereof Capable within this towne and mann^r that haue not already taken the oath of Allegiance² to be true and ffaithfull to o^r Soueraigne Lord the Kinge that now is his heires and successo^{rs} that they and euie [every] of them doe appeare att the next Co^rt Leet to be holden for the mann^r aforesaid to doe their suite royall as aforesaid vpon paine of Amerciam^t

The said Jury doe Confirme all former orders heretofore made for the good of this Towne and desire m^r Steward to see them putt in Execu^{cion}.

The said Jury Doe p^rsent y^e psons followinge for Defectiue weights and measures as followe

m ^r Richard Bradshawe 2 Cloth yards short in	...	...	...	8 ^d
wilhm mather Tayler 1 Cloth yard too longe in	...	...	...	6 ^l
John millington for the like too short	...	...	...	6 ^d
Edward Chorleton for the like...	...	...	...	iiij ^d
m ^r John Alexander for the like	...	...	...	iiij ^d
m ^r Raph Poole for the like	...	...	...	iiij ^d
Richard Clayton for a halfe quarter measure too litle by the	}			viiij ^d
weight of 2 ounces of Corne and a quarterne measure				
2 ounces weight in Corne too litle amerced in				
Joseph Rycroft a halfe quarterne about halfe an ounce too	}			iiij ^d
litle amerced in...				

The said Jury doe amerce theise psons followeinge for makeinge deceitfull waires [wares] to witt shoes

Thomas Syddall 2 Defaults iiij ^s iiij ^d apeice in	...	...	...	vj ^s viij ^d
Thomas Syddall & John Smith ptakers in...	...	...	...	iiij ^s iiij ^d

The said Jury Doe Amerce James Rawson hauinge taken }
upon him the office of a Bylawman for the milnegate and } xij^d
beinge informed of seull [several] nusances brought in a }
blanke p^rsentment to this Jury in }

¹ A "several" is a word frequently occurring in these Records. It seems to have been a piece of ground near a house, held in common by the adjacent owners, or covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or the word is sometimes used for the shed itself. (See vol. iij., pp. 87, 91.) (See also p. 34, note 1.)

² See vol. iv., pp. 305-11, where the long list of those who took the Oath of Allegiance, 7th October, 1661, is given.

The said Jury Doe amerce the inhabitants of the seull Townes and villages herevnder written or the Constables for the p'sent yeare for not appearinge att this Co^{rt} to Doe their suite and Seruice as doth seuerally and respectiuey app^{te}yne in Twentie shillinges apeice viz^t

Constables of Worthington	} xx ^s	Constables of Blakeley in .	xx ^s
& Coppall in		Constables of Crumpsall in	xx ^s
Constables of Horwich in ...	xx ^s	Constables of moston in...	xx ^s
Constables of Rumworth &	} xx ^s	Constables of Droylsden in	xx ^s
Lostocke in		Constables of both Ard-	} xx ^s
Constables of Aspull in ...	xx ^s	wicks in	
Constables of westhaughton	} xx ^s	Constables of Openshawe	} xx ^s
in		in	
Constables of wrightington in	xx ^s	Constables of Bradford in	xx ^s
Constables of Turton ...	xx ^s	Constables of Pilkington in	xx ^s
Constables of Dalton & Par-	} xx ^s	Constables of Prestwich in	xx ^s
bold in		Constables of ffailsworth in	xx ^s
Constables of Hulton in ...	xx ^s	Constables of fflixton in...	xx ^s
Constables of Heaton &	} xx ^s		
Hallywell in			
Constables of Harwood in...	xx ^s		
Constables of Assheton	} xx ^s		
vnderlyne in			

Sumā xxiiij^{li}

Suma xxiiij^{li}

The said Jury Doe Amerce theise psons followeing for sellinge vnwholsome fflesh (viz^t) as followe.

William Ancors 2 defaults in	} ij ^s iij ^d	John Costerdyne in ...	} vj ^d
Robt Costerdyne 2 de- faults in		Edward Clayton & Thomas Wharmeby	
Thomas wharmby theld ^r in	ij ^s	Jun ^r for sellinge	} ij ^s
Oliuer Bowerhouse of		Chance beefe	
Heaton norres in ...	} iiij ^s	these also for buyinge and Sell-	
Alexander Coppocke in		inge fflesh the same day.	
ffrancis Gorton of wood- yate in	} iiij ^s iij ^d	Richard winterbotham of	} xij ^d
James williamson of		oldham in	
Stopford 5 def ^{ts} in ...	v ^s	Thomas wharmeby Jun ^r	} vj ^d
Thomas Stevenson in ...	ij ^s vj ^d	in	
Rich: Rogers of Chorlton for a poore sheepe in	} xij ^d	Robt Costerdyne in 2	} vj ^d
Robt Holt of Deafe		Def ^{ts} in	
hulme [Davy Hulme]...	} ij ^s vj ^d	william Ancors in ...	} vj ^d
James Hibbert for kill-		Edmund Percyvall for	
inge of a bull and not		sellinge vnwholsome	
baytinge ¹ him in ...		Bacon	} in vj ^d

¹ It was at this time customary to "bait" all bulls before killing them, and the fiercest bull dogs were used for that purpose. The dog which could seize the bull by the nose and hang on to the infuriated animal the longest was considered the best dog.

The said Jury Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for breach of the Assize of bread and spiced bread.

Jane Greaues widd in	...	xij ^d	Raph Buerdsall in	...	...	xij ^d
Samuell mort in	...	...	George Pilkington in	...	...	xij ^d
Eliz. ffaireclough in	...	...	Nicholas walworke in	...	...	xij ^d

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce the psons followeinge for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked as followeth (viz^t)

Robt Richardson in	...	...	...	...	iii ^j ^d	} vij ^s vj ^d
Joseph Slater in	...	...	...	...	iii ^j ^d	
Edmund Neald in	...	...	...	...	vj ^d	
Rich. Haworth Esq ^r for seull Def ^{lts}	...	ii ^j ^s	iii ^j ^d			
Edward walker in	...	...	...	...	vj ^d	
Edward Kelsall in	...	...	...	...	vj ^d	} vij ^s vj ^d
John welch in	...	...	...	...	vj ^d	
Joane Percyvall in	...	...	...	...	vj ^d	
Peter Dickson in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
George oldham in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
wifm Dawson in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	} xiiij ^s xiiij ^s
Samuell Owen in	..	...	...	...	xij ^d	
John Lowe in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
John Mannistre	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
Jane Greaues widd	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
John Barlowe in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
Hugh walworke in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
Elizabeth Traues in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
Robt Costerdyne in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
Robt white in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
James Hibbert in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
John Barber in	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	

theise for their swyne in the Churchyard.

Thomas wharmeby sen ⁿ in	...	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	} vij ^s
George Grimshawe in 2 Def ^{lts} in	...	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
John Barber 3 swine in...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s	
John Hilton in...	...	...	...	...	...	xij ^d	
George oldham in seull Def ^{lts} in	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s	

The said Jury Doe Amerce Robt Saint for not takinge his oath to the office of a Bylawman to w ^{ch} he was the last yeare elected in vj ^d	...	...	...	...	...	...	} vj ^d
And Doe likewise Amerce Samuell Ellor for not takinge his oath to the office of a Scavenger last yeare & settinge his hand to a blancke p ^s entm ^t in iiij ^s	...	...	...	...	...	...	

And Doe Amerce Joseph Sherwin Samuelt Barnes Robt
Hyde wifm Clay and James Barlowe beinge officers for
muzlinge of mungrill Dogs & bitches and bringinge in } ij^s vj^d
no p^sentm^s in vj^d apeice }

And alsoe Doe Amerce Richard ffletcher for not takinge his
oath of a Scavenger in } xij^d

And Alsoe Doe amerce theise psons followinge for not keepinge
their streets Cleane viz^t

m^r Thomas Illingworth for Deansgate in ij^s }
m^r Thomas Becke in vj^d } ij^s
Henry Leeds in vj^d }

And Amerce theise for not pauinge before their houses (viz^t)

m^r John Sandiford for 3 burgag[e]s in xij^d }
m^r Jonathan Ridge in vj^d } ij^s vj^d
John Hough in... .. vj^d }
m^r ffox[s] lands in vj^d }

The said Jury Doe amerce Samuelt Sandford Esq^r Phillipp
Stampe g^t Issabell mosley widdow Richard Bradshawe
James Hibbert & Edward Clayton for sufferinge their
mastiffe mungrell Dogs & Bitches to goe abroad vnmusled } ij^s
in 4^d a peice }

The aforesaid Jury Doe amerce theise psons followeing for not
keepinge the Assize of Ale & Beere accordinge to lawe in xij^d
a peice.

Hugh Walworke
Raph Chorlton
Robt white
[Blank] Pendlebury widd.
William Spencer
William Radcliffe
John walker
John Syddall
Anne moreton
Thomas nicholson
Thomas Somester
George Grimshawe
Edward Rostorne
Edward walker
william Renshaw
George oldham
Samuelt Owen
Gerrard Hognett

John welch
Elizabeth Tonnge
Lawrance williamson
Elizabeth Jackson
Mathew Symcocke
Thomas Rothmeale
Robt Harrison
Samuelt Barnes
John Barber
Robt Dutton
Richard Cowsey
Raph Marler
Anne ffletcher vid.
mary Holte, vid.
william Moores
Christopher Burne
Peter Dixon
[Blank] Dawson vid.

William mosse
 John Lowe
 James Chadwicke
 William wattson
 James Clough
 John Soundiforth
 Katharine Chapman
 Elizabeth mather
 John Hardie
 Edward neild
 Ellis maykin
 Daniell Hall
 Edward Kersall
 James Platt
 Joan Percyvall
 Thomas Kirke

William Dunn
 Richard Marsden
 George Chetham
 Roger mayken
 Issabell mosley vid.
 M^r Richard Hallywell
 M^r Phillipp Stampe
 Mary Hunt vid.
 Alice Hill vid.
 willm Dauie
 James Bernard
 Edward Tarr
 william Owen
 Anne Hall widd.
 willm Cooke
 ffrancis Shert &
 M^r Alexand^r Greene

[In the margin :—iij^{li} ix^s, being the amount of the above fines.]

WIM: BYROM

GEO: BOOTH

WILLM PLUNGEN &

ROGER BARLOWE

} Affairors Jura^d

Manchester. [28th April, 1663.]

.....

Curia cum Bisu ffrancpleg' Edwardi Mosley Barr^u
 Dñi Manne^r de Manchester p'd tent^o ibm Die Martis Vicessimo
 Octavo die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nři Caroli Scdi Dei grac^o
 Anglie Sco^o ffranc^o & Hibnie Rs fidei Defensor^o &c. XV^o Annoq;
 Dñi 1663 Coram Willio Heawood gen^o sento ibm.

NÖIA JURATOR' AD INQUIR' P' DCO DNO REGE (VIZ.)

Robtus Hill gen ^o	} Jur ^o	Johes Runaker gen ^o	} Jur ^o
Matheus Wright gen ^o		Milo Bradshawe gen ^o	
Robtus Bagshawe gen ^o		Johes Hinde gen ^o	
Josephus Gillman gen ^o		Henricus Leeds gen ^o	
Ričus Hunt gen ^o		Rogerus Makin gen ^o	
Jacobus Hilton gen ^o		Georgius Chetham gen ^o	
Edwardus Chorlton gen ^o		ffranciscus Scholfeild gen ^o	
Johes Boardman gen ^o		Robtus Hilton gen ^o	
Johes Neild gen ^o			

The Jury aforesaid vpon their oaths Doe Amerce Robert
 Lever of Alkington¹ Esq^r Benjamin Wrigley² Richard Chand-
 ler³ gen^o Humphrey Booth⁴ g^t and Thomas Birch⁵ Jun^r Esq^r
 for not comeinge into this Co^t to doe their suits and services
 as to them of right Doth app'tayne and accordinge to former
 ord^o of this Court and euerye of them in xx^s apeice

v^{li}
[£5]

The said Jury Doe order that the psons last beforenamed and
 everie of them doe appeare att the next Co^t Leet to be holden for
 the said mann^r and to doe their seüll [several] and respectiue suits and
 seruices vnto the Lord of the said mann^r as of right doth app'teyne
 in paine of everie of them makinge default xxvj^s viij^d

The said Jury Doth alsoe order That Joseph Gilman⁶ doe come
 into Co^t to doe his suite and service to the lord of the mann^r
 accordinge to former order.....*Furat'*

¹ See p. 5, note 2.

² See p. 5, note 3.

³ See p. 5, note 4.

⁴ See p. 6, note 6.

⁵ See p. 6, note 7.

⁶ See p. 5, note 5.

The said Jury Doe finde Richard Hunt¹ late of manchest^r is long since Deceased and that Richard Hunt Eldest sonne and heire of the aforesaid Richard is now att full age and is to come into this Co^{rt} to Doe his suite & service vnto the said Lord of this mann^r for such lands as he Doth hold vnder the said lord.....*Furat*.

The said Jury Doe finde that m^r Thomas Birron hath purchased Certaine lands in manchest^r of Richard Moreton the eld^r and lyinge in or neere Hydecrosse in in [*sic*] manchest^r aforesaid and is to come into this Co^{rt} to Doe his suite & service vnto the said Lord of this mann^r for the said Lands.....*Furat*.

The Jury aforesaid doe likewise finde That Thomas Bury hath lately purchased of his ffather Samuell Bury of manchester one Burgage and is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe [h]is suite and Service to the said Lord of this mann^r as is accustomed.....*Furat*.

Whereas there is a ditch in manchester aforesaid leadinge from the house of m^r Richard Hallywell vnto the house of Thomas wharmby in the hanginge ditch in manchester aforesaid [which] is very noysome and offensiuie to the Inhabitants of this Towne by reason of the stoppage thereof and by castinge of Dunge Garbage and other thinges into the said Ditch Therefore the Jury aforesaid doe order That the severall psons who haue beene accustomed and of right ought to Cleanse the said ditch Doe cleanse there pporconable pts soe that the water that ought there to run may haue it[s] free Course and libtie [liberty] And this to be done before the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next comeinge upon paine of euie one makinge default herein x^s a peice.

whereas alsoe att this Co^{rt} heretofore there was a payne laid that William Stockdale and George Cheetham should cleanse their respectiue parts of the ditch before mençoned before the last day of November last past. And that this Jury upon veiw thereof Doe finde that the said George Chetham is not lyable nor chargeable wth the cleansinge thereof, but that the said William Stockdale is and hath beene lyable therevnto and hath not cleansed it accordinge to former order therefore Amerced in 5^s... ..

v^s

The said Jury Doe likewise finde that Lawrance Williamson hath not remoued his Dunghill beinge Annoyance to the lands of m^r michaell Dickonson in Contempt of a former order therefore Amerced in x^s

x^s

¹ This Richard Hunt would appear to have been an innkeeper in the town, of whom there are a few references in vol. iv. (See Index.) He appears to have died about 1652, but his death has not been noticed in these Records.

The aforesaid Jury Doe alsoe finde that m^r william Jackson }
 hath not remoued his house of office or priuie from the lands } xx^s
 of Edmund Heywood accordinge to a former order of this }
 Co^{rt} therefore amerced in xx^s

And the said Jury Doe further order that the said William Jackson
 doe remoue the said house of office or priuie before the xxiiijth day
 of June next subpena xl^s

Whereas there was heretofore to witt att the last Co^{rt} Leet }
 here holden a p^sentm^t made for the stoppage of a Co^mon }
 vsuall way leadinge from the markettstidlane vnto Alport lane }
 and an order made thereupon that m^r Jonathan Ridge should } x^s
 lay it open as in the said order is expressed and whereas the }
 said m^r Jonathan Ridge hath not p^rformed the said order }
 Therefore the said Jury doe Amerce him in x^s

And the said Jury Doe order that the said m^r Jonathan Ridge
 doe open or cause to be laid open the said way as hath beene
 accustomed before the xxiiijth Day of June next Comeinge upon
 paine of xx^s

The said Jury Doe Amerce Robt Leichford for the neglect } j^s vjd
 of his office vnto w^{ch} he was elected in

The said Jury doe Amerce John Prince for not takinge }
 his oath to execute the office & place vnto which he was } xij^d
 elected in xij^d

The said Jury doe Amerce theise p^rsons followeinge George }
 Grimshawe Joseph vigor & James mosse for the like offence } iij^s
 in xij^d a peice

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Ralph worrall for buyinge }
 and sellinge Chickens upon one and the same day beinge the } xij^d
 ixth of may last in xij^d

And the said Jury Doe Amerce Anne Tildesley for y^e } xij^d
 like offence in xij^d

The said Jury Doe Amerce all and eu^eie the Burgesses }
 that inhabite within this Towne of manchest^r } iij^s iijj^d a peice.
 and haue beene called and haue not appeared }
 in iij^s iijj^d a peice

And they doe like[wise] Amerce eu^eie out Burgesse }
 not inhabitinge in the said Towne for the like } xij^d a peice.
 offence in xij^d a peice

And they further also Amerce eūie Inhabitant within
 this Towne not beinge Burgesse for the like } iiij^d a peice.
 offence in iij^d a peice... .. }

The Jury aforesaid to [*sic*] Amerce all and eūie the psons whose
 names are vnderwritten ffor breakinge the Assize of Ale and beere
 in vj^d a peice.

Hugh Walworke
 Robt white
 Mary Pendlebury wid
 william Spencer
 william Radclyffe
 John walker
 Ann Moreton vx Riçi moreton
 Thomas Somester
 George Grimshawe
 Elizabeth Nicholson vid
 william wrenshawe
 Edward Rostherne
 Richard Hudson
 Samuell Owen
 Gerard Hognett
 John Lowe
 James Chadwicke
 william watson
 Mary Barrs vid
 Mary Dawson vid
 Peter Dixon
 Ellen Davie vid
 william moores
 Mary Holte
 Anne fletcher vid
 George oldham
 Ralph marler
 Mary Dun vx wiffi Dun
 Richard Cowsey
 Robt Dutton
 Katharine Chapman
 John Barber

Richard marsden
 George Chetham
 m^r Issabell mosley
 m^r Richard Hallywell
 m^r Phillip Stampe
 Mary Hunt vid
 Alice Hill vid
 ffrances Shert
 Anne Hall vid
 George Birch
 James Bernard
 Edward Tarr
 William Owen
 m^r Alexander Greene
 william Cooke
 in vj^d Elizabeth Tonnge
 a peice. Laurance Williamson
 Joane Percyvall
 Edward walker
 Thomas Barlowe
 Edmund neild
 Daniell Hall
 Edward Kelsall
 Thomas Kerke
 John welsh
 Mathew Symcocke
 Thomas Rothmeale
 Robt Harrison
 Ellize mayken
 Samuell Barnes
 Roger mayken
 m^r John vauasor
 John Sandyford
 James Clough
 Christopher Bourne
 Elizabeth mather
 Thomas wilkinson
 Alice Plumley

in vj^d
 a peice

The aforesaid Jury doe amerce these persons followinge for
breakinge the Assize of bread as followeth,

George Pilkington for one penny wheaten too light 4	}	iiij ^s
ounces Amerced in		
Samuell mort for one six penny wheaten too light 7	}	iiij ^s
ounces Amerced in		

Alsoe these psons followeinge for makeinge spice bread contrary
to y^e statute viz^t

Joseph Slater twice ffebr ^y 21, 1662[-3] Aprill y ^e 10 th 1663	}	xij ^d
in xij ^d		
the wife [of] Cutbert Baines & Anne vnsworth for sell- inge spice bread in vj ^d a peice... ..	}	xij ^d
The said Jury Doe Amerce James Birch for makinge two paire of women shoes insufficient contrary to y ^e Statute in iij ^s	}	in iij ^s
Alsoe George fletcher of Marsleach Tanner for buyinge and sellenge Tanned Leather contrary to the statute of xxij ^o Jac. A ^o primo vpon the sixth day of December 1662 Amerced in	}	ij ^s
Alsoe Thomas Syddall John Smith Robt Jepson for makinge shoes mixt w th horse Leather Amerced in	}	iiij ^s iiij ^d
The said Jury Doe amerce m ^{rs} Issabell mosley ¹ for keepeinge her Dog vnmusled in vj ^d	}	vj ^d
alsoe wifm Hibbert for the like Amerced in vj ^d		vj ^d

The Jury aforesaid doe amerce for offeringe to sell butter not
lawfull weight and wth was giuen to the poore viz^t in xij^d pence a peice

Mary Andrew neare Ashton vnd ^r lyne	}	in xij ^d
Martha Bardsley of Hartshead neere Ashton aforesaid		

The said Jury upon the Informaçon of George Chetham upon oath doe Amerce Anne Bowerhouse v ^x John Bowerhouse Christian Bradley v ^x John Bradley Anne Bury widdow margery Tildesley wid for fore- stallinge the markett in xij ^d a peice... ..	}	iiij ^s

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Abraham Tayler and Edward Holt for not keepeinge Cleane their streets in vj ^d a peice	}	xij ^d

Alsoe the aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Robt Shelmerdyne Butcher for killinge a Bull vnbaited ² October the 11 th 1662	}	in iiij ^s iiij ^d

Alsoe they [viz] said Jury doe Amerce John Sherdley for sellenge vnwholsome beefe november the 1st in ij ^s vj ^d		ij ^s vj ^d
--	--	---------------------------------

¹ See vol. iv., p. 289.

² See p. 11.

Alsoe the aforesaid Jury doe Amerce william Anchors for y ^e like in ij ^s vj ^d	ij ^s vj ^d
Alsoe the same william Anchors for sellinge Turnye ¹ beefe Amerced in xvij ^d	j ^s vj ^d
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce John Sheirdley for sell- inge a diseased Calfe in ij ^s iiij ^d	ij ^s iiij ^d
The said Jury Doe Amerce John Hilton for buyinge and sellinge beefe one and the same day beinge y ^e 14 th of ffebbruary last past in vj ^d	vj ^d
John Costerdyne for the like the same day Amerced in iiij ^d	iiij ^d
John Hilton for the like Aprill y ^e 25 th 1663 Amerced in The said Jury Doe Amerce Thomas Stevenson for kill- inge a Bull vnbaited ² beinge a sworne officer and confessinge the same in 5 ^s	iiij ^d v ^s

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise psons followeing for keep-
inge false weights and measures in the sumes particularly menconed
ouer ag^t their seull [several] names (viz^t)

Ellen Bexwicke widd ... vj ^d	m ^r John Alexander ... vj ^d
Richard Ellor ... iiij ^d	m ^r william Byrom ... vj ^d
Dorothy Bowker vid ^e ... iiij ^d	his clothy d. was supposed
margaret Digle vid ^e ... iiij ^d	to[o] Longe by 3 or 4
James Chorleton ... iiij ^d	haire breadth & so not
John Prince ... vj ^d	false.
Edward Syddall ... iiij ^d	m ^r myles Bradshawe ... iiij ^d
John Abrahams ... viij ^d	m ^r Thomas Valentyne ... iiij ^d
Thomas Bayley ... vj ^d	m ^r Ralph Poole ... iiij ^d
m ^r John marler ... j ^s vj ^d	John Boardman ... iiij ^d
	Isaacke mosse ... iiij ^d
	John Seddon ... iiij ^d

The said Jury Doe finde That Richard Ellor hath erected a paire of stayres in the marketstid lane and hath thereby Incroached upon the lords wast for w ^{ch} he is in miserecordia dñi	in mīa dñi
The said Jury Doe Amerce Gerrard Hognett for suffr- inge his swine to goe abroad vnyoaked & vnringed the 5 th of May last in iiij ^s iiij ^d	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Peter Dixon for the like his swine onely breakinge forth Amerced in vj ^d	vj ^d

¹ "Turney beef" was beef from an ox or cow which had died from the "turne."
This word is now unknown in Lancashire, but has occurred several times in vol. iv.
(See p. 328.) The "turne" is the disease known as sturdy, a giddiness in the head. (See
vol. iv., p. 51 note.)

² See p. 11.

The said Jury Doe Amerce the severall Townes and villages for that the Constables of the same haue beene called and haue not appeared att this Co^t in xx^s a peice.

Constables of worthing- ton & Coppull	xx ^s	Constables of Blakeley...	xx ^s
Constables of Horwich...	xx ^s	Constables of Crumpsall	xx ^s
Constables of Rumworth & Lostocke	xx ^s	Constables of moston ...	xx ^s
Constables of Aspull ...	xx ^s	Constables of Droylsden	xx ^s
Constables of westhaugh- ton	xx ^s	Constables of Bradford...	xx ^s
Constables of wrighting- ton	xx ^s	Constables of Pilkington	xx ^s
Constables of Turton ...	xx ^s	Constables of Prestwich..	xx ^s
Constables of Dalton & Parbold	xx ^s	Constables of ffailsworth	xx ^s
Constables of Hulton ...	xx ^s	Constables of fflixton ...	xx ^s
Constables of Heaton & Hallywell	xx ^s		
Constables of Harwood...	xx ^s		
Constables of Assheton vnd ^r lyne	xx ^s		
		Sūma fin ⁿ Constabular ⁿ	xxj ^{li}

The said Jury doe order that the Constables of this Towne for this p^rsent yeare doe repaire the Co^mon and vsuall Butts¹ in the Garrett lane and to [*sic*] keepe the Cucking stoole² in repaire and to remoue the same att their Discre^con.

The Jury aforesaid hauinge att this Co^t pused [perused] an Account of the Distribu^con of Collyhurst money³ by the officers therevnto elected Doe hereby Declare their approba^con of the same.

fforasmuch as this p^rsent Jury hath taken into Considera^con the great abuse that formerly of late hath and still Doth accrewe and come vnto the Inhabitants of this Towne by receiuinge and enter-tayninge in of new and strange Inhabitants and Inmates⁴ by se^ruall persons inhabitinge within this Towne to the great p^riudice thereof and Contrary to se^ruall former and good orders of this Towne ffor avoidinge and p^rventinge the like abuses for tyme to come This Jury

¹ See p. 6, note 10.

² See p. 6, note 11.

³ This was the £10 payable by the lord of the manor to the town for enclosing Collyhurst Common. (See vol. ij., pp. 328-32).

⁴ The vexed question of the settlement of "strangers" in the Town has often been brought forward at the meetings of the Court Leet. (See Indexes to vols. iij. and iv.)

Doth order That if any pson or psons whatsoever shall or doe from the makinge of this order att any tyme hereafter receiue into this Towne or into the place of his her or their habitaçon or dwellinge house or other houses in the said Towne any person or persons and shall suffer such pson or psons soe to be entertained or harboured by the space of ffourty dayes not giuinge notice thereof vnto the Burrowreeue of this Towne for the tyme beinge (and soe successiuely euy yere) by reason whereof and for want of due notice the said pson or psons cannot be remoued but may be continued to inhabite in this towne by and accordinge to a late Act of Parliam^t (to the great p^riudice thereof) That euie pson and psons soe receiuinge and entertayninge as aforesaid any pson or family into this towne Contrary to this order shall for euie offence by him her or them hereafter to be Comitted forfeit the sume of ffive pounds to the use and to be employed on the behalfe of the poore of this Towne.

The Jury aforesaid beinge informed by the late Churchwardens and Ouerseers of the poore of this towne that they haue beene necessitated to expend and disburse severall sumes of money for the obtayninge and pcuringe the sume of 45^{li} heretofore promised by the Churchwardens and ouerseers of the rest of the parish for the use of the poore of this towne and this Jury haveinge a respect vnto the poore stocke not to impayre or to Diminish it Doe conceiue it necessary and therefore Doe accordingly order That the p^rsent Constables of this Towne m^r John Alexander and m^r John Browne shall satisfie and pay out of the layes and taxes of this Towne vnto the said late Churchwardens & ouerseers of this Towne such moneyes as hath beene by them on the behalfe aforesaid occasionally Disbursed and for their soe Doeinge this shall be their Discharge.

Whereas there hath beene Complaint made vnto this Jury that diverse and seuerall persons contrary vnto former Custome haue gotten Clay att withingreaue vnder the hill whereupon the pauem^t stands and att severall other places adioyninge and neere vnto the lands of william Hulme¹ of Broadstone Esq^r to the great p^riudice of the said way and the lands of the said m^r Hulme Therefore this Jury doe hereby order that noe pson or psons shall from henceforth gett any Clay betwixt the end of the streete and the Claypitts att Sudehill without libtie [liberty] first obtayned from the officers of this Towne And not to gett any there to the p^riudice of the highway vpon paine of euie one soe offendinge ffyue shillings.

¹ William Hulme, of Broadstone, Esq., and William Hulme, of Hulme, Esq., were one and the same person. (See p. 4, note 3.) Hulme Hall, in Reddish, was then, as now, known by the name of Broadstone Hall.

This p'sent Jury takinge into Consideraçon the Charge of Entringe the orders made for the welbeinge and governm^t of this Towne to be too burdensome to be charged upon the Burrowreeue and findinge that for Severall yeares past the Charge of Entringe the said orders and other writings which concerne this Towne haue beene paid by the Constables This Jury doe order that the p'sent Constables shall satisfie and pay vnto the Steward of this Co^{rt} such moneyes as shalbe due for entringe of the Records of this Co^{rt} and what else may be conuenient to be entred into the Burrowreeues booke and soe from Co^{rt} to Co^{rt} successiuey and the moneyes soe to be paid to be deducted and accounted for forth of the leyes of this Towne by succeedinge Constables who are hereby ordered to pay it accordingly.

Lastly the said Jury doe hereby ratifie establish and confirme all former and other good orders heretofore made for the good of this Towne and that the officers of this Towne respectiuey see vnto and take Care to putt them into execuçon.

Affairo^{rs} of this Co^{rt}

ROBTUS HILL gen ^l	} Jun ^l	MILO BRADSHAWE sen ^l gen ^l	} Jun ^l
JACOBUS HILTON gen ^l		&	
		MATHEUS WRIGHT gen ^l	

Bonds taken by Thomas Becke gent Burrowreeue of the Towne of manch^r for security of the Inhabitants thereof. Anni 1662 and 1663.¹

- (1) John Neild, Collyer, Thomas Tildesley of Bradford husbdman & Charles Butterworth of Bradford husbdman bound to Tho: Becke gent Burrowreeue in C^{li} [£100] bond Dated sexto die marcij A^o xv^{to} Caroli scdi Regis Angt Annoq; Dñi 1662[-3].
- (2) william mathews linenwebster william Hooley of Duckenfeild in the County of Chester yeoman John wylde of Duckenfeild aforesaid husbdman and William ffidler Jun^l of Duckenfeild aforesd husbdman bound to the said Burrowreeue in C^{li}, Dated quarto die Aprilis A^o R.Rs. Caroli scdi xv^{to} A^oq; Dñi 1663.
- (3) George Boardman Baker Edward Hulme of Chetham linenwebster & John Hampson of Gorton yeom bound to y^e said Burrowreeue in C^{li} Dated xx^o Junij A^o vlto sup^adco.

¹ These Bonds had to do with the settlement of "strangers" in the town. (See vol. iij., p. 268.) They were taken from those who let houses, &c., to strangers, that the latter should not become a burden to the town. (See vol. iij., p. 271-7, and also Index to vol. iv.)

- (4) Richard Hudson slater John Hudson of Brington in Comⁿ Cestrⁿ yomⁿ Thomas Leeds of manch^r Chapman & George Boardman of withington shoemaker bound to the said Burrowreeue in C^{li} xxiiij^o die Januarij A^o xiiij^o Carⁿ scdi Annoq; Dñi 1662[-3].
 - (5) Alicia winterbotham vid. Richard winterbotham of Reddich yeoman & nathaniell nicholson of Reddich aforesaid bound to the said Burrowreeue in C^{li}. Dated 4^o die Junij A^o xv^{to} Caroli scdi A^oq; Dñi 1663.
 - (6) Elize Bayley shoemaker John Bayley of Rusholme yeomⁿ & James Jackson of openshawe husbandman bound to the said Burrowreeue in C^{li} Dated primo die Augusti A^o xv^{to} Carⁿ scdi nunc Regis Ang^t &c. A^oq; dñi 1663.
 - (7) ffrancis Jackson Shoemaker John Rawson of manch^r Linenwebster and James Rawson of manch^r Chapman bound to the said Burrowreeue in C^{li}. dated xxxj^o Augusti A^o sup^adco.
 - (8) wiffms Nicholson Cheesemonger Peter Dixon of manch^r Joyner & Henry Bayley of the same Joyner bound to y^e said Burrowreeue in C^{li}. dated primo die Septemb^r A^o sup^adco.
-

Manchester

[6th Oct., 1663.]

cum membris.

.....

Curia cum Bisu ffranci plegii Edwardi Mosley Barr^{tt}:

Dñi Manerij de Manchester Ten^t ibm Sexto die Octobris Anno
RRs Caroli Scdi Anglie &c. Decimoquinto Annoq; Dñj 1663
coram Wiffio Heawood gene^{ro} Scto Curⁱ p^d.

NŌIA JURATOR'.

Ričus Meare gen ⁱ	}	Jur ⁱ	Edřus Byrom gen ⁱ	}	Jur ⁱ
Wiffius Byrom gen ⁱ			Wiffius Hunter gen ⁱ		
Michael Buxton gen ⁱ			Johes Sandiforth gen ⁱ		
Wiffius Page gen ⁱ			Ričus Bradshawe gen ⁱ		
Johes Moxon gen ⁱ			Lawřus Gardner gen ⁱ		
ffranciscus Worthington gen ⁱ			Thomas Bayley gen ⁱ		
Samuel Holland gen ⁱ			Edřus Bootle gen ⁱ		
Wiffius Williamson gen ⁱ			Jacobus Johnson gen ⁱ		
			Jacobus Scholfeild gen ⁱ		

Nŏia' officiar' Bill' Mancestrie 1663.

BURROWREEUE	...	...	JOHN LIGHTBOWNE ESQR	Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	George Grimshawe	Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR JOHN MOXON	} Jur ⁱ
			{ MR EDWARD BYROM	
Miselayers	...	...	{ M ^r James Johnson	} Jur ⁱ
			{ M ^r John Alexander	
Misegatherers	...	...	{ M ^r John Symonds	} Jur ⁱ
			{ M ^r Edward Bootle	
Markett lookers for Corne			{ M ^r John Holbrooke	} Jur ⁱ
Waights and measures	...	...	{ M ^r William Hunter	
			{ M ^r John Sandiford	
			{ M ^r Mathew Greaves	
Markett lookers for flesh and			Henry Bayley	} Jur ⁱ
ffish	...	...	{ William Mather Glover	
			{ George Chetham	
			{ James Thorpe	

Sealers and Searchers of Leather	{ Mr Robert fleetcroft Mr Richard Bradshawe William Stockdale James Coppocke John Binns } Jur ⁿ
Markettlookers for White- meate for marketstreete lane	{ Thomas Walker John Barlow glover } Jur ⁿ
The like for Milnegate ...	{ Nicholas Dearneley Hugh Wallworke } Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts bancke and Churchyardside ...	{ Henry Barnes John Walker } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Joseph Wood Joseph Slater } Jur ⁿ
The like for ffenellstreet Hanging ditch Within- greau and Toadlane ...	{ Henry Jackson Samuell Owen Richard Hopwood } Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the Assise of bread	{ Mr Samuell Holland Mr Joseph Higham ffancis Cartwright John Gardner } Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholsome Ale and beare and keepinge the Assise thereof ...	{ John Roots John Prince } Jur ⁿ
ByLawmen for the Markett- streetelane	{ Raph Boardman Raph Bowker } Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deansgate S ^t Mary gate both Mar- kettstidds & old Mealegate	{ Myles Bradshawe Mercer Richard Gymney Andrewe Berrie George Oldham shoemaker John Shelton } Jur ⁿ
The like for the Milnegate	{ Robert Hartley William Ratcliffe } Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts bancke and Church yard side ...	{ George Grimshawe William Renshaw } Jur ⁿ
The like for ffenellstreet Hanging ditch Toadelane and Withingreaue ...	{ James Barrett John Lees Richard Moreton } Jur ⁿ
Scavengers for Markett Streete Lane	{ Richard Clayton Edward Chorlton } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary gate	{ John Shelmerdine Edmund Neild shoemaker John Neild Jun ^r } Jur ⁿ

The like for both Markett- streets and Shambles ...	{ Roger Makin George Richardson } Jur
The like for ffenell street Withingreaue & Toadlane	{ Joseph Sherwin Jur Edward Plat Jur John Heape
The like for the Old Meale- gate and Hangingditch ...	{ John Barber Richard Marsden } Jur John Duckworth
The like for Smythy Doore from the boothes and Downe to Salford Bridge	{ Thomas Drinkwater } Jur William Drinkewater
The like for the Milnegate...	{ James Rawson Jur Richard Neild Jur
Officers for fruite and keepe- inge cleane both Markett Streetes	{ Raph Baguley Mary Worrall
Officers for Overseeing the Conduit	{ M ^r Michaell Buxton M ^r Alexander Greene M ^r William Byrom M ^r John Broxvpp
Officers for Apprizeing ...	{ Robert Richardson } Jur Robert Leigh
Officers for Musleinge of Mastiffe Dogges & Bitches & Mungrells for the Milnegate	{ Richard Brucke } Jur Peter Barlow
The like for Old Mealegate and both Markettstidds ...	{ William Brooke } Jur Robert Tetlow
The like for the Markett- streetelane	{ John Boardman } Jur Raph Hunt
The like for Smythydoore and Shambles	{ Edward Syddall Jur Samuell Barnes
The like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary gate	{ Robert Crosley Jur Adam Bowker
Bylawman for Collyhurst- foote	{ Henry Radley Jur
Officers for fforestalleinge or regrateinge the Markett...	{ M ^r George Booth M ^r Thomas Bayley } Jur M ^r James Scholfeild M ^r Mathew Wright M ^r James Mosse
Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	{ M ^r Henry Dickonson M ^r Robert Marler M ^r ffrancis Worthington M ^r Samuell Holland M ^r Thomas Elliott

Officers to giue the Borrow- reeue notice of Inmates for y ^e Markett Streete Lane	} M ^r John Browne } Samuell Woolmer
The like for the Deansgate..	} M ^r Thomas Becke } M ^r William Page } M ^r Lawrance Garner
The like for both Markett- stidds	} M ^r Richard Hallywell } M ^r Phillipp Stampe
The like for Smythy- doore Ouldmealegate and Shambles... ..	} M ^r Raph Poole } M ^r Thomas Davie
The like for the Milnegate Toadlone & ffenellstreet...	} M ^r Joseph Werden } Thomas Evans } ffrancis Cartwright } Samuell Owen } Zachariah Taylor
The like for Hunts bancke Church yard side and Hangingditch	} M ^r Thomas Illingworth } M ^r ffrancis Worthington } M ^r John Sandiforth } M ^r James Hilton

The Jurie of this p^rsent Court Leet Doe Amerce John Neild the yonger and Edmund Neild, beinge formerly Elected officers for Whitemeates and bringing in noe p^rsentm^{ts} to this Court in xviiij^d a peece } iiij^s

The Jury Abouesaid Doe Amerce John Prince for not takeinge his oath to performe the office of Scavenger att the last Michamas Leet in } xij^d
Joseph Vygat for the like offence Amerced In... .. } iiij^s
James Mosse for the not takeinge his Oathe to the office of Musleinge of Doggs Amerced in } xviiij^d

The Jury aforesaid doe find That John Ogden hath altered a watercourse betwixt his and m^r Levers lands att the lower end of the Deansgate and Doth not make good his ffence to the great detrim^t of the neighbourhood The said Jury Doe therefore order the said John Ogden to lay open the said Watercourse and make good his fence within the space of Three Monthes sub pena 5^{li}

The Jury aforesaid Doe finde That m^r Jonathan Ridge¹ stands Amerced the last Court for not layinge open a way which he was formerly ordered to lay open And the same way remaineinge

¹ See p. 7.

stopped wee doe order that the said m^r Ridge lay the same open as formerly it hath beene accustomed before the seacond Day of ffebruary next sub pena xv^s [In the margin :—This relates to an order made Michmas was 12 month.¹]

The same Jury Doe order m^r Thomas Illingworth & m^r Samuell Sandford that they vpon their respectiue Lands Doe sett styles for preservacon of the same ancient foote way that have beene through those lands tyme out of mynd betwixt this & the seacond of ffebruary next comeinge vpon paine of x^s a peece.

The same Jury Doe find that the Ditch leadeinge from the house of m^r Richard Hallywell to the house in the Hangingeditch where Thomas Wharmeby liueth, is very noysome, and that it is not cleansed accordinge to former orders And that William Stockdale was found very much defectiue on his pte by the last Jury and that he was ordered to make good his pte before the last of November last past which he did not pforme Wee therefore order the said William Stockdale to make good his passage before the Twentieth of December next sub pena x^s

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Thomas Bury late of Boulton in the County of Lancaster Currier for sellinge Leather in this Towne of Manchester cutt into pcells & not made into wares contrary to the statute &c. in } vj^s viij^d
[In the margin :—This was 8th of Aug^t 1663.]

The same Jury doe Amerce the same Thomas Bury for the like offence committed the 15th Day of August 1663 in } vj^s viij^d

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Richard Wright of Manchester Currier for sellinge Tanned Leather the 15th Day of Aug^t 1663 and then vseinge the trade of a Currier in } ij^s vj^d

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Robert Antrobus and Miles Boardman in 2^s vj^d apeece for workeinge of Horse Leather } 5^s 0

George ffletcher of Marsleach in Chorlton for sellinge Leather insufficiently Tanned Amerced in... .. } 6^s 8^d

William Bowker for sealeinge Leather insufficiently Tanned Amercd in } iij^s

The said Jury Doe Amerce m^r John Sandford of Liverpoole for not causeinge the streete over against his Land in the Deansgate to be sufficiently paued } iij^s iij^d
m^r Jonathan Ridge for the like Amerced in } iij^s iij^d

¹ See p. 7.

The said Jury Doe Amerce m^r Thomas Becke for not
causeinge the street to be kept cleane over against his
Barne Doores in the Deansgate in } iijs iiij^d

The same Jury Doe Amerce m^r Edward Gatherne &
m^r John Moxon for sufferinge their Mastife Doggs to goe
abroad vnmusled in xij^d a peece } ijs

The said Jury doe Amerce Edward Woollen for sellenge
by a halfe pecke not beinge right measure in } vjd

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for suffer-
inge their Mastife Doggs to goe abroad vnmusled in xij^d a peece (viz.)

m ^r Richard Bradshawe Anne ffletcher Widdow Samuell Davie m ^r Phillipp Stampe m ^{rs} Isabell Mosley Robert Shelmerdine Thomas Wharmeby Edward Pendlebury and Thomas Stevenson... ..	} ix ^s	
Nicholas Mosley Esq ^r for the like offence Amerced in ...		
m ^r Samuell Sandford & William Hibbert for the like Amerced in xij ^d a peece		} ijs

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Thomas Birch the yonger ¹ Esq ^r for not pauinge his street over against where George Bowker & Ellen ffletcher liueth in... ..	} xij ^d
Thomas Powell for the like Amerced in	
John Ogden for the like Amerced in	xij ^d
John Abraham for not sweepinge his street Amerced in ...	xij ^d
John Lowe & Robert Roads for the like Amerced in xij ^d apeece	} ijs

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Robert Wallworke of
Broughton for his wife offeringe to [*sic* for for] sale butter
wantinge waight in } vjd

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise persons followinge for
sufferinge their swine to goe abroad not ringed and yoaked.

John Barber for his swine goeing abroad as aforesaid the 11 th of May last Am ^{ced}	} iijs iiij ^d
The like for the first of June last Amerced in	
Widdow ffletcher for the like the 5 th of May & the 25 th of June last Amerced in	} vjs viij ^d
George Oldham for the like the 25 th of June & likewise the 29 th of June last Am ^{ced} in	
Mary Dawson for the like June the 26 th Am ^{red} in	vjs viij ^d
	iijs iiij ^d

¹ See p. 6, note 7.

Samuell Owen for the like May 29 th and the 4 th of June last	} vj ^s viij ^d
Amcd in	
Gerrard Hocknell for the like May the 12 th & June the first	} vj ^s viij ^d
Amercd in	
John Lowe for the like October the 5 th Amcd in	} iij ^s iiij ^d
ffrancis Shert for the like Amcd in	
George Birch for the like Amcd in	

The Jury of this p^rsent Court Leet Doe Amerce theise p^rsons following for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beare in xij^d a peece (viz)

Hugh Wallworke	Robert Dutton	Raph Evars
Widdow Travis	Christopher Burne	Robert Harrison
Robert White	Samuell Barnes	Bernard Clay
Mary Pendlebury	John Barber	Eliz Makin
William Spencer	Katharine Chapman	Thomas Rothmell
William Radcliffe	George Barlowe	Mathew Simcocke
Anne Moreton	Richard Marsden	John Welsh
Thomas Somester	Isacke Sheldon	Thomas Kirke
Elizabeth Nicholson	George Chetham	Edward Kellshawe
George Grimshawe	m ^r s Mosley	Adam Bowker
William Wrenshawe	m ^r Richard Hallywell	Daniell Hall
Edward Rawstorne	m ^r Phillipp Stampe	Thomas Barlowe
Richard Hudson	Mary Hunt	Edmund Neild
Samuell Owen	Alice Hill	Elizabeth Mather
Gerrard Hocknell	ffrancis Shert	Alice Plumley
John Lowe	Anne Hall	Thomas Wilkingson
John Siddall	George Birch	John Sandiforth
James Chadwicke	William Owen	James Clough
William Wattson	James Barnett	
Mary Barrs	Edward Tarr	
Mary Dawson	M ^r Alexander Greene	
Peter Dickson	William Cooke	
Ellen Davy widdow	Lawrance Williamson	
William Moores	Ellizab. Tonge	
Mary Hoult	M ^r John Vavasour	
Anne ffletcher	Roger Makin	
John Walker		
Richard Cowsey		
George Oldham		
Raph Marler		
Mary Dunn		

[In the margin:—iij^{li} 15^s 00^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

The Jurie aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge
 for makeinge spiced bread in xij^d apeece (viz.) Joseph Slator }
 John Sale Anne Vnsworth Widdow Bowerhouse Katharine } 0 7^s 0
 Wilkinson James Hardie Cudbert Baines }

The said Jury Doe Amerce the said Anne Vnsworth for }
 sellenge bread not sufficient waight in... .. } xij^d

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge }
 for offeringe to [*sic* for for] sale vnwholsome flesh & ffish } vj^s viij^d
 Henry Croshawe for a Turney¹ Heiffer }
 Edward Walmesley for a Turney¹ Bullocke } vj^s viij^d
 Henry Shaw for stinckinge Salmon } iiij^s iiij^d
 Mary Kempe for vnsound Hearings } iiij^s iiij^d
 Richard Hampson for vnwholsome pluckes² of sheepe } xij^d

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe Amerce theise psons followinge
 for haueinge false waights and measures in iij^d a peece (viz.)

M^r Michaell Buxton John Tonge m^r James Mosse m^r }
 Thomas Davie Edward Chorlton Callend^r m^r Robert }
 Marler m^r William Drinkwater Raph Ridgeway m^r } iiij^s iiij^d
 Richard Bradshawe Widdow Massey William Massey }
 m^r William Byrom m^r James Lightbowne }

The same Jury Doe Amerce All the Townes & villages whose
 Constables ought to haue appeared att this Court, & made Default in
 xx^s apeece.

The said Jury Doe order the p'sent Constables to pay all such
 moneys as the p'sent overseers of the Conduit shall now or hereafter
 see cause to disburse for the sufficient repaire thereof & the springs,
 pipes & watercourses belonginge therevnto.

The aforesaid Jury Doe order the p'sent Constables to see the
 Butts³ and Cuckstoole⁴ repaired accordinge to Lawe.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order the p'sent Constables to sett the
 Winter watch as hath beene accustomed from the first of november
 vntill the third of march ffollowinge.

This p'sent Jury findeinge it very Dangerous for Carts standinge
 in the night time in the streets of this Towne and likewise ladders,
 for the p'ventinge of any hurt to passengers or others, the Jury Doe
 order That all such Carts & ladders which shall be in the night shall
 be remoued out of the way, or that the respectiue houses to which

¹ See p. 20.

² "Pluck" is a Lancashire word used for the lungs of any animal.

³ See p. 6, note 10.

⁴ See p. 6, note 11.

they come or belonge, shall hange out and sett lights, That they may be discovered by such as haue occasion to passe by, vntill Eleven of the Clocke att night, vpon paine of ffine shillings for every neglect.

The Jury of this p'sent Leet haueinge receiued Informaçon that diuers p'sons when the water of the Conduit is plentifull & fills the Trough, (which was sett there for the watering of Cattell & such convenient vses as might not p'iudice the Towne) haue in the night time & sometimes on the Day washed Closestooles & diuers kinds of noysome excraments & garbage in the said Trough, to the Danger both of man & beast the said Jury Doe therefore strictly order that noe p'son or p'sons of what quallity soever whether Inhabitant or forrener shall hereafter Doe or attempt the same or any thinge of that noysom nature vpon paine of iij^s iiij^d for every Default & the keeper of the Key of the Conduit in especiall or any other that obserues are to informe the same to the overseers of the said Conduit to be p'sented to the next Jury after.

The Jury Doe find that the Old & new Iron Standers [standards] are both vsed for makeinge of Clothyards ever since the new one came in (and that there is some small difference that it is altogether inconsiderable) which hath caused some p'sons to be questioned wee therefore order the present Constables to pay James Barrett what he laid out for the new standard & deliver the same to the p'sent markt Lookers And Doe order that the old one shalbe noe more made vse of.

The Jury Doe order m^r John Marler shall make good his pte of the fence betweene him and the Lands of m^r Lever of Kersall in the Millgate now in the occupaçon of Adam Tomlinson ats Morris before the seacond of ffebruary next vpon paine of 5^s

The Jury Doth Allowe the continuance of the Deputy Constable & Beadle¹ with power as occasion serues to remoue them & putt others in their places haueinge serious care and respect to the good of the towne, sauinge what the[y] can of the former charges.

The Jury Doth order that the last & p'sent Constables if all or any of them be molested by any p'son or p'sons by suite in Law or otherwise vpon the due execuçon of their office they shall be saued losseles & indempnified att the publike charge of this Towne: viz. m^r John Alexander m^r John Browne m^r John Moxon & m^r Edward Byrom.

The aforesaid Jury Doe finde that Anne Saunderson doth keepe Swyne in a small passage lyeinge betwixt a Cellor & Parlor of William Dunns in the halfe street, which Swine haue broken Downe pte of

¹ See p. 7, note 1.

the walls in both roomes to the great anyance of the said William Dunn This Jury Doth therefore order the said Ann Saunderson to make vpp the breaches sufficiently & to remoue her swine out of the said place forthwith vpon paine of x^s.....*Observed and donn.*

This p^sent Jury Doe order [that] the p^sent Constables m^r John Moxon & m^r Edward Byrom shall within Eighteene Dayes reveiw all the Measures appertaineinge to this Towne & what they finde amisse to rectifie & to pvide such as are wantinge.

The Jury Doth order the late Borrowreeue m^r Thomas Becke to deliver vnto the p^sent Borrowreeue John Lightbowne Esq^r the Townes Chest wth an Inventory of all things & writeings therein & that were delivered to him and what since concerns the Towne, betwixt this & the seacond of November next, and wee appoint to be p^sent The Two Constables & m^r michael Buxton m^r William Page m^r Richard Bradshawe or any three of them att the delivery thereof.....*factum est.*

This p^sent Jury Doe Amerce all the Burgesses that ought to haue appeared att this Court and made default in xij^d a peece And the other Inhabitants which did not appeare in iij^d apeice.

Whereas James Barrett hath lately erected or raised a buildinge vpon the Smythy doore bancke adioyneinge to the lands of M^r John Leach This Jury vpon veiw doe finde that aunciently the raine fallinge vpon both sides did runne betwixt both their severalls¹ evenly by aspoute into the streete without lightinge or fallinge one vpon the other and that vpon this erec^con the raine falls off[f] the Land of James Barrett vpon the Land of John Leech & is anusance, Therefore the said Jury doe order the said James Barrett soe to dispose thereof as that the raine that falls vpon his house may not dampnifie his neighbour, betwixt this & the last of December next vpon paine of 50^s.....*Observed.*

The Jury doe finde that John Woollen is heire vnto his father Raph Woollen² deceased & is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.....*jurat.*

¹ This word "several" has frequently occurred in these Records (see previous volumes), but its exact meaning is by no means clear. It seems here to mean a sort of lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or even the shed itself, whereas in other places it would appear to mean a narrow piece of ground near a house, and possibly held in common by neighbouring owners. (See vol. ij., p. 175; vol. iij., p. 87, note 1; vol. iv., p. 63, and this volume, p. 10.)

² The name of Ralph Woollen occurs frequently in volumes iij. and iv. of these Records, between the years 1618 and 1662 (see Indexes), but it is probable that more than one person of that name is referred to. The shop of Ralph Woollen, "chapman," is mentioned in 1620 (see vol. iij., p. 124, note 4), whereas the Ralph Woollen whose

This p'sent Jury doe order that all former good orders heretofore made by any former Juries here shall stand good, & desire M^r Steward to see them putt in execucon

Affair^{re} of this Court

RICHARD MEARE gen ^l	} Jur ^l
WILLIAM BYROM gen ^l	
MICHAELL BUXTON gen ^l	
WILLIAM PAGE gen ^l	

death is now announced was a "grocer." In his will, dated 3rd June, 1663, he styles himself Ralph Woollen of Manchester, grocer, and mentions Elizabeth, his wife, Elizabeth, his daughter, and John Woollen, his son. He devised to William Byrom, of Manchester, linendraper, John Alexander, of Manchester, mercer, Francis Worthington, of the same, woollen draper, and James Barrett, of the same, joiner, their heirs and assigns, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Manchester, near the end of a certain street called the Deansgate, heretofore in the occupation of Roger Neild, and now or late in the occupation of Richard Gymney and William Lilly, and all that garden and orchard at the back of the said premises, to the intent that they the said William Byrom, &c., should sell the said premises and out of the money so raised discharge his debts, &c., and pay the balance to his son, John Woollen. He also desired that Mr. James Orbell, of the city of London, if he had not already released them, should convey and assure the said premises to the said William Byrom, &c. In case his personal estate should be sufficient to pay his debts, then his real estate was to go to his son, John Woollen, and his heirs, with remainder to his daughter, Elizabeth Woollen, and the heirs of her body, with remainder to his own right heirs for ever. His five messuages, with their appurtenances, in Watergate Street, in Chester, and in a certain lane called the Common Hall Lane in that city, and now or late in the tenures of John Skellerne, ironmonger, Dorothy Hughes, widow, Jane Williamson, widow, Richard Tyldesley, Thomas Carrington, William Tanner, and John Knowles, ironmonger, and all his other messuages, &c., in the said city he devised to his wife, Elizabeth, for her life, and after her death then to his said daughter, Elizabeth Woollen, and her heirs, with remainder to the said John Woollen, his son, and his heirs, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth, his wife, with remainder to Margaret Skellerne, wife of the said John Skellerne, with remainder to his (Ralph Woollen's) own right heirs for ever. He appointed his wife and son to be his executors, and the four trustees above-named to be overseers of his will. One of the witnesses to the will is Henry Newcome. It was proved at Chester on the 18th May, 1664. The inventory of his effects was taken on the 12th June, 1663, by James Johnson, Robert Fleitcroft, James Barret, and James Chorlton, the total, chiefly household goods and furniture, &c., amounting to £291 17s. 10d., of which his "plate" was valued at £25 2s. 8d. The various rooms in his house are specified, and their contents.

Manchester

[19th April, 1664].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu francisplegiu Edwardi Mosley Barr^{tt}

Dñj Manerⁿ de Manchester prd ten^t ihm die Martis (viz) Decimo
Nono die Aprilis Anno RRs Caroli Secundi Ang^t &c. Decimo-
Sexto Annoq; Dñj 1664 Coram Wiffio Heawood Generⁿ Sento
ihm &c.

NÖIA JURATOR'

Samuel Sandford Ar ⁿ Jur ⁿ		Jacobus Scholefeild gen ⁿ	
Wiffius Page gen ⁿ		Zacharias Tayler gen ⁿ	
ffranciscus Worthington gen ⁿ		Wiffius Stockdale gen ⁿ	
Josephus Heigham gen ⁿ		Henricus Jackson gen ⁿ	
Robtus Hartley gen ⁿ		Hugo Walworke gen ⁿ	
Thomas Elliott gen ⁿ	}	Thomas Byrom gen ⁿ	}
Josephus Sherwin gen ⁿ	Jur ⁿ	Wiffius Williamson gen ⁿ	Jur ⁿ
Andreas Berrie gen ⁿ		Georgius Thorpe gen ⁿ	
Thomas Valentyne gen ⁿ		Jacobus Mosse gen ⁿ &	
		Wiffius Drinkewater gen ⁿ	

The Jurie of this Leet doe finde that Thomas Stevenson hath purchased one messuage or Burgage scituate standinge and beinge in manchester aforesaid in a certaine streete there called the hanginge Ditch now or late in the possession of William Moores, of William Rodley Esq^r and for w^{ch} the said Thomas is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manno^r as vnto him app^{te}yneth.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury Doe likewise find that Peter Dixon hath purchased of the said William Rodley Esq^r two messuages or Burgages scituate standinge and beinge in manchester aforesaid in a certaine street there called the hanginge Ditch and now or late in the possession of Thomas Wharmebye and John Peircevall and is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manno^r as vnto him app^{te}yneth.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury doe likewise finde that Henry Jackson hath purchased of the said W^m Rodley Esq^r one messuage or Burgage in the Hanginge Ditch aforesaid late in the possession of Richard Hartley gent and is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this manno^r as vnto him app^{te}yneth.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury doe alsoe find that Henry Bayley hath purchased one messuage or Burgage in the Hanginge Ditch aforesaid of the said William Rodley Esq^r and w^{ch} was Late in the possession of margaret moreton widdowe and is to come into this Co^t to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this mann^r as vnto him app^teyneth*Furat*.

Order concerninge Inmates & Servants.

The Jury aforesaid doe confirme a former order made in this Co^t att Easter Leet last past for preventinge of Strangers residinge in this Towne, (without givinge good securitie to the Burrowereeue) And in pursuance of the Lawes of this nation now in force ag^t strangers inhabitinge in Townes and not there settled accordinge to Lawe and likewise that the Inhabitants of this Towne nor any of them may p^tend ignorance this Jury Doe hereby order that the Deputy Constable doe forthwith goe to euerie house keeper and master of ffamily within this Towne and charge them that they nor any of them hereafter receiue any Inmates into their houses nor servant or servants that are fforraigners or Strangers into their services without first givinge notice vnto the Burrowereeue then in beinge upon paine of euery one offendinge herein ffyue pounds, And further that the persons nominated and appoynted att every Michas Leet to giue notice of Inmates and Strangers to the Burrowereeue Doe likewise in their respectiue places p^sent to the Jury of euery Leet the name of euery pson offendinge ag^t this order And this Jury doe alsoe order that the p^sent Burrowereeue and elie Succedinge Burrowereeue doe take such Securitie of Inmates and Servants beinge Strangers that they may not be burdensome vnto this Towne as the lawe in that case provideth and as in their discreçon [they] shall thinke fitt.

fforasmuch as there haue beene heretofore made by this Co^t severall good orders that Gorsestacks and Kiddstacks¹ should stand and be sett att a good distance from the houses for feare of fire and that no Carts nor waggons should in the night tyme stand in the street to the hazard or p^riudice of persons hauinge occasion in the night tyme to passe through the streets, w^{ch} said orders are altogether sleighted and neglected by reason there is no officer charged to p^sent the offendo^rs This Jury Doe therefore order and referre the elecçon of fitt psons to the discreçon of the Jury of the next Leet to p^sent the offenders ag^t the teno^r of the said orders.

Whereas there was an order made att the Last Co^t Leet and thereby power giuen to the p^sent Constables to place and displace

¹ That is, stacks of "kidds" or bundles of faggots.

the Deputy Constable and the beadle¹ as occasion may require This Jury doe finde the p'sent Beadle¹ Robert Lees is not able to performe his place by reason of his Sicknes and weakenes Doe therefore by and with the consent and approbaçon of the said Constables nominate and elect Edward Walker in his place and the said Constables are to allowe him the accustomed Wages. And for that the said Robert Lees is sicke and weake the said Constables are to allowe him his former wages as longe as they in their discreçon shall thinke fitt.

Whereas John Heape was elected Scavenger for ffennell street Within Greau and Toadlane for this p'sent yeare and is since remoued forth of this Towne This Jury doe elect James Chadwicke to the said office in his place.

The said Jury doe Amerce Henry Rodley Bilawman for } xij^d
Collihurst foote for not bringinge in his p'sentm^t in... ..

The said Jury doe Amerce theise persons next followeing for not takeinge their oaths for the execuçon of such offices as they were elected vnto.

John Gardner ffor wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize	}	ij ^d
of bread Amercied in		
John Shelton Bylawman Amercied in	}	j ^d
Samuell Barnes for muzlinge mastiffe Doggs and bitches		
Am'cied in... ..	}	j ^d
Adam Bowker for the like Am'cied in... ..		

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce all those persons who were Sumoned and retorned by the bayliue of this Co^{rt} to serue vpon this Inquest and Did not appeare in v^a a peice.

The said Jury doe Amerce all the Burgesses that owe suite and service to this Co^{rt} and did not appeare in xij^d a peice and the rest of the Inhabitants that did not appeare in iij^d a peice.

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce all and every the Townes and Villages whose Constables haue not appeared att this Co^{rt} in xx^d a peice.

The said Jury findinge that m ^r Jonathan Ridge Samuell Sandford Esq ^r and M ^r Thomas Illingworth haue not laid open the way betwixt Marketstreete lane and Alport lane nor made Styles accordinge to an order made the last leet therefore the said Jury doe Amerce the said M ^r Jonathan Ridge in... ..	}	15 ^d
Samuell Sandford Esq ^r in		
m ^r Thomas Illingworth in		

¹ See p. 7.

And the said Jury doe further order the said m^r Jonathan Ridge m^r Samuell Sandford and m^r Thomas Illingworth doe open their seuerall waies and sett and erect Styles as in the former order mençoned before the ffirst day of July next upon paine of euie one of them offendinge xx^s

Whereas the Bylawmen for the hanginge ditch and ffennell street haue p^rsented Thomas Longworth for fillinge upp a ditch and stopp- inge the water course to the prejudice of John Sandiforth the Jury doe order the said Thomas Longworth to open the said ditch before the ffirst day of June next upon paine of x^s

Whereas alsoe the said Bylawmen haue presented Ellize Leech for layinge his Mucke to the house side of Mary Kempe whereby the water comes into her house to her great annoyance The said Jury doe order the said Ellize Leech to remoue his mucke before the first day of June next upon paine of x^s

Whereas further the Bilawmen for the milnegate haue presented M^r Edward Shacklocke for sufferinge his hedge to lye downe betweene his land in the milnegate and the house where Zacharye Taylor now inhabiteth to the great annoyance of the said Zachary Taylor The said Jury doe order that the said M^r Shacklocke cause to be made there a sufficient hedge within one moneth now next comeinge upon paine of x^s

The said Jury doe ratifie and Confirme all good orders heretofore made by this Co^rt for the good and benefitt of this Towne And desire m^r Steward to see them putt in Execuçon.

The said Jury doe Amerce Edward Wrigley for mak- } vj^d
inge one paire of shoes pte of horseleather in }

The said Jury doe Amerce John Barlowe Tanner for } ij^s vj^d
takinge one hyde from the Searchers and Sealers of Leather }
offered to bee sealed and was found insufficient in }

The said Jury doe Amerce Raph Bowerhouse Thomas } ij^s
Bury George ffletcher & William Chorleton for Cuttinge }
Leather contrary to the Statute in vj^d a peice }

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce theise p^rsons followeing for sufferinge their Swyne to goe abroade in the streets vnyoaked.

Thurstan Cooke Amerciend in	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
George Grimshawe for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Hugh Walworke for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Robert White for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Mary Pendlebury widd for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d

George Birch for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Richard Wright for the like in...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
M ^r Alexander Greene for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
William Owen for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
ffrancis Shirt for severall offences of the like kinde in	v ^s	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^s
Alice Hill for the like	ij ^s vj ^d							
for Swine	xxvij ^s vj ^d	}						xxx ^s
	ij ^s vj ^d	}	...	...	...	...	...	

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce theise psons followeing for not cleansinge their streets in vj^d a peice.

Robert Richardson at ^s walworke in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Joane Persivall for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
William Symonds for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
John Abram for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
James Mosse for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
M ^r Thomas Valentyne for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
John Woollen for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Dorothy Bowker widd for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Ralph Baguley for the like in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d

M^r John Browne and m^r Edward Gathorne beinge presented for sufferinge their mastiffe Doggs to goe vnmuzled } ij^s
The said Jury Doe amerce them in xij^d a peice... .. }

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce Christian the wife of John Bradley Anne Bowerhouse and Emery Tildesley for buyinge and sellinge pullen¹ and other Co^modities upon one and the same day contrary to the lawe in xij^d a peice... } iij^s

The said Jury doe Amerce Nicholas Brooke John Brooke and William Brooke all of them brothers and liuinge neere Piggott moore for buyinge and sellinge gray yarne upon one and the same day in the markt thereby inhauncinge the price of yarne to the great annoyance of the markt in v^s a peice } xv^s

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce Andrew Williamson and mary kempe for buyinge and sellinge ffitches of bacon upon one and the same day in xij^d a peice... .. } ij^s

The Jury doe p^rsent and amerce the persons hereafter next followeing for sellinge vnwholesome meat.

Robert Holte Amerced in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
William Anckors for the like Amerced in...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d

¹ Pullen, an old word for chickens.

George Hilton for se ^u all tymes offendinge amerced in ...	vij ^s vj ^d
William Hibbert for the like sellinge vnsound meat	} ij ^s vj ^d
Amerced in	
John Costerdyn for se ^u all tymes offendinge Amerced in	v ^s
Robert Costerdyn for sellinge Turne ¹ Beefe Amerced in	ij ^s vj ^d
James Williamson of Stockport for sellinge vnsound beefe	} ij ^s vj ^d
Amerced in	

The said Jury doe amerce these p^ons vnderwritten for breakinge the Assize of bread as followe.

John ffaireclough one 6 ^d loafe 8 ounces too light and one	} j ^s vj ^d
2 ^d white loafe 4 ounces too light amerced in	
Samuell morte 6 ^d wheat & Rye 22 ounces too light amerced	} ij ^s
in	
John Didsbury of withington 8 ^d barley loafe 2 pound too	} ij ^s
light Amerced in	
Joseph Slater 6 ^d loafe 8 ounces too light Amerced in ...	j ^s
Bernard Clay 4 ^d loafe i pound 8 ounces too light Amerced	} ij ^s
in	
Robt widdowes 6 ^d loafe 2 pound too light Amerced in ...	ij ^s
Ralph Buerdsall 1 ^d wheate and Rye 2 ounce too light 2 ^d	} j ^s vj ^d
wheat & Rye 8 ounce too light Amerced in	
Andrew Williamson 4 ^d loafe 1 ^{li} 8 ounces too light amerced	} ij ^s
in	
George Pilkington 2 ^d wheat & Rye 7 ounces too light	} vj ^d
amerced in	
Nicholas walworke 2 ^d wheat & Rye 2 ounce too light, 6 ^d loafe	} ij vj ^d
2 ^{li} too light amerced in	
John mannistre 2 ^d white 4 ounces too light amerced in ...	vj ^d

the abouewritten pcells of bread were taken & distributed.

These p^ons followeing amerced for sellinge of spice bread in vj^d a peice.

Joseph Slater	vj ^d	} iijs	John ffaireclough..	vj ^d	} iijs	} vjs vjd
Ralph Buerdsall ...	vj ^d		Peter walkden.....	vj ^d		
George Pilkington	vj ^d		Thomas Walworke	vj ^d		
William Stockdale	vj ^d		John mannistre ...	vj ^d		
Nicholas walworke	vj ^d		Bernard Clay	vj ^d		
Samuell Mort.....	vj ^d		Anne monnson ...	vj ^d		
			John Bradley	iijd	} iijd	
			John wilshawe ...	iijd		

¹ See p. 20.

The said Jury doe Amerce theise psons next followeing for keepinge and usinge false weights and measures.

William Nicholson 15 ^{li} and 6 ^{li} both too heaue	amercied in	vj ^d
Richard Ellor 56 ^{li} 3 oz light 20 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} light 14 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} light 15 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} light 5 ^{li} ½ ^{oz} light	amercied in	vj ^s viij ^d
Edward Bowker 4 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} heaue	amercied in	vj ^d
Henry Lees 7 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} heaue one other 7 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} heaue	amercied in	xvij ^d
Thomas Marsh 1 ^{li} heaue 3 ^{li} heaue 5 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} ½ heaue 10 ^{li} heaue	amercied in	xij ^d
Robert Sheares 1 ^{li} heaue	amercied in	iiij ^d
John Prince 7 ^{li} ½ ^{oz} light 56 ^{li} 2 ^{oz} light 5 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} light	amercied in	xvij ^d
M ^r Samuell Butler 10 ^{li} light	Amercied in	vj ^d
Joseph Sherwin 1 yard shorte	amercied in	vj ^d
Raph Ridgeway for the like	amercied in	vj ^d
m ^r Edward Byrom for the like in		vj ^d
m ^r william Plungen for the like in		vj ^d
John woollen 8 ^{li} ½ ^{oz} light	amercied in	vj ^d
Dorothy Bowker wid. 10 ^{li} and 2 ^{li} light	amercied in	xij ^d
m ^r George Booth 56 ^{li} 2 ^{oz} light		xij ^d
Richard Hunter xij ^{li} Stoneweight	heaue amercied in	vj ^d
m ^r Daniell Gaskell i yard too long	amercied in	vj ^d
Robert Pelton 1 yard too long	amercied in	vj ^d
Thomas Longworth 60 ^{li} stoneweight 2 ^{oz} heaue 30 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} light 10 ^{li} ½ ^{oz} light 4 ^{li} light one other 4 ^{li} light 1 ^{li} ½ ^{oz} light ½ ^{li} light 3 ^{li} light	Amercied in	vj ^s viij ^d

The aforesaid Jury doe amerce the psons hereafter named for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in vj^d a peice.

Thomas Wilkinson	Anne Hall wid ^d	John Lowe
Elizabeth mather wid ^d	George Birch	John Syddall
Alice Plumley wid ^d	William Owen	60 James Chadwicke
Edward Neild	James Bernard	Mary Barrs wid ^d
Thomas Barlowe	Edward Tarr	William Watson
Daniell Hall	Thomas Leeds	Richard Hudson
Edmund Kelsall	Alice Hill wid ^d	George Grimshawe
Adam Bowker	Mary Hunt wid ^d	Thomas Somester
Joane Peircevall	m ^r Phillipp Stampe	William Wrenshawe
John Welch	m ^r Richard Halliwell	Edward Rosterne
Thomas Kirke	George Chetham	Thurstan Cooke
Mathew Symcocke	40 Richard Marsden	Anne Moreton
Thomas Rothmeale	Isaacke Sheldon	William Ratcliffe
Ellize Maykin	George Barlowe	William Spencer

Bernard Clay Jun ^r	m ^{rs} Issabell Mosley	Mary Pendlebury
William Cooke Jun ^r	John Walker	wid
John Williamson	Anne ffletcher wid	Robert White
Samuell Barnes	Richard Cowsey	Elizabeth Traves
Katharine Chapman	Ralph marler	wid
wid	William Dunne	Hugh walworke
20 Robt Dutton	George Oldham	Ralph Chorleton
Roger Maykin	Mary Holte wid	James Clough
M ^r John Vavisor	William moore	John Soundiforth
William Cooke	Peter Dixon	Peter Barlowe
John Barber	James Worrall	80 Gerrard Hognett
Lawrance Williamson	Richard Walker	Anne Burne wid
Elizabeth Tonge wid	Samuell owen	
M ^r Alexander Greene	Ellize Leach	
ffrancis Shirt		

[In the margin :—2^{li}=00^s=06^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

Affairo^{rs}

SAM : SANDFORD Esq ^r	} Jur ⁿ
WILL : PAGE	
FFRANCIS WORTHINGTON	
THOMAS ELLIOTT	

Bonds taken by John Lightbowne Esq^r Burrowe-reeue of the Towne of Manchester for the security of the Inhabitants thereof Annis 1663 & 1664.

- (1) Robtus Bowker de Manchester in Comⁿ Lancⁿ Glover Wittius Bowker de Manch^r prd Cobler pater prdci Robti & Wittius Paylin de Salford in Comⁿ prd Blacksmith obligatⁿ Johi Lightbowne A^o prefecto &c. in Centmⁿ libris Datⁿ xxxj^o die Octobris A^o RRs Caroli scdi &c. xv^{to} A^oq³ Dñi 1663.
- (2) Humfrus Collindge nup de manch^r in Comⁿ Lanc. Tayler Thurstanus Cooke de Worseley in Comⁿ prd husbdman & Wittius Spencer de manch^r prd bodymaker obl eïdm p^rfectⁿ in Centmⁿ libris Datⁿ 2^{do} die Novembris A^o supradco [1663].
- (3) Susanu [sic] Dyson de manchester in Comⁿ Lancⁿ Spinster Johes Bowker de Rushulme in Comⁿ prd husbandman & Georgius Birch de manchestr prd flaxman obl eïdm p^rfecto in Cⁿ Datⁿ primo die Januarij A^o sup^rdco [1663-4].
- (4) Jacobus Worrall de Pendleton in Comⁿ Lanc. yeoman Johes Hollinprist de Pendleton prd Tanner & Edr^{us} Hampson de ead^m in eod^m Comⁿ Tanner obl eïdm p^rfectⁿ in Cⁿ datⁿ primo die Januarij A^o sup^rdco [1663-4].

- (5) Thomas Marsh de Manchestr in Comⁱ Lanc^e genⁱ Johes Houlden de ead^m in eod^m Comⁱ genⁱ & Jacobus Scholfeild de manch^r p^rd in Comⁱ p^rd Chapman obl eid^m p^rfecto in Cⁱⁱ dat^r xxvii^o die Januarij Anno sup^adco [1663-4].
- (6) Humfrus Hall de manch^r in Comⁱ Lanc^e Chapman ffranciscus Browne de Salford in Comⁱ p^rd Chapman & Georgius Hilton de manch^r p^rd in Comⁱ p^rd Chapman obl eid^m p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ dat^r primo die ffebruarij A^o Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^o Dñi sup^adco [1663-4].
- (7) Elizabeth Hall de manch^r in Comⁱ Lanc. Spinster ffranciscus Browne de Salford in Comⁱ p^rd Chapman & Jacobus Bernard de manch^r p^rd in Comⁱ p^rd Inkeep obl eid^m p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ dat^r primo ffebruarij A^o Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^o Dñi sup^adco [1663-4].
- (8) Samuel Mottrum de manchestr in Comⁱ Lanc^e Instrument maker Josephus Sherwin de manch^r p^rd Woollen drap & Edus Kelsall de ead^m in eod^m Comⁱ ffletcher obl eid^m p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ Dat^r xxxj^o die marcij A^o Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^oq³ Dñi 1664.
- (9) Henricus Doodson de manch^r in Comⁱ Lanc. Sheareman Johes Barlowe de manch^r p^rd Glouer & Thomas Barlowe de ead^m in eod^m Comⁱ husbandman obl eid^m p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ Dat^r xx^o die Maij A^o Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^oq³ dñi 1664.
- (10) Radus Guest de manch^r in Comⁱ Lanc^e Junⁱ Carpenter Radus Guest de Roodenlane infra pochⁱ de Prestwich in Comⁱ Lanc. senⁱ Carpenter pater p^rdci Radi Junior & Johes Heywood de Ashton subterlinam in Comⁱ Lanc. p^rd Carpenter obl eid^m p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ dat^r xii^o die Junij Anno Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^oq³ Dñi 1664.
- (11) Maria vnsworth de Manchestrⁱ in Comⁱ Lanc^e Arthurⁱ Smethurst de Buckley infra pochⁱ de Ratchdale in Comⁱ p^rl ludimagistr & Hugo Boardman de Gorton in Comⁱ p^rd husbdman obl eid^m p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ Dat^r xxx^o Aprilis Anno Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^oq³ dñi 1664.
- (12) Abraham^s Joanes de manch^r in Comⁱ Lanc^e Barber Johes Traves de woodhouses in Comⁱ p^rd yomanⁱ & Wiffius Wood de droy[l]sden in Comⁱ p^rd yeoman obl eidem p^rfectⁱ in Cⁱⁱ Dat^r 6^o Junij A^o Carⁱ scdi &c. xvj^o A^oq³ Dñi 1664.

Manchester

[4th Oct., 1664].

cum membris

.....

Curia cum Bisu Francizplegiū dñi Edrī Mosley Bar^{ti}

Dñi Manerij de Manchestr p^rdict Ten^t ibm die Martis Quarto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nři Caroli Sçdi nunc Regis Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie fidei defensoris &c. Decimo Sexto Annoq; Dñi 1664 Coram Willio Heawood gen^l Scho ibm &c.

NŌIA JURATOR'

Willius Byrom gen ^l	} Jur ^l	Rogerus Neild Jun ^l gen ^l	} Jur ^l
Ricus Meare gen ^l		Johes Woollen gen ^l	
Thomas Becke gen ^l	} Jur ^l	Rog ^{us} Barlowe gen ^l	
Michael Buxton gen ^l		Ricus Bradshawe gen ^l	
Robtus flectcrofte gen ^l		Jacobus Johnson gen ^l	
Johes Alexander gen ^l		Thomas Bradshawe gen ^l	
Humfrus Marler gen ^l		Robtus oldham gen ^l &	
Samuel Dickonson gen ^l		Johes Shelmerdyne gen ^l	
Johes Johnson gen ^l			

fined x^s not deliv'ing verdict
but beinge absent.

NŌia Officior' Bille Manchestr' p^rdict Anno 1664.

BURROWREEUE	...	...	RICUS MEARE gen ^l Jur ^l	
Catchpole	...	...	Georgius Grimshawe Jur ^l	
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ WILLIUS BYROM gen ^l & } Jur ^l	
			{ GEORGIUS BOOTH gen ^l }	
Miselayers	...	...	{ Thomas Becke gen ^l & } Jur ^l	
			{ Edrus Byrom gen ^l }	
Misegatherers	...	...	{ Humfrus Marler gen ^l & } Jur ^l	
			{ Josephus Sherwin }	
			{ Samuel Dickonson gen ^l }	
Markettlookers for Corne			{ Thomas Bradshawe }	
weights and measures	...	...	{ Johes Woollen }	
			{ Rog ^{us} Neild Jun ^r & }	
			{ Jacobus Barrett }	

Markettlookers for fflesh and ffish	{ Georgius Cheetham Thomas Wharmeby sen ^r & } Jur ⁿ Thomas Stevenson
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ Samuel Holland gen ⁿ Robtus Oldham gen ⁿ } Jur ⁿ Georgius Oldham Ric ^u s Walker & Edmundus Neild
Markettlookers for whitt- meate for marktstidlane	{ Samuel Woolmer for not takinge his oath fined x ^s p Cur ⁿ } Ric ^u s Clayton Jur ⁿ
The like for milnegate ...	{ Willius Radclyffe & } Jur ⁿ Ric ^u s Neild Jur ⁿ
The like for huntsbancke and Churchyardside ...	{ Edfus Rowsterne & } Jur ⁿ Willius Wrenshawe
The like for Deansegate ...	{ Edfus Neild & } Jur ⁿ Josephus whittaker
The like for ffennellstreete hanginge ditch and within Greau... ..	{ Petrus Dixon willius nicholson & } Jur ⁿ Antonius Moore
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	{ Jokes Johnson gen ⁿ } Jur ⁿ Milo Bradshawe mercer } Jokes Symonds for not takinge his oath fined 5 ^s p Cur ⁿ Pasch 17 ^o Jur ⁿ ¹ Jokes Shelmerdyne Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome Ale and beere and keepinge the Assize thereof ...	{ Jacobus Hilton & } Jur ⁿ Jacobus Scholfeild
Bylawmen for Markettstid- lane	{ Hugo Phillipps & } Jur ⁿ Jokes Boardman
The like for Deansgate S ^t Mary Gate both markt- stids & oldmealgate ...	{ Jokes Houlden gen ⁿ } Jur ⁿ Jokes Runagar Willis Cooke sen ^r Willis Heysam & Thomas Kaye
The like for the Milnegate	{ Jacobus Becke att london Jokes Pendlebury Jur ⁿ
The like for Huntsbancke and Churchyardside ...	{ Georgius Corbesley & } Jur ⁿ Henricus Barnes
The like for fennellstreet hanginge ditch Toadlane and within Greau	{ Robtus Shelmerdyne } Jur ⁿ Abrahamus Johnes & Henricus Jackson

¹ These last three words are added in a different hand, showing that he took the oath at Easter, 17 [April], 1665.

Scavengers for Marketstid- lane	{ Robtus Hilton & } Jur
	{ ffranciscus Shirte }
The like for Deansegate and S ^t Mary Gate	{ Robtus Hardey Jur
	{ Robtus Hyde f[i]n[e]d 5 ^a p Cur Jur
	{ Robtus Crosley Jur
Scavengers ffor marketstid- & Shambles	{ Wiffms Stockdale }
	{ Edrus Syddall & } Jur
	{ Johes Ditchfeild }
The like for withingreave ffennellstreete and Toad- lane	{ Thomas Longworth & } Jur
	{ Johes Hudson }
The like for oldmealgate & hanginge ditch	{ Robtus Diggles }
	{ Wiffms Moore & } Jur
	{ Jacobus Bernard }
The like for the Smythy Doore from the Booths downe to Salford Bridge..	{ Johes maddocke fined 5 ^a p Cur &
	{ Robtus Leichford Jur
The like for the milnegate...	{ Petrus ffletcher & } Jur
	{ Caleb Broadhead }
Officers for fruite and keep- inge cleane both market- stid-	{ Raph Baguley & }
	{ Mary worrall }
Overseers for the Conduite	{ Samuel Harmar gen
	{ Thomas Becke gen }
	{ Riçus Bradshawe gen & }
	{ Rog ^{us} Barlowe gen }
Officers for apprizinge &c.	{ Robtus Richardson & } Jur
	{ Edrus Walker }
Officers for muzlinge mastiffe doggs & bitches for the milnegate	{ Johes Thompson }
	{ Georgius Andrewe } Jur
The like for the oldmealgate and both marketstid- ...	{ Riçus marsden Jur
	{ Johes Shelton fined in 5 ^a p Cur
	{ Pasch 17 ^o Jur ¹ }
The like for marketstidlane	{ Wiffms owen & } Jur
	{ Johes Binns }
The like for Smithy doore & Shambles	{ Radus Buerdsall Jur &
	{ Wiffms Drinkewater fined 5 ^a p Cur
The like for Deanesegate ...	{ Edus Glover gen & } Jur
	{ Thomas Marsh }
Bylawman for Collyhurst ffoote	{ Adam ^a Buerdsall Jur

¹ See note on previous page.

Officers for forestallinge and regratinge the marktett ...	{ Robtus ffarand Thomas Elliott Edrus Bootle Joħes Sandiforth & Thomas valentyne fined 5 ^s p Cur ⁿ Pasch 17 Jun ⁿ ¹ } Jun ⁿ
Officers for distributinge of Collyhurst money ...	{ Joħes moxon gen ⁿ Witthius Hunter gen ⁿ Phillippus Stampe gen ⁿ Witthius Plungen gen ⁿ Joħes Browne gen ⁿ }
Officers to giue notice to the Burrowreeue or Inmates for marktettstidlane ...	{ Joħes Alexander gen ⁿ & Josephus Heigham gen ⁿ }
The like for Deansegate ...	{ Rog ^r us Neild Jun ^r Jacobus Bradshawe & Thomas Bealey }
The like for both Markett- stidds	{ Riċus Bradshawe & milo Bradshawe barber }
The like for Smithydoore oldmealgate & Shambles	{ Joħes Holbrooke gen ⁿ & Joħes Rylands gen ⁿ Samuel Holland gen ⁿ }
The like for Milnegate Toad- lane & ffennell street ...	{ Joħes Roots gen ⁿ Josephus Gilman gen ⁿ Robtus Hartley gen ⁿ & ffranciscus mosley gen ⁿ }
ffor Huntsbancke Church yard side and hanginge- ditch	{ Thomas Minshull gen ⁿ Henricus Dickonson gen ⁿ Joħes Hynde & Edrus Ellor }

The said Jury Doe finde that Raph Woollen is lately Dead and that John Woollen² is brought in and found heire to his said father for lands in manchester w^{ch} he houldeth vnder the Lord of this Manno^r and for w^{ch} he is to come into this Co^t to doe his suite and seruice vnto the said Lord as of right app^teyneth.....*Furat*.

The said Jury Doe likewise finde John Gee³ is heire vnto his father and is now att full age and is to come into this Co^t to doe his suite and service vnto the said Lord of this Mann^r for such lands as he claymeth to hold vnder him.....*Furat*.

¹ See p. 46, note 1.

² See p. 34.

³ I cannot at present with certainty identify this John Gee, but he may have been the son and heir of Mr. Edmund Gee, of Manchester, who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 6th November, 1642.

Whereas this Jury is informed That m^r Thomas Percivall and m^r James Barrett haue purchased a certaine messuage or Burgage in the Deansegate in manchester aforesaid comonly called the bricke buildinge,¹ The said Jury Doe order that the said Thomas Percivall and James Barrett and either of them shall come into this Co^{rt} to Doe their suite and service vnto the Lord of this mann^r for the said Lands as of right appurteyneth upon paine of either of them x^s

The said Jury likewise Doe finde that m^r Thomas Baron² hath purchased certaine lands of John Bexwicke gent scituate lyinge and beinge att the Withingreawe in manch^r and is to come into this Co^{rt} to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this mann^r as of right app^rteyneth for his said Lands upon paine of x^s

The said Jury doe finde upon veiw of se^uall orders and Amerciam^{ts} heretofore made by this Co^{rt} That m^r Jonathan Ridge Samuell Sandford Esq^r and m^r Thomas Illingworth should haue laid open the waies betweene marketstreetlane and Alport lane and should haue made styles as in Antient tyme were accustomed And that att the last Easter Leet³ heere kept and holden the said parties were for their neglects and not yeildinge obedience vnto the said ord^{rs} se^ually Amerci^d (viz^t) m^r Jonathan Ridge in 15^s Samuel Sandford Esq^r in 10^s and the said m^r Thomas Illingworth in 10^s And the said pties were then likewise by the said Co^{rt} ordered to lay open and make good the said seuerall waies and passages by the first day of July last past w^{ch} not beinge done accordingly this p^rsent Jury doe Amerce the said pties and euerie of them in Twentie shillings a peice. And doe further likewise order the said m^r Ridge m^r Sandford and m^r Illingworth to make good the said passages, betwixt this and the last of ffebruary next upon paine of eu^eie of them offendinge herein 50^s fffiftie shillings a peice.

The said Jury doe order That the p^rsent Constables doe pay all such moneyes as the present overseers of the Conduite shall now or hereafter dureinge their office see cause to disburse for the sufficient repaire thereof and the springs pipes and watercourses belonginge therevnto.

¹ The Brick Building has occurred once or twice in these Records. (See vol. iv., pp. 67, 230.) It was probably so called from being built of brick instead of timber and plaster. Newcome records in his *Autobiography* (Chetham Society, p. 301) that on Saturday, 5th March, 1664, "Just as we were at supper, a chamber in the *brick building* fell and bore down two floors more into the cellar and two men fell with it and were sorely hurt but alive and got out. A great mercy."

² He is called Mr. Thomas *Birron* on p. 58.

³ See p. 39.

Alsoe the said Jury doe order the p'sent Constables to see the Butts¹ and Cuck stoole² repayred accordinge to lawe As also to take Care to see the winter watch³ sett and kept as hath beene accustomed from the first day of November next vntill the third day of march next likewise comeinge.

The said Jury doe likewise order and allowe the Continuance of the Salary to the deputy Constable and the Beadle⁴ with power vnto the Constables as occasion serues to Continue or remoue them and to putt others into their or either of their places.

The said Jury doe likewise order that the p'sent Constables m^r william Byrom and m^r George Booth accordinge to this Custome of this towne shalbe protected saued harmelesse losselesse and Indempnified att the publiq; Charge of this Towne from any pson or psons that may sue vex or molest them in or for the due execucon of their office.

The said Jury doe finde that notwithstandinge a good and necessary order was heretofore made by this Co^t att Michaelmas Leet last and consonant to the lawes of this Realme for prevencon of or Corruptinge the water issueinge out of the Conduite in manchester into the Trough for wateringe of Cattell and other fitt and wholsome uses there And that seuerall persons by night and by day doe yett presume to make use of the water in the said Trough by washinge Closestooles and other noysome Garbage and excrements to the danger both of man and beast And whereas the penaltie formerly imposed upon the offend^r therein hath not had that desired and intended effect as might haue beene Wee the said Jury doe desire the ouerseers of the Conduite for the tyme beinge and order the keeper of the kay thereof and all or any of the watchmen for the winter watch or any other pson or psons whatsoever that doe or may see or come to knowe any pson whatsoever makeinge use of the said Trough or the water therein to any such vncleane and Corrupt uses that they take their names and giue them up to the p'sent Constables or one of them that the offend^r may bee convicted before some of his ma^{ties} Justices of the peace and forthwith prosecuted and proceeded ag^t As lawe and Justice shall require.

The Jury aforesaid doth allowe the distribucon of Collyhurst money by the officers appointed the last yeare for that purpose.

The said Jury doe finde a nuisance by Adam Morris upon the land of Robert Hartley in the milnegate the Raine fallinge of[f] the house of Adam morris upon Robt Hartleys house to his preiudice

¹ See p. 6, note 10. ² See p. 6, note 11. ³ See p. 7, note 2. ⁴ See p. 7, note 1.

we Doe therefore order the said Adam to take Care by a spout or some otherwaies to Conuey the water fall from his house soe as it may not annoy soe that it may not annoy [*sic*] the house of the said Robt Hartley betwixt this and the tenth day of november next upon paine of x^s

The said Jury doth finde that m^r Alexander Greene hath laid open two feilds ioyninge together by takinge away a style wth was Antiently betwixt them for foot passengers in the way leadinge from this towne to the Garrett¹ and soe on by reason whereof the said way is impassable This p^sent Jury doe therefore order that the said m^r Greene to [*sic*] sett the style or make the way the[re] good and dry for passengers as formerly betwixt this and the last of this instant October upon paine of 50^s

The Jury aforesaid doe finde m^r Samuell Holland hath made a small incroachm^t by erectinge parte of a porch upon the Lords wast in the milnegate and is in mīa Dñi.

The said Jury doe order [that] the Supervisors of the Highwaies and their assistants for and in this towne of manchester shall from henceforth giue Account yearley att euery Michaelmas Leet to the Jury of their receipts and disbursem^{ts} of the moneyes to be by them receiued for repayre of the highwaies in this towne.

The Jury doe finde that the markett Crosse of this Towne wants repayre and that it is in some danger of fallinge, the said Jury doe therefore order the p^sent Constables m^r william Byrom and m^r George Booth together wth the assistance of m^r Richard meare the present Burrowreeue and m^r Henry Dickonson to take Care for the repaire alteraçon and makinge good of the said Crosse and takeinge downe any pte thereof for prevencon of danger, as in their discreçon they shall thinke fitt upon the publiq; Charge of the towne.

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that there was an order by this Co^t att michas Leet Anno 1658² that Richard Haworth Esq^r was to lay open a passadge and cleanse a ditch att the end of the parsonage in manchester and adioyninge to the Lands of the heires of m^r Richard ffox³ deceased before Candlemas then next followeing upon paine of tenn shillings and forasmuch as the same is still vndone This p^sent Jury doe amerce the said Richard Haworth in the said ten shillings. And doe further order that the said m^r Haworth shall cause to be Cleansed & opened the said ditch betweene this and Candlemas next upon paine of xx^s

¹ The Garrett, or Garrett Hall, was a large timber and plaster building in the then suburbs of Manchester, a very small portion of which is still remaining in a public house in Princess Street, beyond Portland Street.

² See vol. iv., p. 241.

³ See vol. iv., p. 240.

The said Jury doth finde seūall orders heretofore made for the Cleansinge and keepinge open the watercourses from the house of m^r Richard Halliwell in manchester aforesaid vnto Percivalls Smithy in the hanginge ditch w^{ch} haue not hitherto beene observed we this present Jury doe therefore Amerce William Stockdale and George Chetham for their former neglect herein in 5^s a peice and doe order that Isaack mosse Witm Stockdale & George Chetham Doe open scoure and cleanse the said watercourse in their seūall houldings before the last of November next upon paine of x^s a peice.

The Jury aforesaid doe order the late Burrowreeue John Light-bowne Esq^r to deliver to the p^sent Burrowreeue m^r Richard Meare the Townes Chest with all the writings & app^tenances therein and therevnto belonginge with the Burrowreeues Booke before the ffirst day of November next in the presence of m^r George Booth Constable m^r michaell Buxton m^r Thomas Becke and m^r Samuel Dickonson by a Schedule.

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce all the Burgesses that ought to haue appeared att this Co^t and made default in twelue pence a peice and euie of the Inhabitants of this Towne that [hath] not likewise appeare[d] att this Co^t in iij^d a peice. As also this Jury Doe Amerce all the seūall townes and villages whose Constables ought to haue appeared att this Co^t and haueinge beene called haue made default in xx^s a peice.

And lastly this Jury doe hereby Confirme all former orders w^{ch} haue heretofore beene made by this Co^t for the good gouernm^t and order of this Towne.

Whereas Samuell Barnes hath not taken his oath for the executinge of his office beinge elected for seeinge to the muzlinge of Doggs and Bitches this Jurie Doe therefore Amerce him in } 5^s

as also Doe Amerce John Shelton beinge elected officer¹ } 5^s
for not takinge his oath in }

And likewise John Gardner for the like amerced in } 5^s

The said Jury doe Amerce m^r Edward Gathorne for } j^s
sufferinge his mastiffe Dogge to goe abroad vnmuzled in ... }
we Amerce m^r John Browne for the like in } j^s
m^r Richard Bradshawe for the like } j^s
John Abrahams for the like } j^s

¹ A number of words have here been crossed out and over them is written :—a mistake in the Juryes retorne.

The said Jury doe Amerce John Hartley Esq^r for not repayinge the pauem^t of the street before his lands in the milnegate where m^r Samuell Birch did lately liue in ... } 2^s 6^d
of m^r Richard Martinscroft for the like in ... } iij^s iij^d
of Richard Walker for the like in ... } ij^s vj^d
of John Duckworth for the like in ... } v^s

The said Jury doe Amerce Raph Baguley for not sweepinge the marktett place att the Conduit July the 9th 1664 & att the marktett place where they sell Cabbages seuell tymes vnswept amerced in ... } v^s

The said Jury doe Amerce these p^{rs}ons followeing for not cleansinge there streets as followeth in ij^s vj^d apeice. [In the margin :—Deansgate.]

m ^{rs} mosley for not cleansinge her streete in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Robt Birch for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Robt Broome for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Robt Hardey for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
m ^{rs} fford for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Edward Hulme for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
m ^r Jonathan Ridge for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
m ^r ffrancis worthington for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
m ^r Thomas Illingworth for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
m ^r Henry Cockson for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Robt Pycroft for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Joseph Heald for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
Henry Mason for the like in	...	...	...	ij ^s vj ^d
John Vnsworth for the like in ij ^s vj ^d	m ^r wiffm Carter for	the like in ij ^s vj ^d	...	v ^s

The Jury aforesaid doe Ameirce these p^{rs}ons followeing for not repairinge their Streets ouer ag^t their severall lands as followe in iij^s iij^d a peice. [In the margin :—Deansegate.]

M ^r John Sandford in	...	iij ^s iij ^d	Richard Haworth Esq ^r in	...	iij ^s iij ^d
m ^r Thomas Illingworth in	...	iij ^s iij ^d	S ^r Cecill Trafford knig[h]t	...	iij ^s iij ^d
m ^r Edward Gathorne in	...	iij ^s iij ^d	in	...	iij ^s iij ^d
Thomas Prestwich Esq ^r in	...	iij ^s iij ^d	Henry Doodson in	...	iij ^s iij ^d
			William Kenyon in	...	iij ^s iij ^d

[In the margin :—xxvj^s viij^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

The said Jury doe Amerce Richard Hudson of ffennell-streete for sufferinge his mucke and dunge lyinge in the street eight dayes together in ... } j^s vj^d
likewise Robert Roads Robert Thorpe John Lowe & Thomas williamson for not sweepinge their streets in vj^d a peice } ij^s

M^r John moxon for not repayinge his street before withm Gees }
house amerced in } j^s

The said Jury doe Amerce theise psons for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad vnyoaked in iij^s iiij^d a peice.

Richard Gymney in ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d	Thomas Kirke in... ..	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Elizabeth mather in ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d	John welch in	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Thomas wilkinson in ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d	Elizabeth Parkinson vid }	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Joane Percivall in ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d	in	
Adam Bowker in... ..	iiij ^s iiij ^d	Abraham Clegge in ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d
		Robt Birch in	iiij ^s iiij ^d

[In the margin :—xxxij^s iiij^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

m ^r Alexander Greene for the like Amerced in	vj ^s viij ^d
George Grimshawe for the like in	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Richard Brucke for the like in	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Robt Shelmerdyne in	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Francis Shirt for the like in iiij ^s iiij ^d	Francis Shirt once more iiij ^s iiij ^d
John Barber for the like in iiij ^s iiij ^d	Mary Hunt vid in ... iiij ^s iiij ^d
the same for the like in... iiij ^s iiij ^d	William Stockdale in ... iiij ^s iiij ^d

[In the margin :—xx^s, being the amount of the above fines.]

Hugh walworke for the like in	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Robt Costerdyne for the like in... ..	iiij ^s iiij ^d
James Hibbert for the like in	iiij ^s iiij ^d

The said Jury Doe Ameirce Hugh Walworke for lettinge his hedge lye Downe betweene him & ffrancis Wrigley in ...	j ^s
likewise Adam morris for lettinge a spout lye downe betweene him and Robert Hartley Amerced in	iiij ^s vj ^d
Thomas Longworth for stoppinge a watercourse p ^r sented att Easter leet last Amerced in	x ^s
Robert Leichford Amerced for not cleansinge the watercourse vnder the fflaggs before his shopp Doore in	j ^s

The said Jury Doe present theise psons for Cuttinge Tanned Leather contrary to the Statute in that case made & provided.

Raph Bowerhouse in	vj ^s viij ^d
Thomas Berrey in	vj ^s viij ^d
George fletcher in	vj ^s viij ^d
William Chorlton in	vj ^s viij ^d

The said Jury doe Ameirce theise psons followeing for sellinge vnwholsome flesh & fish as followe.

Thomas Winterbotham John Winterbotham of oldham & Edward Potter for vnwholsome meate in vj ^s viij ^d a peice }	xx ^s
---	-----------------

Robt Walmesley of Grenisbotham (?) for sellenge bull beefe vnbaited ¹ in	ij ^s iij ^d
Robt Hoogh for vnwholsome plucks ² and livers in	j ^s
Richard Rodgers of Chorlton for sellenge meate [that] Dogs would not eate in	x ^s
John Burges for vnwholsome meate in vj ^s & Wifm Hibbard for sellenge an vnwholsome plucke ² in j ^s	vij ^s
Henry Shawe for sellenge stinckinge ffish in	ij ^s

The said Jury doe likewise Ameirce these persons followeing for keepinge false weights & measures as followeth.

m ^{rs} margarett Bowker wid 2 ^{li} light $\frac{1}{4}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^{rs} walker widdowe 10 ^{li} light $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	iiij ^d
m ^r George Booth 14 ^{li} light $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	iiij ^d
m ^r John Rylands 8 ^{li} light $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	iiij ^d
m ^r Thomas Dauye one yard shorte	ij ^d
m ^r wifm Drinkewater 2 yards shorte	iiij ^d
m ^r John Symonds 1 yard short	ij ^d
Raph Ridgeway 1 yard short	ij ^d
m ^r Richard Bradshawe 12 ^{li} light $\frac{1}{4}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^r John Alexander 1 yard short... ..	ij ^d
m ^r Edward Byrom 1 yard short	ij ^d
Isaack mosse 1 yard short	ij ^d
James Wilson 24 ^{li} stonewaight 3 ^{oz} light	vj ^d
m ^r Joseph Vigor 56 ^{li} 1 ^{oz}	ijj ^d
Richard Hunter 8 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz} 3 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^r John Rylands 56 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} $\frac{1}{2}$. 56 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} heavie. 28 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^r John Abraham 28 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} more 12 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^r John woollen 14 ^{li} 1 ^{oz} more 4 heaue	ijj ^d
m ^{rs} Anne Bibbie 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^r John Prince 3 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
Henry Leeds 15 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d
m ^{rs} woollen widd 3 ¹ $\frac{3}{4}$ ^{oz} 4 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz} 6 ^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{oz}	ijj ^d

The said Jury doe Ameirce these psons followeing for breakinge the Assize of bread and makinge of spice bread.

Widdowe widdowes of Salford 2 1 ^d loaues wheat & Rye 2 ^{ozes} a p ^s short in	xviiij ^d
John ffaireclough 1 ^d wheat 2 ^{ozes} short and 1 barley loafe 1 pound short in	ij ^s
George Pilkington 2 ^d loaues wheat & Rye 2 ^{ozes} in	j ^s
Widdowe Banes 1 ^d Rye 1 ^{oz} $\frac{1}{2}$ short one other wheat & Rye 1 ^{oz} short in	j ^s

¹ See p. 11.

² See p. 32, note 2.

widdowe Bowerhouse 2 ^d Cakes oaten 6 ^{oz} a peice short	vj ^d
2½ penny Cakes 1 ^d p p ^s 3 ^{oz} a p ^s short	
John wilshawe 2 ^d Cakes 3 ^{ozes} a p ^s short & 2 halfe penny	iiij ^d
Cak[e]s in	
Anne Johnson 1 ^d Cake 5 ^{oz} short in	vj ^d
Nicholas walworke spiced bread & one penny wheat & Rye	j ^s
2 ^{ozes} short in	
Samuell Mort spiced bread in	vj ^d
George Pilkington 2 ^d wheat & Rye 4 ^{ozes} short in	xviiij ^d
Raphe Buerdsall 1 three farthinge Cake & one wheat &	ij ^s
Rye 1 ^{oz} short & spice bread in	
Bernard Clay spiced bread 1 2 ^d wheat & Rye 1 ^{oz} short in...	j ^s
widdowe Cunliffe of Salford spice bread & 1 barley loafe	j ^s
1 ^h short in	
John Janney of Altringham 1 2 ^d oate loafe 14 ^{ozs} short in...	iiij ^s vj ^d
widdowe Clarke spiced bread & 1 penny loafe 1 ^{oz} short in...	vj ^d

The aforesaid Jury doe Ameirce all and euerie the psons whose names are written on the backe side [*i.e.*, over the page] in xij^d a peice for breakinge the Assize of Ale and beere.

as followe.

Elizabeth Mather widd	xij ^d	Ellize Leech	xij ^d
Thomas Wilkinson ...	xij ^d	John Lowe	xij ^d
Edmund Neild	xij ^d	John Syddall	xij ^d
Thomas Barlowe	xij ^d	James Chadwicke... ..	xij ^d
Adam Bowker	xij ^d	Abraham Jones	xij ^d
Joane Peircivall	xij ^d	William Watson	xij ^d
Edmund Kelsall	xij ^d	Robert Birch	xij ^d
Thomas Kirke	xij ^d	Alice owen wid	xij ^d
Daniell Hall	xij ^d	Gerrard Hognett	xij ^d
John welch	xij ^d	Richard Hudson	xij ^d
Mathew Simcocke ...	xij ^d	George Grimshawe ...	xij ^d
Thomas Rothmeale ...	xij ^d	William Wrenshawe ...	xij ^d
Ellize Maykin	xij ^d	Thomas Somester	xij ^d
Bernard Clay	xij ^d	Richard Moreton	xij ^d
William Cooke	xij ^d	Edward Rosthorne ...	xij ^d
Samuell Barnes	xij ^d	William Radclyffe ...	xij ^d
Ralph Evars	xij ^d	William Spencer	xij ^d
Katharine Chapman wid	xij ^d	mary Pendlebury wid ...	xij ^d
James Bernard	xij ^d	Robert white	xij ^d
George Barlowe	xij ^d	Hugh walworke	xij ^d
Isaacke Shelton	xij ^d	Ralph Chorlton	xij ^d

George Chetham xij^d
 Richard Marsden xij^d
 Issabell mosley wid xij^d
 m^r Richard Halliwell xij^d
 m^r Phillipp Stampe xij^d
 mary Hunt widdowe xij^d
 Alice Hill wid xij^d
 Robert Bowker xij^d
 Edward Tarr... .. xij^d
 William Owen xij^d
 Anne Hall xij^d
 ffrancis Shirt... .. xij^d
 Thomas Leeds xij^d
 m^r Alexand^r Greene xij^d
 William Cooke xij^d
 Richard ffletcher xij^d
 Lawrance Williamson xij^d
 Widdowe Tonnge xij^d
 Roger maykine xij^d
 Robt Dutton... .. xij^d
 m^r John vauisor xij^d
 John Walker... .. xij^d
 Anne ffletcher wid xij^d
 Richard Cowsey xij^d
 William Dunn xij^d
 George oldham xij^d
 mary Holte wid xij^d
 William moore xij^d
 Peter Dixon xij^d
 James Worrall xij^d
 Ralph marler xij^d

Robert Bent... .. xij^d
 widdowe Burne xij^d
 James Clough xij^d
 John Soundiforth... .. xij^d

Sum iij^{li} xvijs 3^{li} 17

Affairos of this Court.

MICHAELL BUXTON gen^l }
 THOMAS BECKE gen^l } Ju^{rs}
 JACOBUS JOHNSON gen^l &
 RICUS BRADSHAWE gen^l }

Manchester

[4th April, 1665.]

Easter 1665.

.....

Curia cum Visu Francpleg' dñi Edm Mosley Bar^{ti} dñi
Manerij p'dict' ibm die martis quarto die Aprilis Anno regni dñi
nr̃i Caroli secundi nunc Anglie &c. decimo septimo Annoq;
dñi 1665 Coram Willio Heawood genl Scho ibm.

NŌIA JURATOR' P' DNO REGE.

Thomas Illingworth genl Jurl	Samuel Holland genl
Thomas Berron genl	Samuel Butler genl
Christofer Keyley genl	Thomas Elliott genl
Johes Sandiforth genl	Johes Boardman genl
Josephus Werden genl	Thomas Podmore genl
Jacobus Barrett genl	Caleb Broadhead genl
Henricus Jackson genl	Radus Shelmerdyne genl
Willius Parr genl	Jacobus Bernard genl &
	Thomas Marsh genl

*iidem Juratores silit' Furat' et onerat' fuer' ad inquirendu'
p' dno Manerij.¹*

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that m^r Thomas Birron hath purchased three messuages six gardens and one orchard scituate lyinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a certaine place or street there called the withingreaue now or late in the possession of Mary Hall Abraham Joanes and John Manistre, of m^r John Bexwicke the elder and m^r John Bexwicke the younger ffor the w^{ch} the said m^r Birron is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this manno^r as of right app'teyneth.....*Furat'*

The said Jury doe alsoe finde that George Chetham of manchester aforesaid Inkeep hath p^rchased of William Rodley John Byrom Esq^r Ellize Hey gent and Margaret Radclyffe widdow one Burgage or messuage and one garden scituate lyinge and beinge in Manch^r aforesaid in a Certaine place or street there called the hanginge ditch now or late in the tenure or occupacō of John Duckworth And is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his Suite and Service to the Lord of this Mann^r as of right appurteyneth.....*Furat'*

¹ The which Jurors were accordingly sworn and bound to enquire for the Lord of the Manor.

The Jury aforesaid doe likewise finde that m^r Thomas Peircevall and James Barrett or one of them haue purchased of and from Richard Heyricke Warden of Christ Colledge in manch^r and James Williamson of the said Towne plaisterer twoe Cellars wth their app^ttenances therevnto belonginge, formerly belonginge to a Certaine Burgage or messuage in manch^r late standinge and beinge in a certaine place or street there called the Deanesgate and comonly then knowne by the name of the Brickbuildinge¹ And that the said Thomas Peircivall and James Barrett or one of them ought to come into this Co^rt to doe their suite and service vnto the Lord of this Mann^r as of right app^tteyneth and upon default thereof to pay twentie shillings to the said Lord of this Mann^r

the sūme of xx^s abouesaid affaired to x^s by the Affairo^{rs} of this Co^rt

The said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses who owe suite and service to this Co^rt and haue not appeared in twelue pence a peice and euerie Inhabitant of this Towne who hath not likewise appeared in three pence a peice.

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce all the Townes and villages within this Manno^r whose Constables ought to haue appeared att this Co^rt to haue Done their suite and service as app^tteyneth and haue made default in xx^s a peice.

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Samuell Woolmer for not takinge his oath for the execu^con of his office beinge elected markt looker for whitemeate by the Jury of the last Co^rt Leet in x^s

Affaired by the Affairo^{rs} of this Co^rt to 5^s a mistake by the Jury beinge a fine.

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce m ^r James Becke for not takinge his oath for the execu ^c on of the office wherevnto he was elected by the Jury of the last leet in	}	5 ^s
---	---	----------------

John Maddocke for the like offence Amercied in	}	5 ^s
---	---	----------------

William Drinkewater for the like Amercied in	}	5 ^s
---	---	----------------

The Jury aforesaid doe Ameirce Thomas Wharmebye Margaret moreton John Duckworth and Joseph Lowe for not cleansinge their streets after notice given vnto them in xij ^d a peice	}	iiij ^s
--	---	-------------------

The said Jury doe likewise Ameirce John Abraham for not muzlinge his Dogge haueinge beene formerly Complayned of in	}	ij ^s vj ^d
--	---	---------------------------------

Amercied by the Affairo ^{rs} to	}	ij ^s
---	---	-----------------

¹ See p. 49.

The said Jury doe like Ameirce all and euie the persons next vnderwritten for breakinge the Assize of ale and beere in vj^d a peice.

m ^r Alexander Greene	Katharine Chapman widd
m ^r Phillipp Stampe	James Bernard
m ^r Richard Halliwell	George Barlowe
m ^{rs} Issabell mosley	Robert Dutton
Alice Smith widd	John Walker
Roger Maykin	Raph marler
George Chetham	Richard Cowsey
Richard Marsden	William Dun
Isaack Shelton	Elizabeth oldham wid
ffrancis Shirt	Anne ffletcher wid
Thomas Leeds	William Moores
Ann Hall wid	James Worrall
Wittm Owen	John Lowe
Edward Tarr	Ellize Leach
Raph Leese	Alice owen
Robert Booker	Richard Hudson
John Sandiforth	George Grimshawe
Thomas wilkinson	William Wrenshawe
Elizabeth Mather wid	Edmund Rosterne
Alice Plumley widd	John Vauisor
Edmund Neild	Thomas Somester
Thomas Barlowe	william Sydebotham
Adam Bowker	Anne moreton wid
Daniell Hall	Wittm Radclyffe
Joane Peircevall	Wittm Spencer
Edward Kelsall	John Cowsey
John welch	Peter Barlowe
Thomas Kirke	Robert white
widdow ffletcher	Raph Chorlton
Laurance Williamson	Hugh walworke
Elizabeth Parkinson	James Clough
Thomas Rothmeale	Robt morres
William Cooke	James Chadwicke
Ellize Maykin	Abraham Joanes
Mathew Simcocke	John Syddall
Bernard Clay Jun ^r	Gerrard Hognett
Samuell Barnes	Peter Dixon
William Cooke	Mary Hoult wid
Raph Evars	Elizabeth Tonge wid
John Barber	Mary Hunt wid

The aforesaid Jury doe Ameirce m^r John Bradshawe for
not pauinge before his houses in the Toadlane in... .. iiij^s iiij^d
Affaired to 2^s 6^d

Widdowe Gryme for the like offence Amerciéd in xij^d

The Jury aforesaid doe Ameirce all and euy the psons
whose names are next vnder written for suffringe their swine } ij^s vj^d
to goe abroad in the streets vnyoaked and vnringed contrary } a peice.
to the Antient Custome of this Towne in

M ^r Jonathan Ridge	Elizabeth Traves wid	} in all for swine 4 ^{li} : 5 ^s : 0 ^d
Edward Neild	Robert Costerdyné	
John Hamond	Richard Brooke	
Adam Bowker	M ^r Alexand ^r Greene	
Edmund Kelsall	M ^r Phillipp Stampe	
Thomas Kirke	Mary Hunt	
Joane Atkinson	Abraham Joanes	
Raph Knowles	Samuell Davie	
Mathew Simcocke	Ann ffletcher wid	
John welch	Gerrard Hognett	
Abraham Clegge	John Manistre	
William Cooke	Elizabeth oldham wid	
ffrancis Shirt	John Lowe	
Ellen Coppocke wid	Ellize Leach	
Thomas Leeds	Richard Cowsey	}
William Crompton	Thomas Richardson	
	Jane Greaués wid	
	Alice owen widd	

The said Jury doe Ameirce m^r Edward Gathorne and m^r
John Browne for sufferinge their mastiue dogs to goe abroad } iiij^s
vmuzled in ij^s a peice }
m^r John Moxon for the like offence xij^d

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise psons next likewise followe-
inge for sellenge vnwholsome fflesh as followeth.

Robert Costerdyné iiij ^s iiij ^d	} xxij ^s iiij ^d	} xxij ^s iiij ^d [should be xxiiij ^s iiij ^d]
John Costerdyné iiij ^s iiij ^d		
Witfm Walmesley of Cheadle iiij ^s iiij ^d		
Richard Rogers of Chorleton... .. iiij ^s iiij ^d		
Edward Walmesley & Peter Sydebotham for sellenge bulls beefe vnbaited ¹ in iiij ^s apeice	vj ^s	
John Matley of Stockport for sellenge a turnie ² heifer	v ^s	

¹ See p. 11.² See p. 20.

James wilson for offeringe to sell stinkinge ffish Amerciéd in v^s
 m^r michael Walker for his maid sellinge butter too light }
 Amerciéd in } xij^d

The Jury aforesaid doe order that the p^sent Constables doe take Care to see the Butts repaired and the Cuckinge stoole in good [order] accordinge to the Statute before the first day of June next upon paine of xx^s

The Jury doe likewise findes [*sic*] upon veiw that the markett Crosse of this towne to be in decay And therefore doe order that the present Constables M^r william Byrom and M^r George Booth to see a former order made by the last Co^rt Leet att michas last past to be putt in execu^con that the said Crosse may be repaired and that they will take to their Assistance m^r Richard Meare p^sent Burrowereue m^r Henry Dickonson and M^r Phillipp Stampe who are desired to bee ouerseers of the worke And the Constables are hereby ordered to laye the charge thereof in the next townes tax.

The Jury of this Leet haueinge receiued seuerall Complaints of the great harmes that seuerall p^sons haue sustayned by the bad and vneven paueinge of the old Mealegate wthin this towne. It is therefore ordered that euery p^son concerned to paue in the said oldmealgate shall betwixt this and the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next Leuell the street called the oldmealgate and paue it for the further p^rven^con of danger upon paine of eu^eie p^son offendinge contrary to this order xx^s a peice.

The Jury aforesaid haueinge receiued Complaints that those that usually come to the markett to sell Swine doe not bringe them to the place appointed but disperse them into other partes of the Towne to the prejudice of the neighborhood and other passengers It is therefore ordered by this Jury that all persons that bringe Swine to the markett to sell shall stand with them in the accustomed place appointed therevnto att the Hyde Crosse and not elsewhere. And the Bylawmen for this yeare are to see this order putt in execution.

The said Jury findinge That there was an order heretofore made by the last Michas Co^rt for the openinge of a passage and Cleansinge of a Ditch belonginge to Richard Haworth Esq^r and comonly called by the name of the parsonage ditch not obserued by the said Richard Haworth and beinge upon the paine of Twenty shillings This p^sent Jury Doe Ameirce the said Richard Haworth in the said Twenty shillinges for not p^rforminge the said order And doe further order that the said M^r Haworth shall cause the same passage to be opened and the said Ditch to be cleansed betwixt this and Midsūmer next upon paine of xl^s

The said Jury doe order Richard Haworth Esq^r to make his pale or f fence betweene his Lands and the lands of M^r Michaell Buxton in the Deansegate now in the possession of John Runagar betwixt this and the first day of June next sub pena x^s

The Jury aforesaid doe finde seuerall orders heretofore made for the cleansinge and keepinge open the watercourses from the house of m^r Richard Halliwell in manchester vnto a certaine place formerly knowne by the name of Peircevalles Smithy in the hanginge ditch in manchester aforesaid w^{ch} orders haue not hitherto beene obserued And that there is seuerall houses of office erected upon the said ditch w^{ch} by reason of the excrem^{ts} fallinge from them becomes noysome to all persons neere about them It is therefore ordered by this p^rsent Jury that the houses of office belonginge to m^r Richard Halliwell M^r Andrew Bury m^r Henry Jackson William Moores Thomas wharmebye and Henry Bayley shalbe remoued betweene this and the first day of June next comeinge that soe the said watercourse may haue its right and ffree passage upon paine of euerye one of them that shall offend against this order ten shillings. And this Jury doth likewise finde an order made by the last Co^{rt} Leet that Isaack Mosse William Stockdale and George Chetham should open scoure and Cleanse the said watercourse in their seuerall houldings before the last day of November last past upon paine of ten shillings w^{ch} order not beinge obserued we the said Jury doe Ameirce them in ten shillings. [In the margin :—Affaired 5^s a peice.] And doe further order that the said Isaack mosse william Stockdale M^{rs} Issabell mosley and George Chetham doe open scoure and cleanse the said watercourse and ditch belonginge to them respectiuey betweene this and the first day of June next Comeinge upon paine of xx^s a peice.

The Jury upon Complaint and veiw finde that M^r John Gee hath a noisome ditch vncleansed to the prejudice of his neighbo^{rs} (to witt) Ellize Clegge and others This Jury doth therefore order the said John Gee to cleanse the said ditch betweene this and the ffirst day of June next upon paine of tenn shillings And the said [Jury] doe likewise order Ellize Clegge to make good the f fence betweene him and the said M^r John Gee from his outhousinge to the ffeild betwixt this and the ffirst day of June aforesaid subpena v^s.....*factum est.*

The said Jury upon Complaint made to them and their owne veiw finde that Ellize Leach hath formerly trespassed upon the Messuage of George Thorpe by layinge a Dunghill to his wall to the great prejudice of his house It is therefore ordered by the Jury aforesaid that the said Ellize Leach shall not lay any more dunge to the prejudice of the said George Thorpe[s] buildinge subpena x^s

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that heretofore there hath beene severall orders made That Samuell Sandford Esq^r m^r Jonathan Ridge and m^r Thomas Illingworth should lay open a way leadinge betweene the markett street lane and Alport lane in manchester aforesaid by makinge styles for a footeway antiently accustomed to be a way And upon their makinge Defaults haue beene amerced in seuerall sumes of money. This p^rsent [Jury] upon veiw of the said premisses doe finde a misinforma^{co}n giuen to the former Juries concerninge that parte belonginge to m^r Illingworths Style haueinge beene constantly kept open And that Samuell Sandford Esq^r upon notice giuen him by this Jury hath laid open his pte of the said way and made a Sufficient style But the said m^r Ridge notwithstandinge many former orders and Amerciam^{ts} of former Co^{rs} Doth still psist to obstruct the said way Therefore this Jury findinge that the said m^r Jonathan Ridge hath not obserued the order made by the last Co^r beinge upon paine of fiftie shillings Doe Ameirce him in the said fiftie shillings. [In the margin :—Am^rcied to 40^s] And Doe hereby further order the said m^r Ridge to laye open the said way and make sufficient styles so far as Doth concerne and belonge vnto him betweene this and the first day of June next subpena ffyue pounds.

The said Jury haueinge called before them m^r Phillipp Stampe m^r william Page m^r william Plungen m^r William Hunter m^r John Browne and m^r Laurance Gardner ouerseers of the poore for the yeare One Thousand Six hundred Sixtie and ffoure to deliuer upp their Accounts of all such moneyes as the said Overseers haue receiued and disbursed for the use of the poore of manchester for the said yeare Doe upon pusall [perusal] of their said Accounts finde them right And doe approue of the same.

The said Jury upon complaint made to them and upon their owne veiw finde that the Boothes gutter for want of Iron grates and cleansinge causeth a stoppage of the water to the great annoyance of the Towne And the said Jury finde that myles Bradshawe Barber hath a house of office ouer the said gutter or Channell betwixt the Townes hall¹ and his house, And the said Jury doe likewise finde that James Hinde hath another house of office hanginge ouer the said Channell or gutter, And that the said James Hinde and myles Bradshawe and either of them haue a doore openinge towards the said Channell or gutter betwixt their houses and the said Towneshall¹

¹ The Town Hall, which is mentioned for the first time in these Records in 1660 (see vol. iv., p. 262), would appear to have been erected in or about 1656, either on the site of the Booths or near to that building. (See vol. iv., p. 321.) Later on, in 1669, it is called "The Townes Hall or the Sessions Court,"

out or through which they power downe washwater to the great annoyance of this Towne This Jury Doe therefore order That the grates belonging to the said gutter bee repaired and the gutter cleansed by those whom it doth concerne betwixt this and the ffirst day of June next subp̃ xx^s

And the said Jury likewise doe order that the said Myles Bradshawe remoue his house [of] office before mençoned and stopp upp his said doore betwixt this and the ffirst of June next subp̃'a 5^{li}

And alsoe that the same James Hynde likewise remoue his house of office aforesaid and in like manner shutt upp his said doore betwixt this and the first of June next subpena 5^{li}

And furthermore that Robert Leichford and others whom it concerns shall take up the fflaggs w^{ch} stoppe the said watercourse and cleanse vnd^r the same fflaggs betwixt this and the ffirst of June next and afterwards as often as need requires subpena x^s for eu^{ry} default.

The said Jury doe order the Continuance of the deputy Constables pay and the Beadles pay and the said deputy Constable and Beadle and either of them to be Continued or remoued accordinge to the Constables pleasure.

The Jury doe allowe and approue of the distribucon of the Collyhurst money by the officers appointed the last yeare for that purpose.

And lastly the said Jury doe hereby Confirme All former orders w^{ch} hau^e beene heretofore made by this and the former Juryes of this Co^{rt} for the good Gouvernm^t and order of this Towne.

Affairo^{rs}

THO. ILLINGWORTH	} Jur ^l
SAM. HOLLAND	
JOHN SANDIFORD &	
THOMAS ELLIOTT	

Bonds taken by Richard Meare gent Burrowreeue of the towne of Manchestr^r for the security of the Inñitants thereof, Annis 1664 & 1665.¹

- 1 Joshua Graver de manchestr Shoemaker Josephus Graver de Gorton yoman et Jacobmⁿ Graver de Heaton norres Blacksmith obl Riçō meare geñⁿ in Cⁱⁱ datⁱ 29^o Octobris 1664.

¹ These Bonds were given to the Boroughreeve by responsible persons, with the view of preventing new settlers in the town, in whom the bondsmen were interested, from becoming burdensome to the authorities of the town,

- (2) Johes Boardman de Manchestr webster Ričus Boardman de openshawe Gunsmith & Ričus Thorpe de Tetlowe webster obl eidm Ričo Meare in C^{li} Da^l decimo die Decembris 1664.
 - (3) Jacobus Whitfeild de manch^r watchmaker Ričus Boardman de openshawe Gunsmith et Willius Shelmerdyne de Levenshulme webster obl eidm Ričo meare in C^{li} Da^l eodm decimo die Decembris 1664.
 - (4) Willius Mee de Poulton infra poch de Warrington Silkeweauer Willius Mee de Statham in Com^l Cestr^l yeoman et Johes Mee de Martinscrofte infr^l poch de Warrington Brickmaker obl eidm Ričo Meare in C^{li} Da^l xxij^o die Aprilis 1665.
 - (5) Maria Wright de manchestr Spinster Jacobus Wright de Penington Tayler Ranulphus Wright de Penington p^d yeoman obl Ričo Meare in C^{li} Da^l xvij^o die Maij 1665.
 - (6) Thomas Keynsley de Manchestr Linenwebster Jacobus Berrie de Tetlowe husbdman et Adam^s Hindley de Bedford infra poch de Leigh Blacksmith obl eidm Ričo meare in C^{li} da^l xxx^o Die Maij 1665.
 - (7) Willius Robinson de manch^r hosier Jacobus Robinson de Asheton subterlinam hosier et Georgius Chetham de Manch^r Inkeep obl Ričo meare in C^{li} Da^l xiiij^o die Julij 1665.
 - (8) Jacobus Bexwicke de Manchestr Tayler Jacobus Bexwicke de openshawe ptrem p^dci Jacobi et Ričus Bexwicke de Bexwicke bridge yoman obl eidem Ričo Meare in C^{li} Da^l xxx^o die Septembris Anno 1665.
-

Manchester

[3rd Oct., 1665].

.....

Curia cum Visu Francizplegi Dñi Edri Moseley
 Barði Dñi Manarij prd ten^t ihm Die Martis tertio die Octobris
 Anno Dñi Millessimo Sexcentesimo quinto Annoq; RRs Caroli
 scdi nunc Regis Anglie Scotie ffranc^t et hibnie fidei Defensor^t &c.
 Decimo Septimo Coram Wiffio Heawood gen^t Scho ihm &c.

NŌIA JURATOR' P' AD INQUIREND' DNO REGE
 1665.

Michael ¹ Buxton	Jur ^t	Roger ^t Neild Junio ^r	Jur ^t
Thoma ^u Becke		Thoma ^u Bayliffe	
ffranci ^u Worthington		Josephu ^u Sherwine	
Gulielm ^u Hunter	Jur ^t	Johanne ⁿ Moxson	Jur ^t
Samuel ^u Dickanson		Edwardi Byrom	
Johanne ⁿ Holbrooke		Thoma ^u Potmore	
Edmund ^u Glover		Jacob ^u Hilton	
Josephu ^u Gilman		Edmund ^u Johnson ¹	Jur ^t
Gulielm ^u Plungen	Jur ^t		

BURROWREEUE	...	...	JOHN HARTLEY Esq ^r Jur ^t
Catchpole	...	...	George Grimshaw Jur ^t
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ SAMUEL DICANSON gen ^t Jur ^t
			{ JOHN HOLBROOKE gen ^t Jur ^t
Myselayers	...	...	{ M ^r George Booth Jur ^t &
			{ M ^r John Browne Jur ^t
Mysegatherors	...	...	{ Mathew Greaves Jur ^t &
			{ William Heysham Jur ^t
			M ^r Humphrey Marlor Jur ^t
Market Lookers for Corne			{ M ^r Joseph Gilman Jur ^t
wayghts and Measures	...	...	{ m ^r Mathew Wright Jur ^t
			{ m ^r James Highfeild Jur ^t
			Micah Barrett Jur ^t
Markitt Lookers ffor ffish			{ George Cheatham
and fflesh	...	...	{ Thomas Drinkwater & } Jur ^t
			{ William Hibbert

¹ The extraordinary terminations of the Christian names are given exactly as in the original.

Serchers and sealers of Leather	{ M ^r Thomas Becke M ^r ffrancis Worthington & William Stockdall Bryan ffell James Coppocke }	Jur ⁿ
Markett Lookers for white- meate ffor Marketstreete Lane	{ Thomas walker & William Owen }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Milgate ...	{ Thomas Byrom & John Tompson }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Hunts Bancke & Church yard side	{ Thomas Stevenson & John Walker }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Deansgate	{ Joseph Wood & Theophilus Astle }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for fenell streete Hanging Ditch and the within greaue	{ Richard Morton John Widdowes & m ^r James Halliwell }	Jur ⁿ
Officers ffor wholsum Bread and the Assize of Breade	{ M ^r John Moxon M ^r Edmund Johnson M ^r James Hulton & M ^r ffrancis Cartwright }	Jur ⁿ
Bylaw men for the Markit- street Lane	{ Edward Chorlton & George Thorpe ffinde 5 ^p Cur ⁿ }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholsum Ale and Beare	{ M ^r Edmund Glover & M ^r Roger Neild }	Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for the the [<i>sic</i>] Deanesgate and S ^t Mary Gate and Both Markett- steds and the Ould Meale- gate	{ M ^r Thomas Elliott M ^r Thomas March m ^r John Seddon m ^r Richard Bradshaw & M ^r Thomas Neild }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Milgate ...	{ Zackryah Taylor & M ^r Robert Hartley }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the hunts Bancke and the Church yard side	{ Thomas Ingham & Humphrey Hall }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for ffellen [<i>sic</i>] street toad lane hangingdich And the within greaue ...	{ John Lees John Hudson & James Turner }	Jur ⁿ
Scavengers for the Markett stree[t] lane	{ Raph Bordman & John Barlow glover }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Deans gate & the S ^t Mary gate ...	{ Edmund Neild sen ⁿ Henery Leeds & William Cooke sen ⁿ }	Jur ⁿ

The Like for Both Markett stids and the shambles ...	{ M ^r Miles Bradshaw Merc ^y M ^r Thomas Shawe & m ^r Thomas Potmore }	Jur ⁿ
The like for ffeinill streete within greaue and the Toadlane	{ M ^r James Marbecke & Thomas Morton }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for hunts Bancke and the Church yard side.	{ William Renshaw find in 5 ^s for Not takeing there oath p Cur ⁿ George Ayres find in 5 ^s for the Like p Cur ⁿ }	
The Like for the Hanging Dich And the Ould Mealgate...	{ M ^r Peter Dixon m ^r Henery Bayliffe & William Nicholson }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Smethey Doore ffrom the Boothes Downe to Salford Bridge	{ M ^r William Drinkwater Jur ⁿ & M ^r James Mosse Jur ⁿ }	
The Like for the Milgate ...	{ Richard Neild & Robert Baxter }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for Keepinge Cleane both the Markittsteds ...	{ Raph Baguley & Mary Worrall }	
Officers for the Cundith ...	{ M ^r Michael Buxton M ^r Edward Byrom M ^r Robert Hill M ^r Joseph Sherwin }	
Officers for Aprisseing ...	{ Robert Richardson & Edward Walker }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for Mussling of Masty dogs and Biches for the Milgate	{ John Rootes & James Rowson }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for Ould Mealegate and both the Markittsteeds	{ Robert Thyer & Robert Tetlow }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Markett- steed lane	{ ffrancis Shirtt & William Bradley }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Smethey doore & the Shambles ...	{ M ^r George Robinson Edward Lilley }	Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Deansgate	{ Richard Neild sin ^d find 5 ^s p Cur ⁿ & William Coocke Jur ⁿ }	
Bylaw men for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoott ...	{ James Barlow Jur ⁿ M ^r Thomas Bayliffe M ^r Lawrance Garner }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for fore staleing and regrateinge of the Markitt	{ m ^r Andrew Berrie m ^r Robert Johnson find ¹ Jur ⁿ m ^r Raph Shelmardine find ¹ Jur ⁿ }	

¹ The amount of the fines, 5s., which have been entered, are crossed through.

Officers for Distributeinge of Collihurst Moneyes ...	{ M ^r Edward Byrom M ^r Roger Barlow m ^r John Alexander M ^r Thomas Bayliffe M ^r Lawrance Garner
Officers to giue Notis to the Burrowreeue of Inmates ffor the Markittsteed Lane	{ Nathan Sandiforth Mathew wright Samuel wilmore
The Like for the Deansgate	{ M ^r William Page M ^r Robert flitcroft M ^r William Bardsley
The Like for the Markitt- steede	{ M ^r Phillip Stamp M ^r Henery Barlow
The Like for the Smethey doore oldmealegate And the shambles	{ M ^r Humphrey Marlor M ^r Edward Byrom
The Like for Milgate toad lane and the ffenill streete	{ M ^r William Williamson John Pendlebury m ^r Joseph Gilman Edward Platt Calib Broadhead
The Like for the Hunts Bancke And Church yard side	{ M ^r Thomas Stevenson M ^r James Barrett John Hind John Bordman

Where as there hath bin Enduoures by his Ma^{ties} Justices of th^e peace and others for the Better p^rvision of the poore persons Inhabitting within the Towne of Mancheste^r that they should not begg And hyther too Could Nott bee Attayned too as was Desired the Jury of this p^rsent Leet takeinge it Into there seriouse Con- sideration and findinge that for want of worke and Implayment many lustie able p^rsons goe a begging And for prevention thereof the Jury doth order that one bay off the Colledge Barne¹ shall bee made in readines ffor a worke house to put the poore people on worke to prevent there begging, And the ffeoffees ffor the said Barne are ordered to goe vnto Samuel Davie the p^rsent Tenant that hee shall Remoue what hee hath in the said Baye of the Barne betwixt this and the 24th Daie of Decemb^r next And for the better Effectinge of

¹ The "College Barn," so called from its standing in the courtyard of "the College," (now Chetham's College) is mentioned in 1657, when the four bays of the barn nearest to the Collegiate Church were purchased by the Overseers of the poor. (See the deeds printed in full, vol. iv., pp. 186-97.) It was then intended to be used as "a worke-house for settinge poore people . . . on worke or imploy^m." This is now confirmed by the present order.

soe Ne[ce]ssarie and good worke the Jurie Doth order that the p'sent Burroreue with the ouerseers for the poore of this Towne for this p'sent yeare with M^r Henery Dickanson M^r Thomas Becke and M^r Michael Buxton shall take care to see the said Bussnes Effected and that the[y] shall bee Impowred to take out of the poore stocke for the Mannageinge of the worke as Nessecetie shall Require not Excedinge Twentie pownds And the said persons soe Ellected shall haue power to Chuse a ffitt person to see the worke Done And to Allow him a sutable Sallarey ffor his paynes and the Baye of the said Barne to bee made redy beetwix the 24th Daie of Decemb^r and the first of March next for a worke house and all other Ne[ce]ssaries shall bee bought in by the persons aboue Mentioned for the Carieinge one of the said worke And that the persons soe Elected shall giue in an Accompt of all there Actinges therein at Each Court Leet to the Jurie as well what the[y] haue Reçd as Disbursed and what euer eles the p'sons and officers aboue Mentioned shall Doe in the p'mises or the Major pt of them shall bee allowed by the said Juries of Each Leet ffrom tyme to tyme.

Wheare as this p'sent Jurie Did Ellect John Hartley Esq^r to bee Burrowreue for this yeare to Come hee beinge a ffurraigne Burges¹ the Jurie Did Desire him to take his oath but the Jurie Doth Declare that itt shall bee Noe p'cident for the time to Come to Ellect anie fforraigne Burges.

The said Jurie Doe order that the p'sent Constables Doe pay all Moneyes as the p'sent Ouerseers of the Cundith shall Now or hereafter Dureinge there Office see cause to Disburse for the Sufficient repaire thereof and the springes pipes and water Courses belonginge therevnto.

Alsoe the said Jurie Doe order the p'sant Constables to see the But[t]s and Cuckstooll repayred according to the Law Also to take care to see the winter watch sett and keept as hath beene accustomed from the first Day of Nouembe^r next vntill the third of March next Likewise Comeing.

The said Jurie Doe Likewise order and Alowe the Continuance of the Sallary of the Deputy Constable and the Beadle as fformerly hath beene Accustomed.

¹ John Hartley, Esq., of Strangeways Hall, had succeeded to that estate in right of his wife, Ellen, the only daughter of John Hartley, Esq., who died in 1655. (See vol. iv., p. 291, note.) He himself was the son of Ralph Hartley, citizen of London, and as he does not ever appear to have done his "suit and service" for his lands in Manchester, he may, therefore, have been, strictly speaking, a "foreign burgess."

The said Jurie Doe order that the p^rsent Constables M^r Samuel Dickanson and M^r John Holbroocke accordinge to the Custome of this towne shall bee p^rtected and Saued Harmeless Loslesse and Indemnified at the Publique Charge of this towne from Any person or persons that May sue vex or Molest them in or for the Due Execution of their office.

Whereas seuerall persons in the oldmealgate And in the Toadelane betwixt M^r William Houlme and M^r Thomas Byron haue fformely beene Ordered to Make Euen the Streetes before there houses and for what [*sic* for want] of which seuerall persons haue rec^eud seuerall dangerous ffalls to their great Danger this p^rsent Jurie Doth order the said persons to Levell and Make Even the said way before the Twenty first Day of Decembe^r next Sub penⁿ xxx^s

The Jurie Doe find Richard Haworth Esq^r by former Orders Appoynted to open and Cleans[e] the parsonage Ditch sub penⁿ 40^s which it is Neclected wherefore wee the said Jurie Doe Amerce the said Richard Haworth in [the] said 40^s and Doe order the said Richard Haworth to open and Cleans[e] the said Ditch before the 21th day of December next sub penⁿ 5^{li}

Wheare as M^r Jonathan Ridge hath beene seuerall times ordered to lay open a way beetweene Markitsteede lane and Alport lane and to Make styles for the said way and for Neclect hath beene seuerall times Amerced this present Jury findinge the aforesaid orders still Neclected Doe fforth^r Amerce the said M^r Ridge in fiftie Shillinges and Doe order the said way shall bee Layd open by the said M^r Ridge betwixt [this] and the 20th of Nouemb^r sub:penⁿ 5^{li}

This Jurie Doe amerce all the Burgesses who owe shute [*sic*] and seruice to this Court and haue not Apeared in 12^d a peece and all Inhabitants of this Towne that haue not apeared in three pence a peece.

This Jurie Doe Amerce all the Townes and Villiges within this Manno^r whose Constables ough[t] to haue Apeared att this Courtt to haue Done sute and seruice and Made Default in Twenty Shillinges a peece.

Wheare as there is a Cello^r in the Ould Mealegate of the Land of John Lightbownes¹ Esq^r and very Dangerous to passingers by

¹ John Lightbowne's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vols. iij. and iv.) He was the son and heir of James Lightbowne, of Manchester, who died in 1621. (See vol. iij., pp. 47, note, and 318, note.) He was a barrister and a bencher of Gray's Inn, and for a short time was Steward of this Court. (See vol. iv., p. 1.) By his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William Lever, of Kersall, near Manchester, Esq., he had an only surviving daughter, Elizabeth, who married Francis Lindley, of York, Esq. He died in 1669.

reason itt is vncovered wee the p'sen[t] Jurie Doe Order the said M^r Lightbowne Doe Cause a Couer to bee Made one the said Cellor betwixt this and the Twentyth Daie of Nouembe^r next sub:pen^d 13^r:4^d

The Jurie Doe find that Robert Kershaw by Maryinge of his wife Ann Late Daughter to John Jackson¹ Dec^ased is to Come into this Court to Doe his shute [*sic*] and seruice to the Lord of this Manno^r as of Right Apertayneth for one Messuage now in the Occupation of Nicholas Wallworke.

The Jurie Doth find that John Leech hath made ouer And given to his sonne Nathan Leech one Messuage Lieinge at the Smythey Dore and is to Come into this Court to Doe his shute [*sic*] and seruice.

The Jurie Doth order that all former good Orders Made for the Benefite of the towne shall bee putt in Execution and that the Steward and Burrowreeue and Constables are desired to see itt Effecte Alsoe that Order for the Infection of the Plauge of pestilence.²

Wheare as the Jurie Doth find that John Abraham hath purchased two Messuages of M^r Thomas Becke and M^r Richard Hunt And is to Come into this Court to Doe his shute [*sic*] and seruice for the same.

Wheare as there is a Compleant Made by Edward wollen of a house of Office by S^r Ceicell Trafford or his Order which is a great annoyance to the said Edward Wollen and the Nightbours two [*sic* for too] theareabouts wee of this p'sen[t] Jurie Doe order the said S^r Ceicell Trafford to Remoue the said house of Office or secure it that it bee Noe wayes Offenciue to the said Edward wollen or anie of the Neighbours beetwixt this and the ffirst [of] Nouemb^r next sub:pena: 40^s

The Jurie of this p'sent Leet.

wee Amerce Thomas Bradshaw of Mancheste ^r ffor Neclect- inge his Office and Bringing in no p'sentments in ...	} 5 ^s
Wee Amerce Samuel Wilmore for Not takeinge his oath in	3 : 4 ^d
Wee Amerce M ^r John Simonds for Not takeing his Oath in	} 3 : 4
wee Amerce James Becke for Not takeing his O[a]th in ...	3 : 4

¹ I cannot trace any previous mention of a John Jackson, whose death has been announced in these records, nor is there any will of any person of that name now preserved at Chester, which is likely to assist in identifying him. His name occurs in the list of those who took the Oath of Allegiance in 1661. (See vol. iv., p. 306.)

² The Plague at this time was raging in London, and every precaution had to be taken to prevent it reaching country places.

wee Amerce Richard Marsden for Not bringing in his p'sentment being sworne officer for Mussleing Mastiffes Doges & Bitches for the ould Mealgate & both Marketsteeds in	3 : 4
wee Amerce John Shelton for Not taking his Oath in ...	3 : 4
wee Amerce Raph Burdsell for Not bringing in his Presentments for the said Office in	3 : 4
wee Amerce William Drinkwater for Not takeing his Oath in	3 : 4
wee Amerce George Corbesley & Henery Barnes for bringing in a ffalse presentment	4 : 0

An order to George Thorpe to Make his hedge beetwixt him and the Accors betwixt this and [the] ffirst Day of January next sub: pena: 6^s : 8^d

Wee whose Names are here subscribed beinge Officers for the Siice [*sic* for Assize] of Ale and Beare Doe p'sent theise persons ffollowinge.

M ^r Alexander Greene	Thomas Kirke	Ellis Leech
M ^r Phillip Stampe	widdow Tonnge	widdow Owen
M ^{rs} Mary Halliwell	widdow ffletcher	Humphrey Peacocke
M ^{rs} Isabell Mosley	Lawrance williamson	George Grimshaw
Alice Hill	william Coocke	william Renshaw
Roger Makin	widdow Parkinson	m ^r John Vauisor
Richard Marsden	Mathew Simcocke	Edward Rostorne
George Cheatham	Thomas Rothmell	Thomas Somister
Isaack Shelton	Ellis Makin	widdow Morton
ffrancis Shirtt	Barnard Claye	william Racdliffe
Thomas Leeds	william Coocke	[Radcliffe]
Ann Hall	Samuell Barnes	m ^r John Cowsey
william Owen	Raph Eauers	Peter Barlow
Edward Tarr	John Barber	widdow white
Raph Lees	widdow Chapman	Raph Chorlton
John Sandiforth	James Barnett	Hugh walworke
Thomas Wilkinson	George Barlow	James Clough
Elizabeth Mather	Robt Dutton	Raph Dowson
widdow Plumley	John walker	Robert Morris
Edward Neild	Richard Cowsey	James Chadwicke
Thomas Barlow	william Dunn	Thomas Rigby
Adam Booker	widdow Ouldham	Abraham Jones
Daniell Hall	widdow ffletcher	John Siddall
Edward Kelsall	widdow Hoult	John Manister
Joane Perciuall	william Moores	widdow Clarke
John Walch	James worrall	Gerrard Hognett
	John Lowe	John Widdowes
	Peter Dixon	

[In the margin :—4^{li} : 0^s : 0^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe Amerce euery pson aboue
written in xij^d a person.

wee p'sent & Amerce Thomas wharmby for sellinge vnsound Mutton in	3 ^s : 4 ^d
wee p'sent & Amerce Nickson for selling vnsound ffish in...	3 : 4
wee Amerce m ^r John Moxon for one New hoope ¹ too Litle in	5 : 0
wee Amerce Thomas Heawood Raph Bowerhouse George ffletcher Thomas Berry And william Chorlton ffor Selling Lether vnsufficiently tanned in 2 ^s : 6 ^d a pson is	12 : 6
wee Amerce Robert Costerdine ffor selling a Torney ² Heyfer in	3 ^s : 4 ^d
wee Amerce George Chorlton for Selling Stinking fflesh in	6 : 8
wee Amerce william Locke for the Like	6 : 8
wee Amerce Edward walsmersley for the Like	6 : 8
wee Amerce John Matley for the Like	6 : 8

wee Amerce theise person[s] whose Names are herevnder w[r]itten
ffor breakeinge the Sise [*sic* for Assize] of Bread & Selling of spisd
[spiced] bread Contrary to the Lawe.

wee Amerce Ann Mouson [for] spisd b[read] Ann Mouson [for]
spiced bread twise.

Ellin Perceuell spis' Thomas walworke for a 2 peny lofe 2 oz. too Litle	2 ^s : 0
---	--------------------

Joseph Slater sp: brⁿ Ellin Parceuell spiced bread.

Raph Burdsell sp: brⁿ Eli^z Bentley for spic[e]d bread.

Barnard Clay sp: br ⁿ Barnet Clay for two 2 ^d lofes halfe an ou[n]ce too light	1 : 0
--	-------

Peter walkden sp: b:

Nicholas walworke sp: b:

william Stockdall sp: b:

Eliz: Hollinworth spised bread

Raph Burdsell spised Bread

Joseph Slater spised Bread

william Stockdall spised bread.

wee Amerce euery of theise persons in xij ^d a peece ffor sellinge spiced bread	15 : 0
---	--------

wee Amerce Raph Baguley ffor Not sweepeinge the shambls and the Markit place as offten as hee ought to doe in j ^s	1 : 0
---	-------

¹ A "hoop" was a measure containing, it is believed, four pecks, but in some books it is said to contain two pecks or only one peck.—Halliwell's *Archaic Dictionary*.

² See p. 20.

wee Amerce M ^r Rober[t] Leuer for Not paueinge his streete in the Toadlane in... ..	xij ^a
wee Amerce M ^r Thomas Berron for the Like before his Land at the within greaue in	xij ^a
wee Amerce M ^r william Byrom for Not paueing in the Toadlane before his Land in... ..	xij ^a
wee Amerce Hugh walworke for sufferinge his swine to goe vnyoaked abroad in the streete in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce Jane white for the Like in	ij ^s
wee Amerce James Hibbert ffor the Like in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce John widdowes for the Like in	v ^s
wee Amerce Gerrat Hognett ffor the Like in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce Ellis Leach for the Like Default in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce George Taylor for the Like in	ij ^s
wee Amerce Robert Morris ffor the Like in	ij ^s
wee Amerce John Lowe for the Like in	ij ^s
wee Amerce Ann ffletcher for the Like in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce John Parceuall for the Like in	j ^s
wee Amerce widdow Ouldham for the Like in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce Abraham Jones for the Like in	iiij ^s
wee Amerce M ^r Jonathan Ridge ffor the Like in	v ^s
wee Amerce Robt Browme for the Like in	j ^s
wee Amerce Edward Neild for the Like in	j ^s vj ^a
wee Amerce Adam Booker for the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce Joane Parciuell ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce Thomas Kirke ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce John welch for the Like in	ij ^s vj ^a
wee Amerce William Coocke for the Like in	ij ^s vj ^a
wee Amerce william Williamson for the Like in	j ^s
wee Amerce M ^r Alexander Greene for the Like in	x ^s
wee Amerce Alice Hill for the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce M ^r Phillip Stampe for the Like in... ..	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce M ^{rs} Mary Halliwell ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce william Stockdall ffor the Like in	j ^s vj ^a
wee Amerce M ^{rs} Isabel Mosley ffor the Like in	j ^s vj ^a
wee Amerce ffrancis Shirtt ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce widdow Coppocke ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce william Crompton ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce Thomas Leeds ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce Ann Hall ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce Raph Lees ffor the Like in	iiij ^s iiij ^a
wee Amerce Alexander Bateman ffor the Like in	vj ^a
wee Amerce M ^r John Browne ffor Sufferinge his Mastiffe Dodge [<i>sic</i>] to goe vnmusselled in	j ^s

wee Amerce Edward Gathorne ffor two Dodge [<i>sic</i>] ffor the Like offence in	} j ^s
wee Amerce M ^r John Moxon ffor the Like Offence in ...	j ^s
wee Amerce Raph Lees ffor the Like offence in ...	j ^s
wee Amerce M ^r Richard Huntt for the Like offence in ...	j ^s
wee Amerce M ^r ffrancis worthington ffor Not sweepeinge before his Stable Doore in	} vj ^d
wee Amerce M ^r John Sandiforth Leuerpoole ffor Not Makeing good his pafement in	} j ^s
wee Amerce M ^r Edward Gathorne ffor not pauinge ...	j ^s

This psent Jurie Doe order that M^r Thomas Parceull and John Abraham shall Make Cleane there streete before the New Bu[i]ldinge in the Deansgate sub pena: 5^s a Month in this time of there Bu[i]ldinge.

wee Amerce Ellis Leech ffor Not Mending his Broken pauement in	} xij ^d
wee Amerce Samuel Davie ffor the Like Offence in ...	xij ^d
wee Amerce Robert Dutton ffor the Like Offence in ...	xij ^d
wee Amerce Nicholas Mosley Esq ^r ffor the Like offence ouer ag ^t the horsmilin in	} xij ^d
wee Amerce Peter Dixon ffor Not Makeing Cleane his streete in... ..	} vj ^d
wee Amerce John Duckworth ffor the Like in	vj ^d
wee Amerce Joseph Rycroft ffor the Like in	vj ^d
wee Amerce John Lowe ffor the Like in	vj ^d
wee Amerce George Martinscroft ffor the Like in	vj ^d
wee Amerce william Nicholson ffor the Like Offence in ...	vj ^d
wee Amerce widdow Ouldham ffor the Like Offence in ...	vj ^d
wee Amerce Samuel Davie ffor the Like offence in ...	vj ^d
wee Amerce widdow Masse ffor the Like offence in... ..	vj ^d
wee Amerce John Walker ffor the Like Offence in	vj ^d
wee Amerce Robert Dutton ffor the Like offence in ...	vj ^d
wee Amerce Joseph Lowe ffor the Like Offence in	vj ^d
wee Amerce M ^r Henery Barlow ffor the Like Offence in...	vj ^d
wee Amerce M ^r Thurstan Eccersley ffor the Like Offence in	vj ^d
wee Amerce George Cheatham ffor the Like offence in ...	vj ^d

Affared by vs this 23^d Nouemb^r 1665.

MICH: BUXTON

THO: BECKE

EDW: BYROM

ROGER NIELD.

The said Jury doe lik[e]wise amerce all the townes and Villages within the Man^r whose Constables ought to haue appeared at this Court to haue done theire suite and service as appertaineth and haue made defaulte in xx^s a peice.

The said Jury doe lik[e]wise amerce all such as haue neglected to take theire Oathes for the office to w[h]ich the[y] were elected the last Court in each fve shillings a peice.

Exchequer on the 25th June, 1669, a verdict was given by the Jury that the will of the 13th October, 1665, was the last will of Sir Edward Mosley. This will is a very long document, but the following abstract of it will probably be of interest. He describes himself as Sir Edward Mosley, of Hough Hall, co. Lanc., Baronet, and desired to be buried amongst his ancestors in the chapel or chancel of Didsbury Church, and it was his wish that he might be buried privately in the night-time, without any invitations to his funeral. To his wife, Lady Katherine Mosley, he left all her jewels and all his silver plate "which has mine and her coats-of-arms impaled, engraven thereon"; and he also bequeathed to her "my cloth coach and seven coach horses now in the country and my velvet coach at London with all the harness and liveries thereto belonging and also my damask bed and the furniture thereof." To his cousin, Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., and his heirs, he devised "all that messuage burgage and tenement in the occupation of Ellis Leach, together with the horse mill thereto adjoining, all of them in the Hanging Ditch in Manchester, with all the lands &c. near Collihurst which M^r Robert Lever of Alkington and Anne his wife hold by lease." To his cousin, Oswald Mosley, gent., son and heir apparent of the said Nicholas, and his heirs male, he devised all his messuages, lands, &c., in Kersley, co. Lanc., with remainder to the second and other sons of the said Nicholas; with remainder to "my cosen Edward Mosley Esq., Councillor at Law," and his heirs male; with remainder to "my cosen Francis Mosley, clerk," and his heirs male. To the said Francis Mosley, clerk, one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church, he devised certain messuages in Davy Hulme and Barton, and renewed the lease of the messuage in Stretford, commonly called the Turf Mosse. Certain messuages were devised to his servants, Richard Crowther and John Bate, and to his "loving friend," Michael Dickenson, of the Temple, London, the lease of lands, &c., in Moss Side was renewed. He mentions his aunt, M^{rs} Anne Mosley, and his sister, M^{rs} Mary Maynard, wife of Joseph Maynard, Esq., and to the latter he bequeathed "the silver bason and ewer, which is ordinarily used after meals at my table." He devised to his said aunt the capital messuage called the Hough End, or the Hough Hall, and lands there and in Withington and Chorlton, and he also bequeathed to her "my silver bason and my great-grandfather Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., his old bed and bedstead and the furniture in my own lodging chamber." &c., &c. He bequeathed the sum of £80 to be laid out in the purchase of lands, &c., for the maintenance of a schoolmaster at Didsbury for ever, and he gave £30 to the poor of Manchester, to be invested by the Boroughreeve for their benefit. Twenty pounds was to be distributed to the poor of Withington and its hamlets on the day of his funeral. The following legacies are then mentioned:—"To M^{rs} Ellen Lethburie, £100 and two of my silver tumblers"; my servant, Richard Crowther, £150; old Henry Dudley, £20; to his cook, £5; to "my two footboys" £6 each, and other sums to his coachman, gardener, brewer, keeper, and to John Etchells. To Mary Barlow, wife of Master John Barlow, attorney-at-law, £10; to his loving friend, Francis Lindley, Esq., Courcillor-at-law, some silver and an annuity of £10, "for him to be counsel with my executors." As regards his wearing apparel, linen and woollen, at London and in the country, one fourth was to go to his servant, Richard Okell, and three-fourths to his servant, Charles Hanson, "saving that I give out of the same my night-gown and furniture thereto, to my kind and loving friend, Sir Francis Goodrick, Knight, and to M^r Beare, of the Signet Office I give my

The s^d Jury doe amerce Tho : Inghā [Ingham] & humphry Hall for noe p^rsentm^t brought in 2^s a pson.

The s^d Jury doe amerce M^r James Marbecke & Tho : Morton for noe p^rsent[ment] brought in 3^s a pson.

The s^d Jury doe amerce M^r William Drinkwat^r & M^r James Mosse for noe p^rsentments brought in 5^s a pson.

The s^d Jury doe amerce Richard Neild & Robert Baxt^r for noe p^rsentments brought in 2^s a pson.

The s^d Jury doe amerce Richard Clayton for vniust measures in Two shillings six pence.

The s^d Jury doe amerce Isaac Mosse for Two Cloth yards two shorte in 2^s

The s^d Jury doe amerce M^r Edward Byrome for one Cloth yard two shorte in j^s

The s^d Jury doe amerce Isaac Hilton for one Cloth yarde two shorte in j^s

The s^d Jury doe amerce John Barlowe of Pilkington Butcher and Alice Clayton for sellinge vnholesom Beeffe in 3^s 4^d a pson.

best black laced suit and cloak and one point lace now at London, and one point lace, which I give to the said Master Lindley, the same being in the Country, and my best velvet coat and cloth suit to my servant, Richard Crowther." He devised all his manors, messuages, lands, &c., except his Leicestershire estates, in trust to his executors for 15 years, to pay his debts, and then to Edward Mosley, "son of my said cozen Edward Mosley Esq." and his heirs male, with remainder in default of such issue to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., and his heirs male, with the proviso that lands to the value of £7,000 should be purchased and conveyed and assured to the said Nicholas Mosley for his life, and after his decease to the said Oswald Mosley and his heirs male, with other remainders over to all the other sons of the said Nicholas successively and their heirs male in tail male, with remainder to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., his heirs and assigns for ever. The testator says that "it is my desire that my said lands &c. shall remain in my name and blood so long as it shall please God to permit the same." His Leicestershire estates he devised, after the death of his wife, to the eldest son of his sister Maynard, and his heirs, with remainder to the younger sons successively and their heirs male in tail male, with remainder to the said Nicholas Mosley and his sons in tail male. He appointed his said aunt, M^{rs} Anne Mosley, and his said cousin, Edward Mosley, Esq., Councillor-at-Law, his executors, and revoked all former wills. The witnesses to this important will were well known people in Manchester—T. Howorth, Jo. Lightbowne, Jonathan Chadwick (the doctor), and Nathan Leech. Owing to the disputes, &c., it was not proved till 3rd May, 1675. It may be worth noting that on the 26th March, 1673, an award was made by Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Esq., Francis Mosley, Fellow of Christ's College, in Manchester, Henry Newcome, of Manchester, clerk, and William Yates, of Blackburn, gentleman, which practically settled the disputes about these estates, and the recommendations then made were subsequently legally carried out.

* William Radcliffe, Esq., whose name appears here as Steward of the Court for the first and only time, was the son of Richard Radcliffe, of Manchester, Esq., who was elected member of Parliament for the town of Manchester in 1656, and who died in July, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 205, note 5.)

The s^d Jury doe amerce William Anker for sellenge vnholosome Beefe in 3^s 4^d

The s^d Jury doe amerce Tho: Wharmby & Robert Costerdine for sellenge vnholosome Beefe in 3^s 4^d

The s^d Jury doe amerce John Costerdine for buyinge and sellenge of one day iiij^s

The s^d Jury doe amerce William Anckers for sellenge mezeled swine in j^s vj^d

The s^d Jury doe amerce for Bakinge spiced bread Joseph Slater Bernard Clay Katharine Cuntlife Raph Buersall William Stockdale George Pilkington, Peter Walkden Samuell Morton Nicholas Wallworke John faire[c]lough in j^s a pson.

The s^d Jury doe amerce theise psons followinge every one singly for lettinge their swine goe contrary to the statute viz. Robert Moores Tho: Kirke Joan Perceiuall John Barber George Taylor Thomas Rigby William Williamson Glasyer Hugh Wallworke Rob^t Costerdine Widdowe White James Hibbert John Widdowes & M^r Joanes in 3^s

The s^d Jury doe amerce doe amerce [*sic*] Edward Tarr Raph Lees William Owen William Crompton Elizabeth Oldham francis Sherte Ellin Coppocke in 2^s a pson.

The s^d Jury doe amerce Ann Hall for feeding her swine in the street in 3^s 4^d

The s^d Jury doe amerce theise that followe for not Muzzelling Masty dogs and Bitches Edward Gathorne for keepinge one Dog & one Bitch vnmuzzled after seⁿuall warnings in 5^s Thomas Barsley John Shelton M^{rs} Venables in 12^[d] a peece.

The s^d Jury doe amerce theise pson[s] for not makinge their streets Cleane John Abraham Ann Hall for not removeinge her Dung after seⁿuall warnings John Moxon for the like William Barsley for letting the street be vnpaved before M^r Sandifords Barne in 12^d a person.

The s^d Jury amerce Raph Baguley in 3^s 4^d beinge the Lords servant and not sweepinge y^e streets which belong to the Lord.

The s^d Jury doe amerce Edward Wrigley for selling two Hydes vnsealed in 6^d

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ord^r the Cunstable to rebuild the Crosse as soone as stone can be conveniently gotten.

This Jury doth Ord^r y^t M^r John Marler shall make good a certaine fence being betwixt his Land and Adam Moores before the last of this Month vpon the penallty of 5^s

This Jury doth ord^r y^t Edward Pendleton shall make good a certaine fence betwixt his Garden and James Scofeilds vpon the penalty of 5^s

Wheras there is a p^resentment concerninge the way betwixt the walke Mill¹ at Collihurst and the fower lane ends y^t this way is not to be passed by man or horse wee therfore of this s^d Jury doe ord^r y^t this way be repayed before the twentieth day of June next by M^r Robert Lever² vpon the penalty of payinge fwe pounds.

The s^d Jury doe find M^r William Byrome as heire Apparent to his father M^r W^m Byrome³ deseased M^r Roger Barlowe for lands purch'd M^r John Garner for the like And M^r Thomas Taylor for the like And M^r John Abraham for the like for the which the s^d M^r Byrome and the rest are to Come in to this Court to doe theire suite and service to this Court &c.

Vpon Complaint made to vs the Jury of this Leet of anusance which [has been] veiwed of vs beinge betwixt M^r ffox land and Moss his Shopp to the great p^riudice of the Inhabitants of this Towne [we] doe Ord^r M^{rs} Poole & M^r Mathew Greaues to remove it within fower days after this Ord^r & for the future to prouide that there shall not be any anusance vppon the penalty of 5^l

¹ A "walk mill" was the old name for a fulling mill.

² This was Robert Lever, of Alkrington, Esq.

³ William Byrom, of Manchester, gent., was the son and heir of his father, Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent., who was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 28th June, 1655, but whose death is not entered in these Records. He was baptized at the Collegiate Church, 12th November, 1615, and on the 7th April, 1640, he was married there to Rebecca, daughter of Captain John Beswicke, of Falls-worth, by whom he had five sons and three daughters. He was elected one of the two Constables, 10th October, 1654, and to the office of Boroughreeve on the 6th October, 1657. He entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Lancashire taken in 1644-5, by Sir William Dugdale, and was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 24th December, 1665. Newcome, in his *Autobiography* under this date, says, "This day we buried a good friend of mine Mr. William Byrom." His will, dated 30th November, 1665, and proved at Chester 27th June, 1667, has been printed by Canon Raines in his *Byrom Pedigrees*, p. 34. It is noteworthy that this will is not now to be found at Chester. He desired to be "decently interred within the town's chappell commonly called Pendleton chappel" in the Collegiate Church. He mentions his son and heir, William Byrom, Josiah Byrom, his second son, and John Byrom, his third son, and his daughter, Sarah, wife of John Scholfield. He also leaves small legacies to his sister, Elizabeth Woolley [wife of Mr. Samuel Woolley, of Warrington], to his brother-in-law, Henry Welch, clerk [the incumbent of Chorley, co. Lanc.], Mr. Francis Worthington [of Manchester, his brother-in-law, husband of the testator's sister, Sarah, then dead]; his sister, Anne, wife of James Halliwell, of Manchester, and his sister-in-law, Margaret Bowker. He also mentions Anne, the wife of his brother, Edward Byrom; Arthur Scholfield, his grandchild; and William and Rebecca Bowker, his sister [in-law] Margaret's son and daughter. "To Mr. Heyricke to preach my funeral sermon 20s., yet if he be indisposed thereunto, notwithstanding I give him the 20s. and desire that Mr. Moseley would preach at my funeral; and nevertheless if Mr. Heyricke do preach my funeral sermon yet I give Mr. Moseley 20s." "To Henry Newcome and Edward Richardson, clerks 20s. a piece." To the poore of Manchester £3. He appointed his son, William, and his brother, Edward Byrom, his executors, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Francis Worthington, overseer.

Wheras Complaint is made to vs of this Jury y^t John Broxup his house of office is a great anusance to his neightbowers we ord^r that he shall remove it to the place where it formerly stood vpon paym^t of 20^s before the 24th day of June next.

Wheras George Thorp hath not made vp his hedge Betwixt him and the accres accordinge to former Ord^r we the Jury of this p^sent Leet ord^r him to doe it betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paym^t of 3^s 4^d

Whereas an ord^r was granted by the Jury at the last Court Respectinge the inplyment of the poore in the Colledge Barne we confirme it knoweinge [it] to be of nesessary consequent and of peculiar benefitt of the Towne Wee beinge Informed y^t this good Intent is much contrary to reason opposed by Samuell Dauie, wee therfore of this Jury doe further ord^r y^t the said Samuell Davie shall remove whatever is in it y^t shall Hynd^r this good Intent at or before the fifteenth Day of this Instant May vpon the paym^t of ten pounds.

Robert Danum is p^sented vnto this Jury for a Co^mon Drunkard and threatnes both the Life and the fireinge of seⁿall of his neightbours houses and A fearfull prophaine swearer, This was vpon the Oath and Testumony of Ann Gee widdowe beinge sworne by M^r stuart [*i.e.*, the Steward] we amerce him in x^s

Wheras Complaynt is made to vs of this s^d Jury of an anusanse that is betwixt y^e Land of M^{rs} Chorleton and M^r Richard Howorth Esq^r to the great p^riudice of the neightbours wee therefore Ord^r that M^{rs} Chorlton shall at or before y^e twenty fowerth day of June next cause it to be removed vpon paym^t of 20^s

The s^d Jury doe Amerce all & eury the psons vnd^r written for breaking the assize of Ale & Beer in 12^d a peice.

Thomas Wilkinson
Widdow Mather
Widdow Plomley
Edmund Neild
Thomas Barlow
Daniell Hall
Edmund Kelshall
Adam Bowker
Jone Cooke
Thomas Kirke
John walch
Widdow Tonge

Robert Morris
Thomas Rigby
James Chadwicke
M^r Johnes
John Widdowes
Widdowe Clarke
Widdowe Owin
Humphrie Peacocke
George Grymshawe
Robert Shires
Edward Rostorne
M^r Vaviser

Lawrence Williamson	William Renshaw	3 ^l 15 ^s
William Cooke	Thomas Symister	
John Siddall	Widdow Morton	
Widdow Parkinson	Widdowe Radclyffe	
Thomas Cooke	John Cowsey	
Ellis Mekin	Widdow white	
William Cooke	Robert Mason	
Pet ^r Rowlyson	Peter Barlow	
Samuell Barnes	Raph Chorlton	
Widdowe Chapman	Hugh Walworke	
John Barber	John Sandiford	
James Barnett	Raph Lees	
Widdow Dutton	Edward Tarr	
John Walker	William Owin	
Richard Cowsey	Ann Hall	
Widdow ffletcher	ffrancis shert	
William Dunn	Widdow Oul[d]ham	
Thomas Burnes	M ^r Green	
Widdow Travis	M ^r Stampe	
Widdow Holte	M ^{rs} Hallywell	
James Worrall	M ^{rs} Mosseley	
William Moores	Widdow Hill	
John Lowe	George Cheetham	
Peter Dickson	Richard Marsden	
Ellis Leach	Izeak Shelton	
	Roger Mekin	

Affair^{rs} M^r ROBERT FFLITCROFT
M^r JOSEPH WORDIN
M^r JOHN JOHNSON
M^r JOSEPH HIGHAM.

[In the MS. volume of these Records a number of deeds have been here copied in full, but they have already been printed under the various years to which they belong. These deeds are as follows:—

- “A Coppie of the Deed of Purchase of lands with M^r Edward Mayes monie” 10th December 1631, printed in Volume III., pp. 231–9.
- “A Coppie of the late ffeoffment made by the ffeoffees of M^r Edward Mayes Lands June 26th 1660,” printed in Volume IV., pp. 263–7.
- “A Coppie of the late ffeoffm^t made by y^e ffeoffees of M^r George Marshalls lands Septemb^r 4th 1646,” printed in Volume III., pp. 335–48.
- “A Coppie of the Deed of Pendletons Chappell otherwise Called Jesus Chappell” 20th August 1653, printed in Volume IV., pp. 91–9.
- “A Coppie of the late Deed of ffeoffment made by the ffeoffees of M^r George Clarkes lands Decemb^r 16th 1657,” printed in Volume IV., pp. 218–26.
- “A Coppie of M^r Hartleys Deed of Guift towards the yearly repaire of the Conduitt” 4th October 1637, printed in Volume III., pp. 251–6.]

A COPPIE OF THE COUNTER PART OF M^r RICHARD BRADSHAWES
LEASE OF M^r MARSHALLS LANDS [1ST JANUARY, 1666–7].

This Indenture made the ffirſt day of January Anno Domⁱ 1666[–7] And in the Eighteenth year of the Reigne of our moſt Gracious Sovereigne Lord Charles the ſecond by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffraunce and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. **Betweene** James Lancashire of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Gentleman Richard Meare of the ſame Gentleman Thomas Minshall the Elder of the ſame Gentleman and Nicholas Hawett late of the ſame and now of Salford in the ſaid County of Lancaster Gentleman upon th’one part And Richard Bradshaw of Manchester aforesaid mercer upon th’other part **witneſſeth** that the ſaid James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett aſwell for and in conſideraçon of y^e ſurrender of

one Indenture of Lease heretofore made of the hereditaments hereafter herein mençoned unto Edward Johnson¹ of Manchester aforesaid mercer since deceased and to Richard Johnson his sonn for y^e terme of one and twenty yeares under and upon the Rent hereafter herein reserved and of the terme estate and interest thereby granted and since assigned and turned over to the said Richard Bradshaw who tooke to wife Elizabeth the onely daughter of the said Edward Johnson, whereof the terme of Eight yeares or there aboutes is yet in being, as alsoe for that the said Edward Johnson and Richard Bradshaw haue dureing their severall estates termes and interest of and in the premisses bestowed great sumes of monie in new building of part and repaireing and amending of other parts and parcell[s] of the aforesaid hereditaments by meanes whereof the same are made much more convenient and comodious for use and habitaçon and doe yeild and afford a greater yearly Rent then formerly the same did, And for that the said Richard Bradshaw is contented and agreed to continue and keepe the same in good plight and repaire in such manner as is hereafter herein expressed and for diverse other good causes and consideraçons them thereunto moueing, they the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett **have** demised granted sett and to ferme letten and by theise presents doe demise grant sett and to ferme lett unto the said Richard Bradshaw all those two mesuages burgages and tenements with their and every of their appurtenances scituate standing and being in Manchester aforesaid in or neere unto two severall streetes or places there called the markt stidd or Conduitt and the St. Mary gate heretofore the Inheritance of George Marshall deceased and late in the severall or other tenures houldings or occupaçons of the said Edward Johnson and of one Raphe Butterworth deceased or of their assignee or assignes and lately or heretofore converted into one mesuage burgage or tenement and now or late in the tenure houlding or occupaçon of the said Richard Bradshaw or of his assignee or assignes, And all and singuler houses edifices buildings shopp[s] sellor[s] warehouses stables yards Gardens Courts backsides liberties wayes waters easements profit[s] comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever unto the said mesuages Burgages and tenements or to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyning

To haBe and to Hould the said mesuages burgages tenements hereditaments and premisses in or by theise presents demised or ment or mençoned to be herein or hereby demised as

¹ A long account of Mr. Edward Johnson, who died in 1654, will be found in vol. iv., p. 207, note 1.

aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto the said Richard Bradshaw his Execut^{rs} Administrat^{rs} and Assignes immediately from and after the day of the date of these presents for and dureing the terme and time and dureing all the time and terme of one and twenty yeares from thence next ensueing fully to be compleated expired and ended **yeildinge** and paying therefore yearly dureing the said terme unto the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett and their heirs the Annuall Rent or sume of twelue pounds of good and lawfull monie of England in or upon [the] ffeast dayes of the Purificacon of the blessed Virgin Mary and St. James the Apostle by even and equall porcons the same Annuall Rent of twelue pounds to be from time to tyme dureing all the said terme time and space of one and twenty yeares justly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imploy[e]d for and towards the succour and releefe of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt or dwell within the towne of Manchester aforesaid and in such sort manner and forme as in that behalfe specified lymited or expressed in one Indenture beareing date the three and twentieth day of October in the two and twentieth year of the late Reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord King James of pious memorie made betweene the aforementioned George Marshall upon th'one part And William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radclyffe John Dawson and Robert Neild late of Manchestr' aforesaid Gentlemen since deceased upon th'other part¹ **And** if it happen the said Annuall or yearly Rent of twelue pounds to be behind and unpaid in part or in all by the space of tenn dayes next ensueing after either of the said ffeast dayes or times wherein or whereupon the same ought or is appoynted to be payed or payable as aforesaid (it being lawfully demanded) that then and from thence forth it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes and every or any of them into the said mesuages burgages tenements and premisses with their appurtenances to re-enter and the same to reposseed [repossess] enjoy and haue againe as in their first and former estate right and tytle (any thing herein conteyned to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding).

And the said Richard Bradshaw for himselfe his heirs Execut^{rs} and Administrat^{rs} and every of them doth covenant and grant to and with the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas

¹ This indenture, dated 23rd October, 1624, is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 104-11, of these Records.

Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs Execut^{rs} and Administrat^{rs} and every of them by theise p^rsents that he the said Richard Bradshaw his Execut^{rs} Administrat^{rs} and assignes shall and will from tyme to tyme and at all tymes from and after the day of the date of theise p^rsents as aforesaid dureing the terme time and space herein and hereby demised as aforesaid at and upon their proper costs and Charges when and as often as need shalbee well and sufficiently repaire maintaine uphould and keepe tenentable the said mesuages burgages tenements and p^rmisses with their appurtenances with all good and necessary reparaçons. **Provided** alwayes and upon condiçon And it is the true intent and meaneing of theise presents and of the parties unto the same that neith^r this p^rsent Indenture nor any grant clause or thing therein conteyned shall at any time hereafter extend or be deemed or taken to extend to charge the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett or any of them their or any of their heirs Execut^{rs} or Administrat^{rs} to any further or other warranty touching or concerneing the p^rmisses or any part thereof but only against them the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett severally and all persons respectiuey Claymeing by from or under them or any of them (this p^rsent Indenture or any thing therein conteyned to the contrarie thereof in any wise notwithstanding) **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid to theise present Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written.

RICHARD BRADSHAW.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the p^rsence of us

John Lightbowne.
Randle Hollingworth.
Witt Smith.

[The entries for the Courts held at—

Michaelmas 1666,	Easter 1667,
Michaelmas 1667,	Easter 1668,
Michaelmas 1668,	Easter 1669,

are not now to be found in the original MS. book. There is nothing to lead to the belief that Courts were not held on these dates, and it seems most probable that the entries relating to them have, for some reason or other, been abstracted before the book was rebound.]

Manchester

[5th Oct., 1669.]

cum membris.

.....

Cur' cum Visu ffranci pledgii veniabit dñe Anne Mosley et Edři Mosley Arⁱ Executⁱ testamentⁱ dñi Edři Mosley Barr^{tt} defunctⁱ nup dñi Mannerⁱ prd ten^t i^{bm} quinto die Octobris Anno RRs Caroli secundi dei g^{ra} Anglie &c. vicesimo primo Annoq; dñi 1669 Coram Oswaldo Mosley¹ A^{ro} Sen^{tl} Curⁱ prd 2

NŌIA JURATOR'

Richard Meare gen ⁱ Jur ⁱ	Edřus Bootle gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Henricus Dickanson gen ⁱ	Wiflus Byrom gen ⁱ	
Thomas Illingworth gen ⁱ	Wiflus Hunter gen ⁱ	
Ričus ffox gen ⁱ	Johes Browne gen ⁱ	
Michael Buxton gen ⁱ	Johes Barlow gen ⁱ	
Johes Alexander gen ⁱ	Wiflus Williamson gen ⁱ	
Rogerus Barlow gen ⁱ	Thomas Bayley gen ⁱ	
Humfridus Marler gen ⁱ		

NŌIA OFFICIAR' VILL' MANCESTRIE.

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR MICHAEL BUXTON Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	Robert Haulgh Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR HUMFREY MARLER } Jur ⁱ
			{ MR EDWARD BOOTLE }
			Robert Haulgh Deputy
Myselayers	...	...	{ M ^r Robert flitcroft } Jur ⁱ
			{ M ^r William Plungen }

¹ Oswald Mosley's name occurs here for the first time as Steward of the Court.

² Court with View of Frank Pledge of the worshipful lady Anne Mosley and Edward Mosley, Esq., the executors of the will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., deceased, late lord of the said manor, held there the 5th day of October in the year of the reign of the King Charles II. by the grace of God of England, &c., the 21st, and in the year of our Lord 1669, before Oswald Mosley, Esq., Steward of the said Court. Anne Mosley, his aunt, and Edward Mosley, Esq., his cousin, were the executors of the will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., made on the 13th October, 1665. (See p. 78.)

Mysegatherers	...	...	{ Mr William Hardie } Jur ⁿ
			{ Mr Thomas Podmore }
Markett Lookers for Corne			{ Mr William Hunter Jur ⁿ }
weights and measures	...		{ Mr James Johnson Jur ⁿ }
			{ Mr John Seddon Jur ⁿ }
			{ Mr William Drinkewater Jur ⁿ }
			{ Mr Henry Bayley Jur ⁿ }
Markett Lookers for ffish &			{ Mr George Chetham }
fflesh	...	...	{ William Mather glover } Jur ⁿ
			{ Mr Thomas Stephenson }
Markett Lookers for white			{ Mr Andrew Bury }
Meates for Markettstidd			{ Mr Thomas Bradshaw }
lane & Markettstidds	...		{ Richard Clayton Jur ⁿ }
The like for the Millnegate			{ John Clayton } Jur ⁿ
			{ Tho: walker sen }
The like for Hunts Banck			{ George Curbislay } Jur ⁿ
& Church yordsyde	...		{ Humfrey Hall }
The like for Deansgate	...		{ Mr William Bardsley }
			{ Edmund Neild Jur ⁿ }
The like for ffennellstreete			{ James Hilton Jur ⁿ }
Hangeinge Ditch & With-			{ Anthony Moores Jur ⁿ }
ingreave	...	...	{ William Nicholson Jur ⁿ }
Officers for wholesome Bread			{ Mr Lawrence Gardner }
& the assize of Bread	...		{ Mr William Byrom } Jur ⁿ
			{ Mr Thomas Bayley }
			{ Mr Joseph Sherwin }
Bylawmen for Markettstreet-			{ John Boardman flaxman Jur ⁿ }
lane	...	...	{ Robert wilson Jur ⁿ }
			{ Thomas Hindley }
The like for Deansgate S ^t			{ Lawrence Williamson Jur ⁿ }
Mary Gate, both Markett			{ John Shelton Jur ⁿ }
stidds & the Old Meale			{ Geffrey Holcroft Jur ⁿ }
gate	...	...	{ Robert Tetlow Jur ⁿ }
			{ William Barsley }
			{ Joseph Wood }
Bylawmen for the Millne			{ Mr John Barlowe }
Gate	...	...	{ Hugh Walworke } Jur ⁿ
			{ ffancis Cartwright }
The like for the Hunts Banck			{ Edward Chorlton } Jur ⁿ
& Church yord syde	...		{ John walker }
The like for ffennell streete			{ Mr Henry Jackson }
Toadlane Hangeinge ditch			{ John widdowes }
& Withen Greave	...		{ Robert Jenkinson Jur ⁿ }
			{ Oliver Lomax Jur ⁿ }

Sealers & Serchers of Lether	{ Mr William Williamson } { Mr Roger Barlow } Jur { Mr William Stockdale } { James Coppock } Jur { Joseph Graver }
Officers for wholsome Ale & Beere	{ John Bevon } { Myles Bradshawe } Jur
Scavengers for Markett streete lane	{ Edward Chorlton } { ffrancis Shirt } Jur
The like for the Deansgate & S ^t Mary Gate	{ George Ouldham } { John Barlow Junio ^r } Jur { Joseph Slater }
The like for Boath markett-stidds & the Shambles ...	{ Thomas Deane } { James Wilson } Jur { William Mather Taylor }
The like for ffennellstreete within Greave & toadlane	{ Robert Shelmerdyne } { John Hudson } Jur
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yard syde ...	{ Robert Thyar } { John Dutton } Jur
Scavengers for the Hangeinge Ditch & the Ould meale Gate	{ Josephe Lowe } Jur { Richard Marsden } Jur { Isaac Hyde } Jur
The like for the Smithy doore from the Boothes downe to Salford Bridge ...	{ Thomas Bowker } { William Johnson } Jur
The like for the Millnegate	{ Samuell Withers } { Edmund Johnson } Jur
Officers for the keepeinge Cleane the Twoe Markett-stidds	{ Thomas Parr ats Wright } { Mary Worrall }
Officers for the Conduitt ...	{ M ^r Thomas Illingworth } { M ^r Samuel Harmar sen ^r } { M ^r Richard ffox } { M ^r Myles Bradshaw Mercer }
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	{ Robert Haulgh } { Edward Turner } Jur
Officers for muzleinge Massive Dogges & Bitches for the Millne Gate	{ John Pendlebury } { Nicholas Durneley } Jur
The like for the ould Meale Gate & both Marketstidds	{ George Barlowe } Jur { John Hall Apothecary } Jur
The like for Marketstidd Lane	{ Randle Walker } { Raph Boardman } Jur
The like for Smithy Doore & Shambles	{ John Williamson } { George Chapman } Jur

The like for Deansgate ...	{ John wolfenden } Jur ⁿ
	{ James Boardman }
Bylawe man for Collyhurst	{ James Barlowe Jur ⁿ
& Collihurst ffoote ...	{ Mr William Eccles Jur ⁿ
Officers for fforestallinge &	{ Mr Thomas Shawe Jur ⁿ
Regrateinge of the Mar-	{ Mr Richard Bradshaw
kett	{ Mr Tho. Valentyne Jur ⁿ
	{ Mr Edward Greaves Jur ⁿ
Officers for distributeinge	{ Mr John Browne
the Collyhurst money ...	{ Mr Raphe Shelmerdyne
	{ Mr Wiff Williamson
	{ Mr John Moxon
	{ Mr Joseph Higham
Officers to give notice to	{ John Leeds
the Burow Reeve for what	{ Richard Ellor
Inmates Come into the	{ William Bradley
Towne for the Markett	
streete lane	{ Thomas Neild
The like for the Deansgate	{ Joseph Wood
	{ William Parr
The like for the Markett-	{ Isaac Mosse
stidds	{ Robert Litchford
The like for the Smithy	{ Mr John Abraham
doore old meale gate &	{ Mr John Marler
Shambles	{ ffancis Cartwright
The like for the Millne	{ William Radclyffe
Gate Toade lane & ffen-	{ John Roote
nell streete	{ Mr James Scolfeild
	{ Edmund Taylor
The like for the hunts banck	{ James Thorpe
& Church yord syde ...	{ John Sandiford Mason
	{ George Eares
	{ Edward Rostorne
The like for the hangeinge	{ Richard Morton
ditch & Withengreave ...	{ William Nicholson

It is this 5th day of October 1669 Ordered by this present Jurie that M^r Raph Worsley John Hartley Esq^r Burowreeve M^r Samuel Dickanson M^r John Holbrooke M^r Robert flitcroft M^r William Plungen M^r Joseph Higham M^r Lawrence Gardner M^r Joseph Worden & M^r John Sandford shall bringe in their accounts to this present Jury on Tuesday the twelveth day of this Instant month of October by tenne of the Clock in the forenoone.....*factum est.*

Alsoe the Officers for the Collyhurst money for ffour yeares Last past.....*factum est.*

Alsoe the Officers for distributeinge of M^r Marshalls and M^r Mayes moneys.....*factum est.*

Cu^m hec adjorna^t est vsq; diem Jovis (viz^t) vicesimo Octavo die hujus Instantⁱ Octobris ad secund^{am} horā post meridiem eiusdem die.¹

Ad quem diem Compu^r p^{ra} Jurato^r et Reddider^{unt} verdictū suum p^{ro} sequitū in pagin^a sequen^t.²

The Jury of this p^{re}sent Leete Doe Order that the p^{re}sent Constables Doe pay vnto John Bins thirteene shillings ffour pence And to ffancis Shert ten shillings towards their Greate Charges they were at in goeing to Lancaster to p^{ro}secute Mary Stead for a basterd Child found Dead.....*factum est.*

It is ord^{er}ed by the Jury of this p^{re}sent Leet that the p^{re}sent Constables shall pay vnto George Gee assistant to the ou^{er}seers of the Conduit six shillings & eight pence for his paynes therein endinge at Michaelmus last & that hee is to Continue in his said office this yeare & to Receive of the said Constables for the same thirteene shillings and ffour pence.

This Jury Doe find that M^r Richard ffox is sonn & heir to his late ffather M^r Richard ffox³ Deceased and is of full Age and therefore is to come into the Court to Doe his suite and service.

This Jury Doe alsoe find that M^r William Williamson hath purchased of M^r John Gee and others se^{ve}all Mesuages lyeinge & beinge in or neare a street Called the Milnegate and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This Jury alsoe finds that George Hilton hath purchased a Certeine Mesuage lyeinge in the Milne gate of M^r Jn^o Bexwick & is to Come into this Court to Doe his suit and service.

This p^{re}sent Jury Doe alsoe find that Bryan ffell hath purchased a Certeine mesuage lyeinge in the Milnegate of M^r Jn^o Bexwicke and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

¹ This Court was adjourned to the Thursday, the 28th day of this instant October, at the hour of two o'clock p.m. of that day.

² At which Court the said Jurors appeared and gave in their verdict as follows in the pages following.

³ The death of Richard Fox, senior, has not previously been formally announced in these Records, but at the Court held 12th October, 1658, there is a reference to a purchase of lands from Richard Fox, of Manchester, deceased, and to that entry a long note relating to him will be found. (See vol. iv., p. 240.) Richard Fox, his son and heir, who was a minor at the date of his father's death, having now come of age, is ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service.

This p'sent Jury Doe alsoe find that M^r Nathan Leech & M^r Daniell Leech have purchased se^uall Mesuages vpon the Hanginge bridge & in the Church yard of M^r Thomas Casen of Warrington & they are to come into this Court to Doe their suite & service.

This present Jury alsoe find that M^r James Mosse hath purchased one Mesuage lyeinge at the Smithy Doore of W^m Radcliffe Esq^r and others & is to come into this court to Doe his suite & service.

This p'sent Jury alsoe find that James Neild hath a Mesuage lyeinge in the Deansegate street given to him by his late ffather M^r Roger Neild¹ De^cd & his [*sic*] to come into thⁱs Court to Doe his suite & service.

This present Jury finds that M^r John Alexand^r married with Sarah Radcliffe right heire to her late father M^r John Radcliffe². Deceased & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

This p'sent Jury alsoe find that Edm^o Taylor married with Martha Williamson right heir to M^r Robt Bradshawe³ of the Milnegate De^cd of a Certeine Mesuage lyeinge in the said Milnegate & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

ffor as much as there hath beene se^uall Complaints to the Jury of this p'sent Court Leet, that Divers p^ons inhabitants of this towne of Manchest^r & other Burgesses of the said towne have beene

¹ The name of Roger Nield has frequently occurred in previous volumes (see Indexes), but it is probable that two persons of the same name are referred to. Roger Nield was on the 19th October, 1647, elected one of the two Constables. His will, dated 21st April, 1666, was proved at Chester on the 8th June in that year. He mentions Margaret, his wife, and his eight younger children, Katherine, the wife of Lawrence Gardner, of Manchester, Richard, Roger, and John Nield, Mary, the wife of Miles Bradshawe, of Manchester, barber; Thomas, James, and Alice Nield. Robert Nield appears to have been his son and heir. The executors were William Page, of Manchester, gent., and the said Lawrence Gardner. This will is unfortunately much torn.

² John Radcliffe, of Manchester, gentleman, died in 1645. He lived at the Pool, or Pool Fold, and a long account of his making his will there during the time that the Plague was violently raging in Manchester has been given in a note to p. 115 of volume iv. of these Records. By his wife, Ann, daughter of Richard Halliwell, of Manchester, vintner, he had a large family, but they all died young, most of them, like their father, from the Plague in 1645, except the youngest, Sarah, who was at that time an infant of three years of age. She and her mother only escaped out of a family of thirteen persons. As stated in the text, she married John Alexander, of Manchester, who was a silversmith in the town, and so carried Pool Fold and the other estates of her father into that family.

³ I cannot trace any mention of Mr. Robert Bradshawe, of the Milnegate, in the last volume of these Records, nor is there any will relating to him now to be found at Chester. At the Court he'd 15th April, 1635, it was reported that Robert Bradshawe had purchased of William Ravald, of Kersall, one messuage, &c., in the Milnegate, then in the tenure of the said Robert Bradshawe, and Anne, his wife (see vol. iij., p. 223), which is probably the messuage here referred to. Martha Williamson was probably the grandchild of Robert Bradshawe.

unequally layd in se^uall taxes this p^rsent Jury Doe Ord^r that the p^rsent miselayers togather with the assistance of M^r Henry Dickanson M^r Tho: Illingworth M^r Samu^ell Harmer th^eelder & M^r Jn^o Sandiford shall survay the lands & tenem^{ts} within the said towne of Manchester that soe e^uy man may beare an equall ppor^ocon in the said Taxes.

This p^rsent Jury alsoe find that M^r Roger Barlow hath purchased certain Dwelling houses with their appurtenances Att or in a place Called the Within greave of M^r Tho: Berry of Boulton in the moores and is to come into this Court to Doe his suit & service.

Whereas there is a bond of Tenn pounds ffor the paym^t of ffive pounds Due to bee paid by W^m Whitelegg of Northen and others & it appears vnd^r the hand of M^r John Moxen that hee had received in part of it ffourty shillings & wee find noe account given of the same It is therefore Ord^ded by this p^rsent Jury that the said M^r John Moxon doe forthe wth pay the said ffourty shillings to the ouseers of the poore or within tenn Dayes after publica^oon hereof Sub pena ffoure pounds.....*factum est.*

This present Jury alsoe find that M^r Edward Bootle hath lately purchased of M^r John Bradshawe scrivener se^uall Mesuages & lands lyeinge and beinge in the toad lane & suidhill And the said M^r Bootle hath alsoe purchased of M^r Henry Dickonson M^r James Johnson & M^r Willi^a Williamson se^uall Mesuages lyeinge & beinge in a streete Comonly Called the Marketstidd lane & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This present Jury alsoe find that M^r Humphrey Cheetham¹ married with Mary Whitworth Right heir of her late father M^r Jn^o Whitworth De^cd & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This p^rsent Jury alsoe find se^uall Ord^{rs} heretofore made for the Cleanesinge & keepinge open the watercourses from the house of M^r Rich: Halliwell² De^cd & now in the Occupacon of M^r W^m Eccles

¹ This Mr. Humphrey Chetham was one of the three sons of Edward Chetham, of Smedley, Esq., by his wife, Alice, daughter of Mr. Robert Wilson, of Smedley. Humphrey Chetham and Mary Whitworth were married at Eccles Church, on the 28th January, 1668-9. He died without issue before 1681. (See Booker's *History of Blackley Chapel*, p. 205.)

² The name of Richard Halliwell, of Manchester, vintner, has frequently occurred in these Records. He succeeded his father, of the same name, who died in or before 1652. (See vol. iv., p. 79.) He is mentioned in the account of the Festivities in Manchester on the day of the Coronation of King Charles II., 23rd April, 1621. (See vol. iv., p. 285.) Although it has not been hitherto mentioned in these Records, it is well known that the Bull's Head Inn, in the Market Place, was the inn kept by successive members of the Halliwell family. "M^r Halliwell of the Bull" is mentioned in 1610. The Mr. Richard

vnto a Certeine place fornilly knowne p the name of Percivalls Smithy & now in the Occupacon of Phillis Dixon late wife of Peter Dixon in the hanginge Ditch in Manchest^r w^{ch} Ord^{rs} have not beene hitherto observed & that there is seūall howses of Offices erected vpon the said Ditch w^{ch} by reason of the excrem^{tt} fallinge from them becomes Noysom to all psons about them It is therefore Ord^{ed} by this p^{rsent} Jury that the houses of Office belonginge to M^r W^m Eccles M^r Andrew Berry M^r Henry Jackson & W^m Moores shall bee removed betwixt this & the ffirst day of Decemb^r next ensueinge that soe the said watercourse may have its Right & free passage vpon paine of eūy one of them that shall Offend against y^s Order Twenty shillings And this Jury Doe further Ord^r that Wiff Moores & M^r Henry Jackson shall Cleanse their Ditches & that M^r William Hunter shall raise his plattinge and Widdow ffletcher M^{rs} Moseley W^m Stockdale M^r Andrew Berry & M^r Eccles shall open Cleanse & scowre the said watercourse in their seūall houldinges before the ffirst day of Decemb^r next ensueinge sub pena Twenty shillings apeice.

This Jury further Ord^r Richard Haworth Esq^r shall make vp his pale or ffence betwixt the Rose & Crowne¹ & his tenem^t in the Deansegate in Manchester betwixt this & the ffirst of December sub pena tenn shillings.

This Jury Doe further Ord^r Thomas Rothmell to reparaire his pale or ffence betwixt his tenem^t & the Rose & Crowne in the Deansgate before the ffirst day of December next ensueinge sub pena tenn shillings. [In the margin :—This lyes within the Mannor of Newton & not to bee taken notice of heere.]

This Jury vpon veiw Doe find that John Hartley Esq^r hath turned a watercourse vpon a tenem^t in the possession of John Rootes to his p^rjudice they therefore Ord^r that the s^d John Hartley Esq^r shall alter his watercourse to runne as form^{ly} b[e]twixt this and the ffirst of Decemb^r next ensueinge sub pena tenn shillings.

Halliwell named in the text as being now "deceased," made his will on the 24th May, 1665, in which he mentions his wife, Mary Halliwell, his son and heir, Richard Halliwell, and his daughter, Mary Halliwell, both of which children were then under age. He desires that his wife shall keep his brother, James Halliwell, in meat, drink, lodging, and clothes during his life. He made his wife and Raph Sligh, of Broad Meadow Hall, co. Stafford, gent., his executors. This will was proved at Chester on the 5th August, 1665. In the inventory of his goods, taken 14th June, 1665, this item occurs—"Item in Canary Malligo Sherry Sacke Vinegar and Vergis [verjuice]—14^{li}" Of these the first named was wine from the Canary Islands, and the next that from Malaga. Sack was a Spanish wine of the dry or rough kind, the French *vin sec*. It was probably the same wine as we now call Sherry, and it is here called "Sherry Sack," that is, sack from Xeres, a seaport town in Spain. "Canary" and "Malaga," or "Malligo," were sweet wines.

¹ This is one of the few house "signs" mentioned in these Records.

This Jury find that W^m Bradley [*sic* for Bradley] Agent for W^{ill} Radcliffe Esquire should open a watercourse from M^r Alexanders by a stable late in the Occupacon of Alice Hill into the Acres Ditch and hath neglected it wee the said Jury Doe therefore Order the said W^m Bradley to open Cleanse & keepe the said watercourse in a right manner as it ought to bee betwixt this & the ffirst of Decemb^r next sub pena ten shillings.

The Jury of this p^rsent leete Desire that when there is any over floweing Raine the Boothes gutter not beinge able to receive it but that it is very troublesome by reason of the standeing water for people to passe That the Lords of this Mannor make Or Cause to bee made A Channer [*sic*] to Carry the water that shall Come forth of the Markett stead lane vnto the Smithy Doore to goe by the North side of the Conduit And that the p^rsent Burrowreeve & Constables Doe Move the Lords therein & see it Done.....*factum est.*

This p^rsent Jury find M^r Thomas Prestwich¹ of Hulme purchased the seaven & twentieth day of Decemb^r 1665 of S^r Thomas Prestwich K^t & barronett One Burgage or dwellinge house with its appu[r]tenanc[e]s lyeinge in a street Called the Deansgate street & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This p^rsent Jury vpon view find that Myles Bradshawe Barber & James Hynd haberdasher have twoe se^uall houses of office hangeinge Over the Channell adjoyneinge to the sessions Court² & that the same James Hynde & Myles Bradshaw have either of them A doore Openinge towards the said Channell or gutter betwixt their houses & the Townes Hall or sessions Court² out or thorow wth the[y] poure downe wash water to the great Annoyance of this Towne the Jury Doe therefore Ord^r that the said Myles Bradshaw & James Hynd remove their se^uall houses of Office & shut vp their said Doores betwixt this & the ffirst day of December next sub pena each of them ffifty shillings.

It is further ord^d p this p^rsent Jury that Richard Wright & Samuel Mort remove their se^uall Gorstacks and kidstacks³ out of their

¹ Mr. Thomas Prestwich, of Hulme, was a "cousin" or kinsman of Sir Thomas Prestwich, Bart., and of the Rev. John Prestwich, B.D., of All Soul's College. The latter refers to him in his will, not dated, but made before August 1679, as "my cozen Thomas Prestwich of Holme late deceased." He was the grandfather of the self-styled Sir John Prestwich, Bart. author of *Respublica*.

² The earliest reference to the Town Hall, *c.* 1656, will be found in the Appendix to vol. iv., pp. 321-2. It is here called the "Sessions Court" for the first time, and this makes it most probable that it had taken the place of the "Booths," where the Quarter Sessions were previously held. The Booths was, however, still standing in 1685.

³ That is, stacks of "kids," or small bundles of faggots.

backsides into some Convenient place distant from the Towne for the better security of the towne from fire betwixt this & the ffirst day of Decemb^r sub pena ffourty shillings either of them.

Vpon Complaint to this Jury that m^r W^m Jackson hath made a Doore into A Ginnell¹ belongeing to Edm^o Heywood & likewise the said M^r Jackson hath encroached vpon the said Edm^o by a buildinge & brick wall It is ord^d by this p^sent Jury that the sayd M^r Jackson remove his wall and his buildinge & make vpp his Doore betwixt this and the second day of ffebruary next sub pena ffourty shillings.

This present Jury find vpon vei^w that M^r John Abraham hath built an house of office vnd^r the Window of Bernard Clay in the Deansgate street to his great p^rjudice or anoyance the said Jury Doe therefore Ord^r that the said Jn^o Abraham shall remove the said house of Office betwixt this & the ffirst day of ffebruary next sub pena ffourty shillings.

This p^sent Jury vpon the view of the Acres Middinge find that W^m Bradley Agent for Witt Radcliffe Esquire and Richard Bradshawe and Joseph Vigors Doe suffer the said Middinge to lye abroad to the Great p^rjudice and annoyance of the Inhabitants of the Towne And therefore the said Jury Doe Ord^r that the Acres Middinge shall bee for the future shovelled vp & the passage for the water kept Cleane by the persons aforesaid sub pena ten shillings apeice.

The Jury of this present leet Court Doe Order that the present Constables Doe pay vnto Jn^o Runnigar & Jn^o Boardman p^sent overseers of the High wayes the sume of Thirty Eight shillings ffoure pence for the repaire of the highway to Travis mill & that the said Overseers of the High wayes shall give an account of their Disbursm^{ts} to the next Court Leet And for the remainder of the twenty pounds w^{ch} is eighteene pounds one shillinge eight pence to remaine and bee in the hands of the p^sent Burrowreeve & Constables till further Ord^r.

It is ordered by the sayd Jury that the Winter watch shall bee Continued from Martlemas till Candlemas as formerly.....*factum est.*

It is ord^d by this p^sent Jury that whereas the Crosse in the market stidd is in great Decay that the present Constables together with the assistance of the p^sent Burrowreeve M^r Rich: Meare M^r Henry Dickenson & M^r Thomas Illingworth shall take care for the

¹ Here the meaning of this word seems to be that of "a narrow entry;" or, "a covered passage between houses," as given in the *Lancashire Glossary*, but in other places it has been used for a "gutter." (See vol. iv., p. 10, note 2.)

Repaire alteraçon & makeinge good of the said Crosse as in their discreçon they shall thinke fitt vpon the publike charge of the towne.

It is ord'ed p the Jury of this p'sent Court Leet that the Waytes¹ of the Towne accordinge to the Antient Custome shall play thorow this towne euý Thursday in the Eveninge.

This present Jury Ord^r Robt Haugh to bee Deputy Constable & to have for all services for the Towne for this p'sent yeare the sume of Tenn pounds to bee payd him quarterly by the p'sent Constables & the p'sent Constables are hereby ord'ed to Continue or remove as in their discreçon they thinke fitt the present Beadle and to pay him as formerly.

Whereas there hath beene a former Ord^r that the Officers for keepeinge Cleane both Marketstidds & the Booths gutter; & it appeares of late that the Cleansing of the booths gutter hath beene neglected the Jury doe therefore Order that they shall Cleanse this gutter euý fortnight vpon forfeiture of their Office to the present Burrowreeve.

Whereas there is a Chappell belonginge to the towne on the south side of Manchester Church Called by the name of Jesus Chappell² that seúall persons have buried in and layd larger stones then is Convenient to the prejudice of the towne This present Jury Doe ord^r that the Constables shall from tyme to tyme take speciall care that noe psons shall breake vpp the Ground there to lay any greave stone above a yard in bredth & twoe yards in lenght & that noe persons but the Inhabitants of Manç³ shall have any privilegede to bury there Except the[y] pay Double to the Inhabitants of the said towne & that the Clarks take speciall Care for the keepinge of it Cleane & openinge & shuttinge of the Bookes³ & for their yearly paynes shall either of them Receive ffive shillinges a yeare from the Constables.

This present Jury hath viewed the Accounts of M^r Robt fleetcroft M^r Witt Plungen M^r Joseph Higham M^r Lawrence Gardner M^r Joseph Werden & M^r Jn^o Sandiford late Constables & Doe approve the same & the said Jury find that that [*sic*] the said M^r Werden &

¹ The "Waits" of the town have been frequently referred to in these Records (see Indexes to previous volumes), but this is the first reference to their playing regularly through the town every Thursday evening, although it was the "ancient custom."

² The "Jesus Chapel," or "Pendleton's Chapel," had been fitted up as a Library for the town in 1653 (see vol. iv., pp. 91-9 and Index), and an order is now made to regulate the size of the gravestones of those who were interred there.

³ These were the books placed in the Chapel and belonging to the Library established there in 1653. (See previous note).

M^r Sandiford have payd more then they have recd by thirty shillings this Jury therefore Ord^r the p^rsent Constables to pay the said M^r Werden & M^r Sandiford the said thirty shillings.

This present Jury doe likewise Ratifie & Confirme all former good orders made for the benefitt of the Towne.

This present Jury find that M^r Wiff Hunter hath purchased a feild with its appurtenanc[e]s lyeinge neare to the white horse¹ in the Hanginge Ditch of M^{rs} Margaret Radclyffe & others and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

Whereas there is manypsons [who] are very vndisposed in payeing their leyes & taxes duely assessed vpon them and that the burthen lyes very heavy vpon willinge psons that are Ready to obey Command & the Jury findinge that theise late yeares past that there are seuell sumes of money vncollected & in areare by reason that the then Officers were not enabled to Distreine of vnwillinge psons such layes as were duly taxed vpon them The Jury findinge the Greate p^rjudish the towne susteines thereby; Doe Order that the p^rsent Constables Church Wardens & oulseers for the poore that what layes or taxes are assest by the Myselayers Church Wardens & overseers for the poore for this yeare beeinge that they Duly Collect & Receive the same by way of Distress or otherwise whether they bee by warrant or warrants from his Maties Justices of the Peace or for any townes Lay assest by the Mysleyers or any thinge els the said Officers shall Doe in the Due execucon of their said Offices that the present Jury shall Defend save harmlesse & Indempnified the aforesaid Officers from any pson or psons soe molestinge by suite of Law what ever & if any vndisposed pson or persons should molest or trouble the aforesaid officers by shuite or otherwise that the said psons are to Defend themselves & to that end the Jury doe Ord^r the Constables from tyme to tyme to lay out such Moneys as shall bee expended in defendinge the Lawfull Rights of the Towne & thereby to be Indempnified p the towne.

This present Jury vpon their view find that there is a spout betwixt M^r James Barrett & M^r Nathan Leech his house which is too short by at the least halfe a yard & not deep enough backwards And alsoe a Channell which should bee raised & paved by the said James Barrett & soe run vnder his house [of] Office It is therefore Ordered by this p^rsent Leet that the said James Barrett shall lengthen & amend his spout [sic] & alsoe Raise & pave his Channell betwixt this & the ffirst day of Decemb^r next sub pena tenn shillings.

¹ This is another of the old house "signs," which have been occasionally mentioned in these Records,

The Jury of this present Leete takeinge it into their serious Consideracons the Condicon of the stock of Money¹ belongeinge to the poore Inhabitants of this Towne, & its very doubtfull if some tymely care bee not taken a Greate pte of the said stock will or may bee lost, And therefore the Jury doe Ord^r that the present Burrowreeve Constables & ouseers for the poore for this yeare with M^r Thomas Illingworth M^r Henry Dickanson M^r Richard Meare M^r Thomas Minshall & M^r John Alexander are Authorized & Impowered to call in and to Receave all the said sume or sumes of Money Whatever thats due by specialty or otherwise belongeinge to the poore & if any debtes to the said poore should neglect or Delay the non paym^t after due notice bee given vnto them by the said ptyes above menconed or their Attorney That then It may or shall bee lawfull for the said Burrowreeve Constables overseers of the poore with M^r Tho: Illingworth M^r Henry Dickanson M^r Richard Meare M^r Thomas Minshall & M^r Jn^o Alexander or any ffive of them to vse all good meanes as by suite or otherwise they in their wisdome shall see fitt for the pcoreinge & receiveinge of the said sumes of money And in case there should bee any moneys expended in psecucon of the said suite or suites the Jury doe Ord^r that the p'sent Constables shall from tyme to tyme disburse and pay what Moneys is due in the psecucon of the said suite or suites And the Moneys soe gott in shall bee Disposed of to the best advantage & benefitt of the poore as in the discretion & wisdome of the aforementioned psons shall bee thought meet.

The Jury doth Order that the present Overseers for the poore with the Consent of the ffeoffes shall lett or sett the house at the Colledge barne² End to any good tenant to the best advantage & benefitt of the poore & when soe sett the Overseers shall fix & p'paire the house fitt for the said tenant out of the poores Money.

The Jury doth Order that the p'sent Burrowreeve Doe Enter or Cause to bee entred all Orders made by this Court, & all things therevnto belongeinge Or what Deeds that are Matteriall fairely written into the Court booke And the present Constables are to pay and satisfie for the same..... . *factum est.*

The Jury doe amerce theis psons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Bread & makeinge of spice Bread.

Barnard Clay spiced Bread in	xij ^d
Katharine Cunliffe the like	xij ^d

¹ The Poor's Money has been frequently referred to in these Records. At the Court held 7th April, 1657, it was stated that the amount of this money was then £575. (See vol. iv., p. 185.)

² See p. 70.

Raphe Buerdsell 2 ^d wheaten 1 ^{oz} short in...	...	...	...	xij ^d
the same Raph Buerdsell for spiced Bread 6 ^d howsehold Lofe	}	...	...	xij ^d
10 ^{ozs} short				
John Lyon for spiced Bread in	...	...	...	xij ^d
William Stockdale 6 ^d howsehold lofe 10 ^{ozs} short & for spice	}	...	...	xij ^d
Bread				
George Pilkington 2 ^d wheaten lofe 3 ^{oz} short alsoe 6 ^d howse-	}	...	...	xij ^d
hold lofe 8 ^{oz} short & for spice Bread				
Peter walkden spice Bread	...	...	...	xij ^d
John knott 6 ^d howsehold lofe 10 ^{oz} short & spice Bread...	...	...	...	xij ^d
Samuel Mort spice Bread in	...	...	...	xij ^d
Nicholas Walworke spice Bread in	...	...	...	xij ^d
John ffaireclough spice Bread in	...	...	...	xij ^d
Widdowes wife spiced Bread in	...	...	...	xij ^d
Anne Mannsen [?] spiced Bread in	...	...	...	xij ^d

The Jury doe Amerce James Hope of Bradford for }
selling of Butter not weight in } xij^d

The said Jury doe amerce Edward Heawood for sufferinge }
his f fence to lye downe betweene him & Robert Church in... } ij^s vj^d

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons ffollowinge for
sufferinge their swine to goe abroad vnyoked in ij^s vj^d apeece.

Robert Shelmerdyne	}	ij ^s vj ^d apeece.	Richard Hardman	}	ij ^s vj ^d apeece...xv ^s
John Widdowes			Robert Morres		
Edward Pendleton			Abraham Joanes		

The said Jury doe amerce The psons hereafter named for not
Repaireing their pavements before their doores in vj^d apeece.

viz^t M^r Richard Bradshaw & Laurence Williamson xij^d

The said Jury doe Amerce the psons hereafter named for not
sweeping & keepeinge the streets Cleane before their Doores in
vj^d apeece viz^t

M ^r Richard Wayte	}	vj ^d apeece.	M ^r Roger Barlow	}	vj ^d apeece.	}	vj ^s vj ^d
M ^r Robert Hill			Richard Bevon				
ffrancis Rydinges			George Ouldham				
William Cooke			M ^r Richard Bradshaw				
John Peireson			John Tonge				
Robert Crosseley			Lawrence Williamson				
			William Byrom				

M^r John Abraham for the like in ij^s

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons ffollowinge for not bringeing in their presentments to the Jury of this Court in ij^s vj^d apeece.

Thomas Drinkewater...	}	Officers for ffish & fflesh	} xlvij ^s vj ^d
William Hibbert ...		Officers	
William Stockdale ...	}	ffor sealeinge & serchinge of	
Bryan ffell		Leather	
James Coppock	}	Officer for white meate for	
Joseph Wood		Deansgate	
John Widdowes... ..	}	Officer for the like for Hangeinge	
Edward Chorlton ...		dit[c]h & Withengreave ...	
George Thorpe	}	Bylawemen for Marketstidlane	
John Seddon		Bylawemen for S ^t Mary Gate	
Richard Bradshaw ...	}	both Marketsteads & Ould	
Thomas Neild		meale gate	
Raph Boardman ...	}	Scavengers for Marketstidd lane	
John Barlow		Scavengers for Deansgate & S ^t	
Henry Leeds &	}	Mary gate	
Edmund Neild		Scavenger for withengreave &	
Thomas Morton... ..	}	Sudehill	
Henry Bayley		Scavengers for the hangeinge	
William Nicholson ...	}	ditch	
Richard Neild		Scavengers for the Millne gate	
Robert Baxter	}	Officers for Muzleinge of mastive dogges &	
Robert Thyer		Bitches for Old meale gate & both Mar-	
Robert Tetlowe	}	ke[t]stidds	
George Robinson ...		Officers for the like for Smithy doore &	
Edward Lilly	}	Shambles	
James Barlow		Bylawman for Collyhurst & Collyhurst foote	

Weights Received by Henry Bayley from M^r Richard Meare
the 28th October 1669 as followeth,

I Brasse weight	4 ⁿ	} in tot ^l 11 Peeces
I ditto	2	
I ditto	1	
I ditto halfe a pound		
I ditto a quarter of a pound		
I ditto 2 ounces		
I ditto 1 Ounce		
I ditto ½ an Ounce		
I ditto ¼ of an ounce		
I ditto ½ a quarter of an Ounce		
I ditto a Dram		

Eleaven Peeces in all with One litle Paire of Brasse Scales.

Weights Received by Henry Bayley from Micha Barrett the
28th October 1669 as followeth,

One Brasse weight...	28 ^{li}	One greate Paire of Copper scales & Iron
One ditt ^o	... 14	beame
One ditt ^o	... 08	One Iron hammer
One ditt ^o	... 2	twoe stale stamper
2 weights single pounds		One standart yard
one ditt ^o halfe a pound		One standart wooden halfe hoope
one ditt ^o a quarter		One standart brasse halfe a Peck
one ditto 2 ounces		One Ell standart
one ditto one Ounce		One weight more 4 ^{li}
One ditto halfe an Ounce		

The said Jury doe amerce the Constables of the towneshippes
hereafter named for not appeareinge at this Court in xx^s apeece.

Constables of	Westhaughton	Constables of	Asshton vnd ^r lyne	} xxiiij ^{li} [£23]
	Wrightington		Withington	
	Turton		Blakeley	
	Dalton cū Parbold		Crumsall	
	Hulton		Gorton	
	Heaton & Hallywell		Moston	
	Harwood		Droylsden	
Constables of			Ardwick	
			Openshaw	
			Bradford	
			Heaton Norres	
			Pilkington	
			ffaylsworth	
			fflixton	
			Stretford	
			Prestwich	

Every one of them xx^s apeece in toto

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce all & euy the psons next
herevnder written for breakeinge the Assize of Ale & Beere in xij^d
apeece.

Thomas wilkinson
Widdow mather
Widdow Plomley
Edmund Neild
Thomas Barlow
Daniel Hall
Edmund Kelsall
Adam Bowker

Widdow Owen
Humfrey Peacock
George Grimshaw
Robert Shires
Edward Rawsthorne
M^r Vavasour
William Renshall
Thomas Somister

Joane Cooke
 Thomas Kirke
 John Welsh
 Widdow Tonge
 Lawrence Williamson
 William Cooke
 John Siddall
 Widdow Parkinson
 Thomas Cooke
 Ellis makin
 William Cooke
 Peter Rollinson
 Samuel Barnes
 Widdow Chapmā
 John Barber
 James Barnett
 Widdow Dutton
 John walker
 Richard Cowsey
 Widdow ffletcher
 William Dun
 Thomas Barnes
 Widdow Traves
 Widdow Holte
 James worrall
 William Moores
 John Lowe
 Peter Dixon
 Ellis Leach
 Robert Morres
 Thomas Rigby
 James Chadwick
 M^r Joanes
 John widdowes
 widdow Clarke

ij^{li} iij^s

Widdow morton
 Widdow Radclyffe
 John Cowsey
 Widdow White
 Robert Mason
 Peter Barlow
 Raph Chorlton
 Hugh Walworke
 John Sandiford
 Raph Lees
 Edward Tarr
 William Owen
 Anne Hall
 ffrancis Shirt
 Widdow Ouldham
 M^{rs} Greene
 M^{rs} Hallywell
 M^r Stampe
 Widdow Hill
 M^{rs} Mosley
 George Chetham
 Richard marsden
 Isaac Shelden
 Roger makin

xxxij^s

Wee the Affairers of this Court Leete have viewed
 the seūall Amerciaments in the seūall paps [papers]
 p'sented to vs & have accordingly afaired them
 Witnes our hands this ffirst day of Novemb^r 1669.

RICH. MEARE
 THOMAS ILLINGWORTH
 RICHARD FFOX,

Manchester

[7th April, 1670.]

Cum membris.

Curia cum Bisu Franci pledgij Dñe Anne Mosley
 et Edri Mosley Ar Execut testamenti dñi Edri Mosley Barr^{tr}
 Defuncti nup Dñi Manneri prd teni ihm Die Jovis septimo Die
 Aprilis Anno Regni Caroli scdi dei gra Anglie Scoti ffrance et
 Hibnie Regis fidei defensori &c. Vicesimo scdo Annoq; Domi
 1670 Corā Oswald Mosley Aro Sent^m Curⁱ p'd

JUR' NŌIA PRO DNI REGE

Johes Holbrooke gen	} Jur	Jacob ^s Mosse gen	
Johes Moxon gen		Thomas Drinkwater gen	
Robert ^s fleetcroft gen		Miles Bradshawe gen	
William ^s Plungen gen		Jacob ^s Hilton gen	
Joseph ^s Higham gen	} Jur	Matheus Wright gen	} Jur
Law: Gardner gen		Wittus Drinkwater gen	
Jacob ^s Johnson gen		Robtus Litchford gen	
Tho: Valentine gen		Thomas Evans gen	
Johes Woollen gen			

The Jury of this present Leet Doe Ord^r that all Officers that have not already brought in their p'sentments to Bring them in vpon Wednesday next by one of the Clocke to the Jury.

The said Jury Doe Ord^r M^r William Bardsley to bringe in an account of what Moneys M^r Beck hath received of M^{rs} Newgents gift vpon Wednesday next by one of the Clock.

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe Amerce all the Burgesses Whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have not appeared in Twelve pence a peice And euy Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have not likewise appeared in three pence apeice.

The aforesaid Jury Doe likewise Amerce the seual Constables of the Towneshippes That ought to have appeared at this Court to Doe their suite and service and have neglected soe to doe in Twenty shillings apeice.

The aforesaid Jury doe alsoe Amerce the seüall psons hereafter named in Six shillings and Eight pence apeece for neglectinge to take their Oaths to execute the seüall Offices wherevnto they were Chosen by the Jury of the Court Leet last past.

Markett Lookers for witt	}	M ^r Andrew Bury	}	in 6 ^s 8 ^d apeece
[white] meates		M ^r Tho: Bradshaw		13 ^s 4 ^d
ffor the like office	}	M ^r William Barsley & Alsoe By-	}	lawmen xiiij ^s iiij ^d
Bylawmen		Thomas Hindley		}	in 6^{s} 8^{d} apeece
M ^r Henry Jackson	}	Joseph Wood	}	
John Widdowes		Bylawmen in 6 ^s 8 ^d a peece		

M^r Richard Bradshawe officer for forestallinge & regrateinge of the Markett in six shillinge and Eight pence.

The Jury aforesaid Doe alsoe amerce these psons followeing beinge elected Officers by the Jury of the Court Leet Last past for neglectinge to bringe in their p^rsentments haveinge taken their Oaths to execute their respective Offices.

M ^r Henry Bayley	}	Geffery Holcroft	}
George Curbishaw		Robert Tetlowe	
Humphrey Hall		Hugh Walworke	
John Shelton		Robert Jenkinson	

The said Jury Doe Amerce Robert Shelmerdine for buyinge & sellinge both of one day in the sume of ffive shillings.

The said Jury doe Amerce the seüall psons hereafter named in Twelve pence a peece for not keepeinge the Assize of Bread.

Samuel Mort	}	Richard Platt	}	
George Pilkington		Peter Walkden		in 12 ^d
William Stockdale		William Bennett		apeece xj ^s
Bernard Claye		Edward Boardman		[sic for ix ^s]
Jeremiah Woosencroft				

The said Jury Doe Am^ce Anne Oldham for not keepeinge the street before her house Cleane swept in the sume of 12^d

Alsoe wee the said Jury Doe Am^ce M^r John Alexand^r for not keepeinge the street Cleane over against the Meale house in 12^d

Alsoe Thomas Bradshawe for not sweepinge the street Cleane over against his house in the sume of 12^d

Alsoe M^r Dancy [?] for not keepeinge the street swept before his Land in xij^d

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe Amerce All and euy of these
p'sons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere
in xij^d for their seull Offences.

Thomas Wilkinson
Widdow Mather
Richard Gimney
John Harwood
Edmund Neild
James Highfeild
Daniel Hall
Thomas Barlowe
Joseph Whittacker
Dorothy Bowker
Thomas kirke Sen^r
Micha: Wood
John Welch
Robert Bird
Hugh Bolton
Thomas Rothwell
Wittm Worrall
Wittm Cooke
Thomas Mann
Peter Rolinson
Samuel Barnes
Widdow Tonge
Lawrence Williamson
Richard Bradshawe
Robert Chapman
Thomas Deane
ffrancis Shirt
Thomas Widdowes
Widd Ouldham
Wittm Owen
Edward Tarr
John Traves
Raph Worrall
Samuel Ellor
John Sandiford
Alice Hill
m^r Phillip Stampe
m^r William Eccles
m^{rs} Mosley Widd
Anne Hall Vidd
George Chetham

ij^{li} j^s

Richard Marsden
Isaac Shelton
Widd Barber
Widd Chapman
James Barnett
William Baylie
Joseph Lowe
Richard Causey
Raph Pendlebury
Wittm Moores
Widd Dixon
John Lowe sen^r
John Walker
James Chadwicke
Thomas kirke Jun^r
Robert Morris
Widd Scott
Thomas Rigby
Abraham Jones
John Widdowes
Thomas Traves
John Sherdley
Widd Peacock
Edward Rostorne
Edward Hamar
Ellen Wrenshawe
George Grimshawe
Thomas Somester
Widd Morton
James Radcliffe
Jeremy Bowker
John Cawsey
Samuel Brideoake
John Loyall
Jane White
Robert Mason
Peter Barlow
Raph Chorlton
John Taylor
Hugh Walworke
Raph Dawson

ij^{li} j^s

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe Amerce euy one of the Offend^{rs} hereafter Written for sufferinge their Mastiew¹ Doggs and Bitches and Mungrells to goe abroad Vnmuzzelled to the terrour of his M^{ties} Leigh [*sic* for liege] people in the sume of 5^s apeece.

Nicholas Mosley Esq ^r	} xxx ^s	John Rootes	} xxv ^s
James Hibbert		John Leeds	
William kenyon		Robert Legh	
George Sutton		John Wharmby	
William Crompton		Hugh Worke	
Alice Sharrot			

Alsoe the said Jury doe Am^{ce} Edward Gathorne for sufferinge his Mastiew¹ dog & Bitch to Goe abroad vnmuzzelled in Tenn shillings.

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce m^r John Alexand^r for haveinge one Cloath yard to[o] short in xij^d

Alsoe they Doe Am^{ce} James Benton for the like in xij^d

The said Jury Doe Amerce the psons hereafter named for sufferinge their Swine to trespasse vpon se^uall psons in 6^s 8^d apeece.

Raph Chorlton	} xiiij ^s iiij ^d	John Cawsey	} xiiij ^s iiij ^d
Robert Shelmerdine		Richard Hardman	

The Jury doe likewise Order that Hugh Walworke James Harrison Wiffm Ingham Raph Chorlton and Widdowe Costerdine Doe make vpp their se^uall Gardenhedges and ffences within their se^uall tenements vpon paine of Tenn shillings apeece.

This Jury Doe Ord^r that noe Cheese Butter Eggs Pullaine² or any such like provision bee Bought by whole sale by any fforainer or Hucksterr before tenn of the Clock in the aforenoone of the markt Day to the Intent that the Inhabitants may first provide for their families.

This Jury doe Order the street sweeps findinge any Swine either trespasseinge or wandringe abroad in the street or any vnyoaked or vnringed shall Imediately bringe the same vnto the Lords Pound & for their paines therein they shall receive of the owners of them the sume of six pence for euy swine they shall soe Impound and that the keep of the said Pound shall not release the swine soe Impounded vntill such tyme as the Impound^{rs} bee first satisfied Vnd^r paine of Looseinge his Office.

¹ This curious form for "mastiff" occurs here for the first time.

² Pullen, an old word for chickens.

This Jury doth find that John Leeds of Manch^r in the County of Lanc^r Chapmā hath purchased seūall Mesuages Lands and tenem^{ts} of Edward Bootle of Manchestr Lynendrap scituate lyeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a street or place there Comonly Called the Toadlane and is to Come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

This Jury doth find that Thomas Drinkewater of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Chapman hath purchased seūall Mesuages Burgages Lands and tenem^{ts} of Raph Bridooke¹ of Windsor in the County of Barkshire Doctor in divinity Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Sarum and John Lomax of Broughton in the County of Lancaster gentl scituate lyeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a street or place there Called the Church yard Huntsbancke & halfe street and is to Come in to this Court to Doe his suite and service.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet Court Doe find that whereas there was an Ord^r made the last Leet that m^r Wiffm Eccles should remove his house of Office from over a Ditch that runneth thorough the Hangeinge ditch the said m^r Eccles hath removed it and therefore the said Jury Doe thinke fitt to remitt his penalty And Doe further Order that the said m^r Eccles make vpp the Wall at the Bottome of his house of Office to p^rvent the falleinge of the excrem^{ts} into the said Ditch betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s.....*factum est.*

The said Jury Doe finde that whereas by the same Ord^r m^r Andrew Bury was Ord^ded vnder the like penalty to remove his house of Office from off[f] the said ditch hee hath not Done it but that it still is a great annoyance to the neighbourhood of this Towne and that the said m^r Bury pleadeth for himselfe that hee is but tenant from Quarter to Quarter and if hee should have done the same his Landlord m^r Raph Shelmerdine² might have an ac^con of Wast against him therefore wee thinke it fitt that his penalty bee remitted and Doe further Ord^r that m^r Raph Shelmerdine shall remove the said house of Office Betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s.....*factum est.*

¹ Ralph Brideoake, D.D., was the son of Richard Brideoake, of Cheetham Hill, near Manchester, by his wife, Cicely, daughter of John Booth, and was born in the year 1614. He was educated at the Manchester Grammar School and at Brazenose College, Oxford, and in 1638 was appointed High Master of the Manchester Grammar School. He was very intimate with the Earl of Derby, and after the Restoration he became one of the King's Chaplains and Canon of Windsor, and in September, 1667, was made Dean of Salisbury. He was appointed Bishop of Chichester in 1674, and died on the 5th October, 1678, in the 64th year of his age. (See Whatton's *History of the Manchester Grammar School*, p. 88, note.)

² Mr. Ralph Shelmerdine was at this time the chief bookseller and stationer in the town.

The said Jury Doe likewise fynd that m^r Henry Jackson hath removed his house of Office vpon his owne Land and therefore wee thinke fitt to remitt his fyne And doe further Order the said m^r Henry Jackson to make vpp the Wall of his house of Office and sett a tubb vnder to receive the excrements that they may not fall into the Ditch or Watercourse betwixt this & the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s

The said Jury Doe alsoe fynd that William Moores was Ordered by the Jury of the last Leet to remove his house of Office from off[f] the said Watercourse vpon paine of Twenty shillings which hee hath not yett done therefore the said Jury doe Amerce the said penalty of xx^s for his Contempt of the said Order And doe further Order that the said William Moores doe make vpp the said house of Office and sett a tubb vnder to receive the excrem^{ts} that they may not fall into the Watercourse to Runne thorough the street vpon paine of xl^s.....*factum est.* } xx^s

This Jury Likewise doth find that m^r William Hunter hath not raised his plattinge¹ vpon the said Watercourse therefore wee the said Jury Doe Amerce him in xx^s imposed by the Jury of the Leet Court Last past and doe further Order him that hee raise vpp his plattinge¹ vpon paine of 40^s betwixt this and 24th of June next.....*factum est.* } xx^s

The Jury Doe likewise find that Henry Bayley hath an house of Office Erected vpon the aforesaid Watercourse to the Great annoyance of the Neighbour hood therefore the said Jury Doe Ord^r the said Henry Bayley that hee make vpp his house of Office and sett a tubb to receive the excrements that they may not fall into the afores^d Watercourse betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s

The Jury Doe likewise fynd that Phillis Dixon hath Erected a house of Office vpon the said Watercourse to the Annoyance of the Neighbourhood and this Jury Doe Ord^r her to make vpp her house of Office and sett a tubb vnd^r soe that the excrem^{ts} may not fall into the Watercourse betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s

Whereas the Jury is Informed that there is an Introachm^t [*sic*] made by Widdowe ffletcher in Errectinge a Swine sty and makeinge the ffence for a Middinge stidd vpon the ancient Watercourse about three or foure foote by reason of which Swine sty and fence the Water which should Come from m^r Eccles m^r Bury and m^{rs} Mosley is obstructed and Cannot have its ffree passage as it ought Wee

¹ A Lancashire word, meaning a small bridge.

therefore the s^d Jury doe Order that Widdowe ffletcher doe remove or Cause to bee removed the s^d swine sty and ffence soe that the water may have Cleare passage betwixt this & the 24th of June next and that shee make the ffence Good vpon paine of 40^s....*factum est.*

Whereas Complaint hath beene made to this p^sent Jury that di^sse p^sons within this Towne Doe vse to Water their Horses at the Cunduit when the Water is scant to bee Gotten and Di^sse others doe Rence their Cloaths in the trough and Wash and Dresse Calves Chaldrons¹ and ropps² in the said trough when Water is in it to the Greate Annoyance of the kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] People This Jury doe therefore Ord^r that none shall hereafter Water their horses in the stone trough but when the Counduit doth runn overr vpon Paine of tenn shillings for e^vry of their Offences and that none shall hereafter Wash or Rince any Cloath Calves Chaldrons¹ or beast Ropps² vpon paine of xx^s for e^vry offence.

Whereas m^r Alexander was pleased to Give and deliver the Originall Charter³ of the Towne of Manchester vnto the Jury of this Leet The Jury doth Ord^r y^t the p^sent Burrowreeve together with the Constables of this Towne take Care to putt the same into the Burrowreeves Chest.

The Jury of this p^sent Leet takeinge into their Considera^cõs the frequent Comeinge in of Jorney men fforraign^{rs} strang^{rs} sojourn^{rs} Wandringe and Idle p^sons from remote and adjacent pts Whoe obscurly and secretly settle themselves with some Alehousekeeps Inkeeps Shoemakers Taylors Machanicke tradesmen or Labourers Or otherwise by pcureinge Lodgeinge in Innes Alehouses or the houses of some poore Indigent p^sons within this Towne vntill the tyme Lymitted for the disturbance of the settlement of such p^sons by the Act in that behalfe made and p^rvided bee elapsed & they become settled accordinge to y^e Lawe to the great Detriment and burthen of this Towne.

Therefore the said Jury doe Ord^r that all and e^vry the Officers that were elected at the Last Leet to give the Burrowreeve notice of the Comeinge in of Innmates into this Towne Doe the same

¹ Chaldron or chaudron is an old word meaning the entrails of an animal. It is used by Shakespeare in the Witches' Song in *Macbeth*.

² Ropps, rops, and ropes are the small intestines, the bowels of an animal, from the Anglo-Saxon, roppas—the bowels or entrails.

³ The original Charter of the town of Manchester, here referred to, was that granted by Thomas Greslet, or Grelley, to the burgesses, in the year 1301. It is still in the possession of the Corporation, measuring about 14 inches wide by 9½ inches long from top to bottom. A reduced photograph of it was prefixed to Mr. Harland's *Mamecestre*, printed for the Chetham Society in 1861. (See also vol. iv. of these Records, p. 214, where a translation of it, with notes, is given.)

effectually & that once in one and twenty dayes at Least they goe from house to house within their se^uall limitts to see and Inquire what strang^{rs} are Comne into the Towne; and if they find any to take their names surnames Additionall title and place of aboade or last residence and then Imediately to give notice to the Burrowreeve to the Intent that the Burrowreeve may Cause the said disturbance to bee Entred into some of his M^{at}ies Justices of peace Bookes for this County Or else that the Burrowreeve may take sufficient security to save the Towne harmelesse & Indempnified Vpon paine of 40^s for evy default or neglect And it is further Ordred that noe Burgesse or Inhabitant within this Towne shall hereafter hire any such p^{er}sons to worke in any trade facultie or Labour except the p^{er}son have beene bound an Apprentice within this Towne to the same accordinge to statute in that Case made and p^{ro}vyded Or except the said Burgesse or Inhabitant first give the Burrowreeve or some of his assistants aforesaid notice thereof Vpon paine of 40^s vpon default or neglect therein.

The Jury of this p^{re}sent Court takeinge into Considera^{ti}on a form^e Ord^r made by the Jury of the last Leet Concerninge the Great decay of the Crosse in the m^{ay}kett stidd This p^{re}sent Jury doth Ord^r that the Burrowreeve and the Constables with the assistance of m^r Richard Meare m^r Henry Dickanson m^r John Moxon & m^r Samuel Harmer shall take Care for the repaire altera^{ti}on and forme and makeinge good of the said Crosse as in their discre^{ti}on shall thinke fitt vpon the Publicke Charge of the Towne.

Whereas Thomas Smith lately married a Wife in the Towne and p^{ro}mised the Burrowreeve to Give him security to save the towne harmelesse¹ and doth now refuse to doe the same and likewise whereas Richard Gibson p^{ro}mised the like to John Hartley of strangeways Esq^r and now refuseth to doe the same This Jury doe Ord^r that the p^{re}sent Burrowreeve and Constables or some of them Doe sue the saide Smith and Gibson in an ac^{ti}on of the Case to Cause them to doe the same and the p^{re}sent Constables shall defray such Charges and tax levy and gather the same as they doe all other taxes and assessem^{ts} for this Towne.

The Jury of this p^{re}sent Leet Doe Ord^r that John Widdowes tenent by Lease to William Hulme Esq^r Doe Pave the street before his tenement betwixt this and 24th of June next sub poena 13^s 4^d

The said Jury doth Ord^r m^r Thomas Berron to remove the Rubbish hee hath layd before his houses in the Withingreave betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon Paine of xx^s

¹ That is, from becoming a burden upon the town.

The said Jury doe Ord^r that m^r Richard Crowther Doe remove or Cause his middingestidd in the Withingreave to bee removed betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s and to Laye noe more there afterwards.

The Jury doe Amerce William Bradley Agent for M^r Radcliffe in the sume of x^s for not observeinge the Ord^r of [the] Last Leet for openinge a Watercourse from M^r Alexander and Doe likewise Order that the s^d Wifflm Bradley doe Cause the said Watercourse runninge by the stable in occupaçon of Widdow Hill to bee scoured & Cleansed from tyme to tyme when there shall bee need thereof vpon paine of xx^s

The Jury of this p'sent Leet find that an Ord^r was made by the last Court that Myles Bradshawe Barber should remove his house of Office forth of the Booths Gutter vpon the paine of fifty shillings Wee the said Jury find hee hath and doth Continue the same Contrary to the said Order and therefore wee doe amce the penalty of 50^s And doe further Ord^r him to remove it away within tenn dayes vpon paine of v^l ... }

50^s

The said Jury doe find that James Hind hath removed his house of office forth of the Booths Gutter and therefore thinke fitt to remitt his ffine.

The Jury doe fynd that Richard Wright hath noe Gorse or kidds¹ in his backsides and therefore thinke good to remitt his fine or penalty of the last Leet.

The Jury of this Leet vpon their View doe fynd that Samuel Mort hath not observed the Ord^r of the last Leet but hath at both his backhouses [bakehouses] Great store of Gorse and kidds¹ and sayes he will have Therefore the said Jury doe Amerce him in 40^s And doe further Order that the said Sam: Mort doe Lay noe more Gorse or kidds in his Backside then will fitt him for 7 dayes and that hee Laye the rest of his Gorse and kidds in some Convenient place distant from the Towne for the Better securitye of the Towne from fire sub pœna iiiij^l }

40^s

The said Jury doe Ord^r that Richard Wright doe likewise laye noe more Gorse or kidds¹ in his house or Backside then will serve him for 7 dayes and that hee stack the rest of his Gorse and Kidds in some Convenient place distant from the Towne for the better security of the Towne from fire vpon paine of 40^s

The Jury of this Leet doe Ord^r that m^r Joseph Vigor doe Cause the Waye to bee Cleansed from the acres style to the Acres Yates [or gates] soe farr as hee occupies & enjoys vpon Paine of xx^s

¹ Kidds are bundles of faggots.

Its further Ordered that Richard Bradshaw and m^r William Barsley doe shovell vpp the Acres middinge before[sic] the Barnes in their seuall occupaçons an[d] Cleanse the Waye before their Barnes from tyme to time vpon paine of x^s apeece.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe fynd that the Constables have p^d accordinge to the Ord^r of Last Leet for repaire of Collihurst to the Ouseers of the Highwayes the sume of 38^s and that the ouseers of the Highwayes M^r Rinigar hath disbursed the same.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Order M^r Joseph Runigar and John Boardmā o^rseers of the Highwayes to bringe in their accompts to the Jury of the next Michaels Leet Aswell of what moneys they have taxed vpon the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this Towne for the repaire of the Highwayes within this Towneshipp of whom they have Gathered the same and whoe remaines in arreares that due Course may bee taken for the Indictinge of the psons which are in Arreare As alsoe how and in what manner they have disbursed the same vpon paine of 5^{li} apeece And alsoe the succeedinge ouseers of the High Waye to doe the same vpon the like paine of 5^{li}

Whereas there was a former Order made at the Last Leet Court that the Officers for Cleanseinge both Marketstidds and Booths Gutter should forfeit their Offices if they did not Cleanse the Boothes Gutter onc't in a fortnight and they have neglected to Doe the same the Jury doe therefore Leave them to the Mercy of the p^rsent Burrow-reeve.

Whereas M^r William Bardsley Was Ordered by this present Jury to bringe in an account of what Money his sonn in Lawe M^r Thomas Beck¹ hath re^{cd} of M^{rs} Newgents gift and hath refused and neglected to doe the same This Jury doe Order the said m^r Bardsley to bringe in an accompt to the next Leet vpon paine of 20^s for his neglect.

The Jury of this present Leet doe find that m^r Raph Worsley in his last accompt to the Last Leet Court of m^r George Clarkes rents remained indebted the sume of three pounds fourteene shillings and Nyne pence w^{ch} said sume Wee Order m^r Michael Buxton Burrow-reeve to receive vpon accompt from the executors of m^r Worsley and his receipt shall bee their sufficient discharge.

The Jury of this present Leet Doe ratife and Confirme all former good Orders made for the benefitt of this Towne.

¹ Mr. Thomas Beck, of Manchester and Hopwood Cleyden (son and heir of Thomas Beck, gent., who died in 1645), married Mary, daughter of Mr. William Bardsley, of Manchester, and had issue. He entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 34 years of age.

Man'iu' de manchest^r [11th Oct., 1670.] in Com. Lanc.

.....

Cur' leta [cum] **Visu franc plegij** venabiliū Dñie
[sic] Caro^t North Barr^{tt} et Dñie katharine vxⁱ eius ten^t ibm
die martis vndecimo die Octobris Anno Regni Regis Caro^t
scdi nuncⁱ Ang^t &c. vicesimo scdo [1670] Corā Oswald Mosley
Aro sen^{lm} eiusd Curⁱ ¹

MICHMAS 1670.—NŌIA JURATOR'.

Johes Alexander gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Caleb Broadhead gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Jonathan Ridge gen ⁱ		Thomas Shawe gen ⁱ	
Johes Browne gen ⁱ		Johes Leeds gen ⁱ	
Wittus Plungen gen ⁱ		Henricus Jackson gen ⁱ	
Wittus Hunter gen ⁱ		Samuel Wilmoore gen ⁱ	
matheus Greaves gen ⁱ		Henricus Bayly gen ⁱ	
Johes marler gen ⁱ		Johes maddock gen ⁱ	
Josephus Gilman gen ⁱ		Wittus Johnston gen ⁱ	
mattheus Bootle gen ⁱ			

NŌia Officiar' Bill' Mancestrie.

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR JOHN ALEXAND ^r Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	Robert Haulgh Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR WILLIAM HUNTER } Jur ⁱ
			{ MR MATTHEW GREAVES }
			Robert Haulgh Deputy
myseleyers	...	...	{ m ^r Humfrey Marler } Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r Edward Bootle }
mysegatherers	...	...	{ m ^r James mosse Jur ⁱ } 18 ^o May 1671
			{ m ^r William Drinkwater Jur ⁱ }

¹ Court Leet, with View of Frank Pledge of the worshipful Sir Charles North, Bart., and the Lady Katherine, his wife, held there Tuesday, the 11th October, in the 22nd year of the reign of the King Charles II., now of England, &c., before Oswald Mosley, Esq., steward of the said Court. Katherine, daughter of Lord Grey of Wark, and the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., married, for her second husband, Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, who are the two persons here mentioned. (See p. 78.)

markett Lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	{ m ^r Joseph Higham Jur ^t m ^r John Leeds Jur ^t m ^r Andrew Berry Jur ^t m ^r Thomas valentine Jur ^t Henry Bayly Jur ^t
markett Lookers for fish and flesh	{ John Seddon Jur ^t William Hibbert } Jur ^t George Chetham }
markett Lookers for whitt meates for markett stidd Lane & markett stidd ...	{ Roger makin Jur ^t Thomas Walker Jur ^t John Boardman flaxman Jur ^t
The like for milnegate ...	{ Richard Neild } Jur ^t William Radcliffe }
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	{ Thomas Steevenson } Jur ^t Edward Chorlton }
The like for the Deansgate...	{ Henry Leeds Jur ^t Joseph Wood Jur ^t
The like for the ffenill street	{ James Halliwell Jur ^t John Leese Jur ^t John Widdows Jur ^t
Officers for wholsome bread and Assize of Bread ...	{ m ^r matthew Wright Jur ^t } 18 ^o May m ^r Geffery Holcroft Jur ^t } 1671 m ^r Roger Barlowe Jur ^t m ^r William Hardy Jur ^t
Bylawmen for marketstidd Lane	{ John Barlow Jur ^t } 18 ^o May 1671 Raph Boardman Jur ^t
The like for Deansgate S ^t mary gate both markett stidd and Ouldmeale gate	{ Thomas kirke Jur ^t Edward Neild Sen ^r Jur ^t William Cooke Jur ^t George Richardson Jur ^t John Hall Jur ^t James Wilson Jur ^t Isaac Shelden Jur ^t
The like for the milnegate...	{ m ^r Edmund Johnson } Jur ^t Bryan ffell } Thomas Bower }
The like for hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	{ Humfrey Hall } Jur ^t George Eyres }
The like for ffennell street Toadlane Hangeinge ditch and Withingreave ...	{ Richard morton Jur ^t John Hudson Jur ^t William Nicholson Jur ^t Richard Bentley Jur ^t

Sealers and Searchers of Leather	{ m ^r Henry Jackson m ^r John maddock William Stockdale } Jur ⁿ James Coppock John Binns }
Officers for wholesome Ale and Beare	{ John Shelton Jur ⁿ John Barlowe de Deansgate Jur ⁿ }
Scavengers for markett stidd lane	{ Randle Walker } Jur ⁿ William Hilton }
The like for Deansegate and Saint mary gate	{ William Parr Joseph Leald [<i>sic</i>] } Jur ⁿ Robert Chapman }
The like for both markett stidds and Shambles ...	{ John Gathorne Jur ⁿ William Brooks Jur ⁿ William mather glov ^r Jur ⁿ }
The like for fennell streat Withingreave and Toad- lane	{ Richard Hopwood } Jur ⁿ Robert Jenkinson }
The like for hunts Banck and Church Yard syde ...	{ John walker Sen ^r } Jur ⁿ Oliver Lomax }
The like for the hangeinge ditch and Ouldmealgate...	{ James Chorlton } Jur ⁿ William Bowker } George Barlowe }
The like for the Smithy doore from Booths gutter downe to Salford Bridge	{ Thomas Lilly } Jur ⁿ Robert Litchford }
The like for the milnegate	{ Peter ffletcher } Jur ⁿ William Bancroft }
Offic ^{rs} for keepeinge Cleane the markett stidd ...	{ Thomas Parr ats Wright mary Worrall }
Officers for the Conduit ...	{ m ^r Jonathan Ridge m ^r Michael Buxton m ^r John Browne m ^r William Plungen }
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	{ Robert Haulgh } Jur ⁿ Edward Turner }
Offic ^{rs} for muzzellinge mastye doggs and Bitches for milnegate	{ John Brooke & } Jur ⁿ James Rawson }
The like for the Old mealegate and both markett stidds...	{ Richard marsden Jur ⁿ Raph Partington Jur ⁿ }
The like for the markett stidd Lane	{ Robert Hyde } Jur ⁿ James marler }
The like for Smithy doore and Shambles	{ George Hilton } Jur ⁿ Samuel Allen }

The like for the Deansgate	{ Richard Hampson }	} Jur
	{ James Clough }	
Bylawmen for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote ...	{ James Barlow }	
Officers for forestalling and regrateinge of the markt	{ m ^r John vallentyne }	} Jur
	{ m ^r Edward syddall }	
	{ m ^r William Johnson }	
	{ Robert Wilson }	
Offic ^{rs} for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	{ m ^r Samuel Wilmoore }	
	{ m ^r William Plungen }	
	{ m ^r John marler }	
	{ m ^r Joseph Gilman }	
	{ m ^r Thomas Shawe }	
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve for what In- mates Comes into the Towne for the markt stidd Lane ...	{ m ^r Caleb Broadhead }	
	{ Daniel Smith }	
	{ m ^r Ja: Johnson }	
	{ Edward Wilson }	
The like for the Deansgate...	{ m ^r Edward Glov ^r }	
	{ m ^r Lawrence Gardn ^r }	
	{ m ^r William Barsley }	
The like for the Markett stidds	{ m ^r William Byrom }	
The like for the Smithy doore Ouldmealegate & Shambles	{ m ^r Phillip Stampe }	
	{ m ^r John maddock }	
	{ Thomas Podmore }	
The like for the milnegate Toadlane and fennell street	{ Thomas Evans }	
	{ John Pendlebury }	
	{ Joseph Gilman }	
	{ James Scolfeild }	
	{ Anthony moores }	
The like for the Hunts Banck & Church yard syde ...	{ Robert Thyer }	
	{ George Corbisley }	
	{ Jonathan Briddock }	
	{ Thomas Ingham }	
The like for the Hanginge ditch and Withen greave	{ m ^r James Hilton }	
	{ m ^r Isaac Hyde }	

Curⁿ hec adjorna^t est vsq³ diem Luⁿ viz^t [blank in original]
diem huius Instant Octobris ad Secundam horam post
meridiem eiusdⁱ diei¹

Ad quem diem Compue^r pr^d Jurato^r et
Reddider^t verdictū suū provt sequitur hiis
Anglicanis verbis in pagine [sic] sequen^t²

¹ This Court was adjourned until the Monday, viz. . . . of this instant October, at the hour of two o'clock p.m. of that day.

² At which day the said Jurors appeared and gave their verdict as follows in these English words in the following pages.

The Jury of this present Leete Doe Amerce all the Burgesses whoe Owe Suite and Service to this Court and have not appeared in Twelve pence apeece And every Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have not likewise appeared in three pence apeece.

The aforesde Jury doe likewise Amerce the seüall Constables of the Towneshippes That ought to have appeared att this Court to doe their Suite and Service and have neglected Soe to doe in Twenty shillings apeece.

It is ordered by this p'sent Jury That the p'sent Constables shall pay vnto George Gee assistant to the Overseers of the Conduit The sume of Thirteene shillings ffoure pence for his paines Endinge at michmas 1671.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was a form^r order made that m^r William Jackson should remove his wall and his buildinge and make vpp his Doore betwixt him and Edmund Heywood and nothings done therein wee this present Jury doe Amerce the same William Jackson in ffourty shillings and doe further Ord^r that the s^d m^r William Jackson shall remove his wall and buildinge and make vpp his Doore betwixt this and the second day of ffebruary next Ensueinge sub pena 4^{li}.....*non est factum.* } 40^r

This p'sent Jury vpon view doe find That Bryan ffell hath Joyned an howse of Office to the ffreehold of George Hilton to the p'judice of the same George Hilton The saide Jury doe therefore Ord^r that the said Bryan ffell shall remove his house of Office before the Second day of ffebruary next vpon payne of twenty shillings.

This present Jury vpon view doe find That George Hilton hath Erected a small buildinge on the ffreehold of Bryan ffell to the p'judice of the saide Bryan ffell The said Jury doe therefore Ord^r that the s^d George Hilton shall remove the same Buildinge before the Second day of ffebruary next sub pena 40^s

This p'sent Jury doe Ord^r that the p'sent overseers of the poore of this Towne of manchester doe bringe in their accounts in Perticuler Aswell what they have received as what they have disbursed for the s^d Poore of the same Towne of manchester vnto the next Jury att the next Court Leet after the Expiracⁿ of their Offic[e]s And that the said accounts shall bee brought faire writtē in a very Large Booke which Booke and acc^{ts} shall bee transmitted to Succeedinge Officers Sub pena tenn shillings a pson for default.

This p'sent Jury doe Ord^r that the overseers of the highways for the last year Doe bringe in their accounts in pticuler as well what

they have received as what they have disbursed for the said Highwayes vnto this p^rsent Jury att or before the twenty sixth of Octob^r 1670 written fairly in a large Booke to bee transmitted to succeeding Officers sub pena ten shillings for every p^rson makeinge default herein.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe likewise Ord^r that the Wint^r watch shall bee Continued from the first day of novemb^r next to the third day of March next Ensueinge.....*factum est.*

It is ord^d by this p^rsent Jury That whereas there was a late Ord^r for the repe [repair] of the Crosse in manchester now in great Decay and Nothinge done therein this p^rsent Jury doth ord^r that the present Constables together with the Assistance of the p^rsent Burrowreeve m^r Michael Buxton m^r Samuel Dickanson m^r William Plungen and m^r John Sandford shall take Care for the Alt^acon and makeinge good of the said Crosse as in their discrecon they shall thinke good vpon the Publick Charge of the s^d towne of manchester.....*non est factum.*

This p^rsent Jury Doe ord^r Robert Haulgh to bee Deputy Constable and to have for all Servic[e]s for the Towne of manchester for this p^rsent yeare the sume of tenn pounds to bee paide Quart^{ly} by the p^rsent Constables and the p^rsent Constables are hereby Ord^d to Continue or remove as in their discrecon they shall thinke fitt the p^rsent Beadle and to pay him as form^{ly}.

The Jury Doe find Jn^o Tompson hath purchased a certeine mesuage of m^r Edmund ffrench lyeinge att the head End of the markett street Lane in manchester and is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas there hath beene a form^r Order that the Officers for keepeinge Cleane both markett stidds and the Booths gutter and itt appears of Late that the Cleanseinge of the Booths gutter hath beene neglected The Jury doe therefo^r ord^r That they the said Officers shall cleanse the s^d Booths Gutter every fortnight vpon forfeiture of their Office to the present Burrowreeve.

This p^rsent Jury doe Ord^r that the p^rsent Constables shall see the Butts and Cuckstoole repaired accordinge to the Lawe.....*factum est.*

The present Jury Doe Ord^r vpon severall Comp^{lts} that severall p^rsons within this Towne of Manchester Doe Allow or Cause to bee Allowed Carts and waggons to bee sett before their Doores in the night time to the greate Damage and hazzard of Inhabitants and Strang^{rs} Therefore this Jurye Doe Ord^r that the s^d p^rsons shall

forbeare the same Or Else to Cause a Lanthorne with a li[g]ht in it to hange it till tenn of the Clock of the same night for the better Safety of all passeng^{rs} and Strang^{rs} Sub pena 10^s apeece.

Whereas there hath beene severall Ellected to give Informaçon to the Burrowreeve of all Inmates This p^rsent Jury doe Ord^r that the aforesaid Officers shall every month give an account in writeinge to the saide Burrowreeve of all such Inmates sub pena 10^s for every such default.

The p^rsent Jury doe likewise Ord^r that the streetsweeps findinge any swine either trespassinge or wandringe abroad in the street or any vnyoaked or vnringed shall Imediately bringe the same vnto the Lords Pond and for their paines therein shall receive of & from the own^{rs} thereof the sume of sixe pence for every swine they shall soe Impound and the keep of the same Pond shall not release the swine soe Impounded vntill such tyme as the Impound^{rs} bee first satisfied vnd^r the paine of Looseinge his Office.

Whereas there is a geⁿall Complt made vnto this Jury aboute the Irregular ringeing of the markett Bell for both marketts and likewise the Irreguler bringeing in Corne by the Country people to the s^d marketts this p^rsent Jury doth Ord^r that the Bell for the Oate Markett bee sett downe and runge att one of the Clock and for the other markett for hard Corne att twoe of the Clock in the afternoone vpon every saturday and that the Countrey People doe bringe in their Corne soe as the Lord may receive his Tole in both marketts before the Touleinge of the bell and for every default in not ringeing accordinge to this Ord^r twoe shillings six pence and in not bringeing in the Corne accordinge to this Ord^r they shall pay double Tole vnto the Lord and that this Ord^r Aswell Extend to Mundayes Marketts Aswell as saturdayes marketts.

Whereas there is a Complaint made by John Hartley Esq^r that George Thorpe hath stopped an ancient watercourse Leadinge from an house of the saide John Hartleys now in the Occupaçon of Ellen Harrison in le ffenell street in manchester downe towards a house late in the occupaçon of one James Birch and that the saide George Thorpe hath Errected ann house of Office vpon the s^d wat^rcourse to the great Damage and annoyance of the s^d John Hartley and his ten^{ts} This p^rsent Jury doe Ord^r that the saide George Thorpe doe lay open the s^d Ancient Watercourse and to remove the s^d house of Office Att or before the 24th day of Decemb^r next sub pena ffourty shillings.

Whereas there is Comptte made by m^r William Hunter That Isaac mosse hath turned a watercourse Leadeinge from a ditch from m^r Edward Gathornes to William Stockdales stable to the damage

and Annoyance of the saide William Hunter This present Jury doe Order that the said Isaac mosse Doe lay open the said watercourse accordinge as it hath beene formerly att or before the second day of ffebruary next sub pena twenty shillings.

Whereas m^r William Hunter hath beene form^rly Amerced in twenty shillings for not raiseinge a plattinge¹ vpon a wat^rcourse in the backside of the white horse² wee this present Jury doe thinke meete to remitt the saide Am^cem^t of twenty shillings hee haveinge Observed the same Order and raised the saide Plattinge¹ before the Expira^con of the said Ord^r.....*factum est.*

Whereas greate Complainte is made that m^r James Hilton of the Withingreave doth lay Rubbish in the high waye Leadeinge to the Shudehill to the greate Dang^r and Annoyance of all passangers This p^rsent Jury doth Ord^r that the saide M^r James Hilton doe remove or Cause to bee removed the same Rubbish att or before the ffour and Twentieth day of Decemb^r next sub pena 5^{li}.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was an Ord^r att the last Leet Court at Easter that William moores should make vpp his house of Office and should sett vpp a Tubb vnd^r it to Receive the Excrem^{ts} & the saide William moors hath p^rformed the saide Ord^r wee this p^rsent Jury doe thinke fitt to remitt his penalty of twenty shillings on the s^d Ord^r.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe Order that the present Constables m^r William Hunter and m^r matthew greaves shall bee saved harmelesse losselesse and Indempnified att the Publique Charge of the Towne from any pson or psons that may sue molest and vex them in or for the due Execu^con of their office.

The said Jury doe Order m^r michael Buxtons Burrowreeve of this Towne for the yeare by past to deliv^r to m^r John Alexand^r p^rsent Burrowreeve the Townes Chist and all the deeds and writeings belongeinge to this Towne with a true and p^rfect Inventory of all the things therein accordinge to form^r Custome before the ffourteenth day of Novemb^r next And that the p^rsent Constables Togather with m^r Jonathan Ridge m^r John Browne m^r William Plungen m^r Thomas Shawe and m^r Mathew Bootle or any three of them doe see it done Accordingly.

And lastly the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ratifie and Confirme All form^r good Ord^{rs} made for the benefitt of this Towne of manchester.

¹ A Lancashire word for a small bridge.

² The White Horse has occurred before. See p. 100.

The Jury doe Amerce these psons hereafter named for breake-
inge the Assize of Bread and makeinge of Spice Bread in twelve
pence apeece.

Bernard Clay	} xj ^s	John ffaireclough	} xj ^s
ffrancis Cunliffe		John Bradley	
Raph Siddal		Richard Platt	
Arnald Siddall		Robert mason	
William Stockdale		John Lyon	
Jeremy Woosencroft		Adam morris	
George Pilkington		Ellen Cooke vid	
Peter Walkden		Rachel Hibbert vid	
Samuel Morte		Samuel Bowker	
Widd of Alexand ^r Pott ^r		John Harwood	
Nicholas Walworke		Robert Bancrofte	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons hereafter named in
the severall sumes followeing for not keepeinge their measures and
weights accordinge to the Standard.

m ^r James Chorlton 3 weights too light and 1 too hevie in ...	vj ^d
m ^r William Bowker 1 6o ^{li} weight twoe Ounces too light ...	iiij ^d
m ^r Thomas Drinkwater 4 small weights twoe light in ...	vj ^d
m ^r John maddock 2 small weights too light in ...	ij ^d
m ^r John Holbrook 4 small weights tooe light in ...	vj ^d
John Walker sen ^r 1 Ao: yd too short in... ..	iiij ^d
Jonathan Eaton 4 weights too light in	vj ^d
Thomas Smith 2 weights too light in	iiij ^d
Richard Eller 2 weights too light in	iiij ^d
Henry Leeds 1 weight too light in... ..	ij ^d
John Birch flaxman 2 weights to[o] hevie and 1 too light in	iiij ^d
Alexand ^r Bateman 1 weight too light	ij ^d
Widdowe Ello ^r 1 weight too hevie and 1 too light in... ..	ij ^d
m ^r William Johnston 3 small weights too light in... ..	iiij ^d
James Wilson ii small weights too light in	vj ^d
m ^r Andrew Berry 4 brasse weights too light in	vj ^d

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeing for not
repaireinge & Sweepinge the^r streets in Six pence apeece.

Samuel Sandford for not repaireinge his street	vj ^d	...	...
m ^{rs} Sandford for the like	...	...	...
m ^r Ridge for the like	...	...	...
m ^{rs} Illingworth for the like	...	...	...
m ^r Sandforth de Liverpoole for the like	...	...	...
William Barsley } for not gettinge away their dung before			
m ^{rs} Mosley ... }	y ^e Barne	...	...

Wittm Barsley for not makeinge Cleane the Ackers yates...	
Willm Barsley for not makeinge Cleane & paveing the psonage yate	
John Birch for not makeinge Cleane his street	
Thomas Smith for the like	
Thomas Worthington for the like before his Shopp... ..	
Henry Leeds for not gettinge out his dirt	
Samuel Wilmoore for the like	
Elizabeth [blank in original] for not makeinge cleane her street	
William Mather for the like... ..	xiiij ^s vj ^d
John Percivall for not repeinge [repairing] his Pavem ^t ...	
John Chadd ⁿ ton for the like... ..	
William Crompton for the like	
Robert Bowker for Emptyeing his Close stooles in the street & before his Neighbours doore to ther great damage	
James marler for not keepeinge his street Cleane	
Robert Ouldham for the like	
Anne Peacock for the like	
Nicholas mosley Esq ^r for not repaireinge his pavm ^t before the mill	
Thomas Baron for the like both at Withingreave & toadlane	
John moxon for the like in Toadlane... ..	
Wittm Hulme Esq ^r for the like	
Richard Crowther for layeing a dunghill in the highway	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeing for sufferinge their Swine to goe vnyoaked and vnringed and trespassed vpon their Neighbours in the Severall sumes followeing.

Raphe Chorlton for not makeinge his hedge in	12 ^d
Elizabeth Traves for her Swine trespassed on ffrancis Wrigley in	12 ^d
John Taylor feltmaker for sufferinge his Sowe to goe abroad vnringed... ..	
Samuel Mort for the like & layeing his wood and his kidds ¹ to the Payles ² of Peter ffletcher and therewith breake- inge them downe	12 ^d
Hugh Walworke for the like & for neglectinge his Office in	
William Owen for 2 Swine goeing vnyoaked & trespassed inge twice	ij ^s

¹ Kids, bundles of faggots.

² That is "pales" or wooden palings, separating one garden or property from another.

Widdowe Barber for sufferinge her Swine to goe abroad in y ^e streets... ..	} vj ^s viij ^d
Robert Shelmerdine for the like in	ij ^s
John Widdhowes for the like in	vj ^s viij ^d
John Walker for the like in	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
John Vnsworth for the like in	iiiij ^s
John Lowe for the like in	ij ^s
Robert morris for the like in	ij ^s
Thomas Wilkinson for his Swine goeing vnyoaked & vn- ringed and for hurt they have done to neighbours seuall times in	} vj ^s viij ^d
Jane mather for the like in	vj ^s viij ^d
m ^r Jonathan Ridge for the like in	ij ^s
Robert Banckroft for the like in	ij ^s
Edmund Neild for the like in	ij ^s
Dorothy Bowker for the like in	ij ^s
Thomas Kirke for the like in	iiiij ^s
John Welch for the like in	ij ^s
Hugh Bolton for the like in	12 ^d
William Cooke in Deansgate for the like in	12 ^d
Robert Chapman for the like in	ij ^s
Roger Barlowe for the like in	ij ^s

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeing for
mixinge of Cow & Calfe Leather in Six shillings Eight pence
apeece.

Thomas Siddall

Richard Baxter

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeing for suffer-
inge their mastique¹ doggs and Bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled
in the seuall sumes followeing—

michael Walker	3 ^s :iiiij ^d	William Eccles	vj ^d
John Williamson... ..	2 ^s :00	Widdow mosley	vj ^d
Robert Hill... ..	1 ^s :00	m ^r Gathorne dog & bitch	10 ^s

The Jury doe Amerce these psons followeing for Sellinge of
vnwholesome meate & bull beife vnbaited² in three shillings foure
pence apeece.

George Linley of Stockport	Thomas Hulme of Stockport	
Thomas Gregory of Ratcliffe	John Costerdine for Sellinge	6 ^s :8 ^d
John Burges of Stockport...	bull beife vnbaited	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce Raph Blakely wife for forestallinge
y^e marktett iiiij^d

¹ A curious form for "mastiff."

² See p. 11.

The saide Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons followeing for not bringeing in their p^rsentm^{ts} for the yeare by past to this Jury in twoe shillings apeece.

William Barsley	...	...	} markett lookers for whitmeates for Deansgate.
Edmund Neild	...	...	
Thomas Hindley	...	...	} Bylawmen for Deansgate & both markett stidds milnegate & Hangeinge ditch.
John Shelton	...	...	
Geffery Holcroft	...	...	
Wittm Bardsley	...	...	
Joseph Wood	...	...	
Hugh Walworke	...	...	
John Widdowes	...	...	} Scaveng ^r for markett stidd.
James Wilson	...	...	
George Chapman	...	...	{ Offic ^{rs} for muzzellinge masty Doggs & bitches for Smithy Doore and Shambles.
John Williamson	...	...	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in Eight pence apeece for their seual Offences.

Thomas Wilkinson	W ^m Owen	Widdowe Stott
Jane mather	Edward Tarr	Robert morres
Richard Gimney	John Travis	Edw: Hamar
John Harwood	Raphe Worrall	Ellen Renshawe
Daniel Hall	Samuel Ello ^r	Geo: Grimshawe
Edmund Neild Sen ^r	John Sandford	John Sherdley
James Rothwell	Phillipp Stampe	Tho: Traves
Thomas Barlowe	W ^m Eccles	Widd Peacock
Joseph Whittaker	Isabell mosley	John Vnsworth
Dorothy Bowker	Anne Hall	Thomas Sumister
michael Wood	George Chetham	Widd morton
Thomas kirke sen ^r	Richard marsden	Jane Radcliffe
John Welsh	Isaac Shelden	Samuel Brideoake
Robert Bird	Widd Barber	Peter ffletcher
Hugh Bolton	Widd Chapman	John Loyall
William Worrall	W ^m Beely	Robert mason
Tho: Rothmell	Ja ^s Barnett	Peter Barlowe
Samuel Letherland	Joseph Lowe	Raph Chorlton
William Cooke	Richard Cawsey	John Taylor
Thomas mann	Widd ffletcher	Hugh Walworke
Peter Rolinson	Raph Pendlebury	Raph Dawson
Samuel Barnes	W ^m moore	Edward Greene

Elizabeth Tonge	George Pilkington	Jane white
Lawrance Williamson	Phillis Dixon	Henry Renards
Robert Chapman	John Lowe Sen ^r	
Wid ^d Bradshawe	John Walker	
Thomas Dane	John Widdowes	
Alice Hill	Abraham Joanes	
ffrancis Shirt	James Chadwick	
Thomas Widdows	Thomas Kirke Jun ^r	
Widdow Oldham	Thomas Rigbye	

Wee the Affairo^{rs} of this Court Leete have
viewed the se^uall Amerciam^{ts} in the severall
paps [papers] p^rsented to us & have accordingly
afaired the same Witnes [our] hands this [blank]
day of [blank] 167[o].

JOHN ALEXAND ^R	JOHN BROWNE
WILLIAM HUNTER	WILLIAM PLUNGEN

Manerium de manchester

in Com' Lanc': [27th April, 1671].

.....

Cur' Zeta [cum] **Bisu ffranc pleg'** Venabiliū dñie
[sic] Carot North Barron^{tt} et dñie katharin Vx^o eius ten^t ibidem
die Jovis Vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno regni dñe [sic]
R^s Carot sc̃di dei gr̃a Angt &c. Vicesimo tertio [1671] Corā
Oswald Mosley Aro Sen^{lm} eiusd Curⁿ

EASTER 1671.—NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PR'D.

Josephus Worden gen ⁿ	Willus Bradley gen ⁿ	} Jur ⁿ
Humfridus marler gen ⁿ	Edr ^s us Siddall gen ⁿ	
Rog ^s us Barlowe gen ⁿ	Willus Drinkwater gen ⁿ	
Thomas Evans gen ⁿ	Johes Seddon gen ⁿ	
Willus nicholson gen ⁿ	Jacobus Chorlton gen ⁿ	
Edmundus Taylor gen ⁿ	Robtus Thyer gen ⁿ	
Rog ^s us makin gen ⁿ	Thomas Podmore gen ⁿ	
Edrus Ellor gen ⁿ	Edrus Chorlton gen ⁿ	
Johes Lees gen ⁿ	Willus Eccles gen ⁿ	
Johes Barlow gen ⁿ		

Qui Dicunt et p^rsentant sup sacramentū suū provt sequitur
hiis Anglicanis Verbis.¹

Wee the Jury of this present Leet Court Doe Amerce
All psons that Doe owe Suite and Service to this Court and
have not appeared in the severall sumes followeinge (to
witt) All the Burgesses that have not appeared in twelve
pence apeece and the Inhabitants in three pence apeece...
} xij^d
[and]
} iiij^d

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce theis psons followeinge ffor
Sellinge of Vnholsome meate & Bull Beefe Vnbated² in the severall
sumes followeinge (Viz^t)

John Costerdyne for Buyinge a Swine and Sellinge the }
same againe the same day in One shillinge ... } j^s

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows in these English words,

² See p. 11.

Thomas Wharmby & } ffor killinge a bull Vnbeated¹ in } vj^s viij^d
 William Ancors } iij^s iiij^d apeece }

Wee Doe likewise Amerce Old Anne Costerdine ffor }
 Settinge the Buttchers Stalls att the end of the Conduit in } vj^d
 Six pence }

And Ord^r that [she] shall forbear to Doe itt for the future.

The Jury Doe Amerce theis psons followeing for breakeinge the
 Assize of Bread in Six pence apeece.

Bernard Clay	} iij ^s	Samuel mort	} iij ^s	Raph Siddall	} iij ^s
Widdow Coppock		John ffaireclough		Andrew Williamson	
Adam morris		Richard Platt		John Harrold	
William Stockdale		Anne Johnson		Richard Harrold	
Jeremy Woosencroft		W ^m Bent		Robert Bancroft	
George Pilkington		John Lyall		Nicholas Walworke	
Peter Walkden		Robert mason			
Widdowe Cock		Arnold Siddall			

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce theis psons hereafter named ffor
 not keepeinge their measures of Length accordinge to the Standard
 in ffoure pence apeece (Viz^t)

Henry Jackson	} j ^s viij ^d	m ^r Thomas Valentyne	} j ^s viij ^d
Widdow Booker		John Valentyne	
Robert Digles		Robert Ouldham	
John Boardman		m ^r Robert marler	
Thom : Drinkwater		John Broxupp	

John Seddon	} j ^s viij ^d [<i>sic</i> for 2 ^s]
m ^r michael Buxton	
John Leeds	
Roger makin	
m ^r Henry Dickensō	
John millington	

The Jury Doe Amerce Peter ffletcher for Offer-
 inge Leather to Sell not sufficiently Tanned in Twoe } ij^s
 shillings }

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce Thomas Siddall for
 Cuttinge horse leather Contrary to the Statute in three } iij^s iiij^d
 shillings ffoure pence }

¹ See p. 11.

The Jury Doe Amerce the lord of this manner for
severall heapes of Rubbish or muck lyeinge att the Church
yard syde vpon the lords wast in Tenn shillings ... } x^s

Alsoe m^r John Sandiforth of Liverpoole for severall
Breaches in the street att his house in the Deansegate
in ... } vj^d

Alsoe ffrancis Browne for Sufferinge Dirt lyeinge in the
street before the meale house in three shillings ffoure
pence ... } iij^s iij^d

m^r Thomas Deane of macclesfeild for the like Six pence... vj^d

Whereas Oath was made before the Steward of this
Court that James marler did assault Robert Haulgh in the
Execucon of his Office & did shede his Blood Wee Doe
Amerce him in Six shillings eight pence ... } vj^s viij^d

The Jury Doe Amerce theis psons followeing for Sufferinge
their Swine to Goe Vnyoaked and Vnringed and trespasseinge vpon
their neighbours in Twelve pence apeece.

John Taylor	} vj ^s	Joseph Whittaker	} vj ^s
Tho. Wilkinson		Thoms mercer	
mary mather		michael Wood	
Robert Banckroft		Thomas Kirke	
John Harwood		Roger Barlowe	
Daniel Hall		Lawr ^y Williamson	

Alsoe these 3 psons for not makeinge vpp their
ffences ... } { william Clagg
Raph Rigby
John Henby } iij^s

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce these psons ffolloweing ffor
sufferinge their masty Doggs & Bitches to goe Vnmuzzelled abroad
in the seull sumes followeing Viz^t

m ^r Edward Gathorne	...	v ^s
m ^r James Hilton	...	j ^s
ffrancis Asheton	...	ij ^s
William Hibbert	...	j ^s
m ^r Robert Hill	...	j ^s
William Dawson	...	ij ^s
nicholas mosley Esq ^r	...	ij ^s
William Hardy	...	j ^s
William kenyon	...	j ^s
William Cooke of S ^t mary gate	...	j ^s

The Jury Doe Amerce all the psons vnd^r written for breakeinge the Asisse of Ale and Beere in vj^d apeece.

Tho: Wilkinson	William Owen	Abraham Jones
Richard Gimney	Edward Tarr	James Chadwicks
James Highfeild	Raph worrall	Daught ^r
Edmund neild	John Sandiford	Thomas Kirke Jun ^r
John Harold	Alice Hall	Widdowe Stott
Daniel Hall	Phillip Stampe	Edward Hamer
Thomas Barlowe	w ^m Eccles	Widd Rawstorne
Joseph Whittacre	m ^{rs} Isabell mosley	Ellen Renshawe
John neild	Anne Hall	Thomas Travis
Thomas mercer	Samuel Barnes	Samuel Brideoake
michael wood	Isaac Sheldon	John Sherdley
Tho: Kirke Sen ^r	Rich: marsden	George Grimshawe
John Welch	Widd Barber	Thomas Somester
Hugh Bolton	xiiij ^s Katharine Chapman	xiiij ^s Anne morton Vidd
William Worrall	W ^m Bayley	Jane Radcliffe
Sam. Letherland	James Barnett	Peter ffletcher
William Cooke	Joseph Lowe	John Loyall
Thomas mann	Rich: Cawseys	Jane White
Peter Rollinson	Daught ^r	Robert mason
Lawrence william-son	Raph Pendlebury	Peter Barlowe
Robert Chapman	George Pilkington	Raph Chorlton
m ^{rs} Eliz: Bradshawe	W ^m moores	John Taylor
Thomas Deane	George Chetham	Hugh Walworke
ffrancis Shert	Phillis Dixon	&
Thomas widdowes	John Lowe Sen ^r	Raph Dowson
Widdowe Ouldham	John Walker	
	John Widdowes	

Whereas this present Jury haveinge had recourse to the Copy of the Decree inserted in the Court Booke Con^cneinge Collyhurst land¹ and fyndeinge That tenn Pounds p ann^u was to bee paide by the Lord of this Towne ffor the Vse of the Poore of this Towne (Viz^t) ffive pounds vpon the Annūca^on of the blessed Virgin mary beinge the ffive and Twentieth day of march and ffive Pounds Vpon the ffeast of S^t michael th^e archangell beinge the nyne and twentieth day of September, And that itt hath not beene soe paide; Wee Doe Order that the same shall bee paide Accordinge to the said Decree and the Burrowreeve and Constables shall acquaint those in Possession with this Ord^r And that they the Burrowreeve and Constables shall take to their assistance some of the most Antient

¹ This decree is printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

of the neighbourhood to View the said land and know the Bondaryes and that soe a mapp bee drawne of itt that may remaine to Posterity.¹

Whereas there is a Complaint made to vs of a Nusance by an house of Office of Joseph Vigors Att the backside of the house of m^r Alexand^r Greene De^{cd} Wee doe Order that hee shall cause itt [to be] Cleansed weekly sub pœna Twoe shillings six pence for euy Default.

Whereas there is a Complaint made of a middinge lyeinge Over ag^t a Barne in the Occupa^çon of William Bardsley Wee doe Ord^r him to remove the same att or before the Eight and Twentieth day of may And that hee shall keepe itt Cleane hereafter sub pena ten shillings.

Whereas this Jury is Informed of Severall Incroachm^{ts} made vpon the Lord by Porches (Viz^t) Phillis Dixon One m^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshawe One m^r Joseph Higham One m^r Humphrey Marler One m^r Edward Bootle One therefore leave wee them Ad misericordiam Domini.

Whereas there was an Ord^r made of all psons That Vsually come to sell swine [that they] were to bringe them to the markt att hyde crosse and itt hath beene much neglected Wee Doe Ord^r all psons Con^ñed to Bringe them to the same Place and the Bylawmen to see itt Observed sub pœna tenn shillings ffor every Default.

Whereas there hath Beene se^uall Ord^{rs} made and are not Observed That m^r William Jackson should remove his wall and his Buildinge and make Vpp his Doore Betwixt him and Edmund Heywood Wee this p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce the said William Jackson in the sume of ffoure Pounds and Doe further Ord^r that the said William Jackson shall remove his Wall and his Buildinge and make vpp his Doore Betwixt him & Edmund Heywood Before the ffirst day of September next sub pœna Eight Pound.....*non est factum* } iiijth

This Jury Doth fynd Vpon View that Adam Morris ats Tomlinson Ought to put vpp a Gutter for the Conveyinge away the water betwixt the Lands of Thomas Hartley and the heires of m^r Lever and itt not beinge done Wee Doe Order that Adam Morris shall make good his Gutter and Bringe Downe his water by a spout, That soe henceforth Thomas Hartley shall not bee p^riudiced and this to bee Done before the ffirst of Septemb^r next sub Pœna Twenty shillings*factum est*.

¹ It would have been very interesting if this map of Collyhurst had been preserved, so that it might have remained "to Posterity;" but as far as I can ascertain it is now unknown.

Whereas there is Comp^{te} made By Richard Clayton that the water ffallinge from his house is stopped That itt Cannott Passe by reason of a Garden Spott in the Possession of Elizabeth Ouldham which shee holds of m^r William Eccles; Wee Doe Ord^r that the said Elizabeth Ouldham or the said William Eccles Doe Raise the Ground that the water may have ffree Course before the ffoure and Twentieth day of August next sub pœna Twenty shillings.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was a form^r Ord^r That severall Persons emptyeing houses of Office & Close stooles Vpon the Acres middinge and leaveinge them Vncoued were ffyned, Wee Doe Ord^r that euy pson soe Offending shall bee Amerced in Twelve pence for euy such Default and that the scavengers shall take Care of itt.

The Jury have Viewed a Nuisance by an house of Office on the Backside of Robert Chapman and John Pierson and Doe Ord^r that the said John Peirson Doe remove the said house of Office Att or Before the ffirst day of June sub pœna fforty shillings.

Whereas there is severall Sellors [cellars] that lye Open to the Hazzard of the People (Viz^t) Twoe Sellors of John Hartley Esq^r in the Hangeinge Ditch One Sellor of m^r John Sandiford One Sellor of George Chetham, One Sellor of Nathan Walworks in the Occupaçon of Anthony moores One Sellor of m^r Illingworths in the Occupaçon of John Wollen Wee therefore Doe Order that the afore-said psons shall make Covers or some other ffence to the said Sellor holes by the ffive and twentieth day of June sub Pœna six shillings eight pence apiece.

Whereas this present Jury By p'sentment vpon Oath and their owne View Doe fynd That m^r nathan Leech hath sett and ffixed One Iron Grate Vpon A watercourse Leadeinge from the Hanginge Ditch to Salford water to the Greate Annoyance of the neighborhood; Wee Doe Order the said nathan Leech to take away the said Grate And for tyme to Come to fforbeare or erect or sett Vpp either Iron Grate or any other thinge whereby the neighbourhoode may Bee p'iudiced or Dampnified Att or Before the Tenthe day of may sub Pœna ffive Pounds.

And wee Doe further Ord^r that not any of the neighbourhoode inhabittinge on or about the saide watercourse shall Doe the like Vpon the like Paine.

Wee Doe likewise Ord^r That the said neighborhood liveinge On or about the saide Watercourse shall att all tymes hereafter fforbeare to putt Downe any Rubbish and not Suffer any such like thinge to Passe into the same watercourse to the Stoppage of the same sub Pœna Tenn shillings for euy such Offence.

Whereas wee fynd By form^r Order That Richard Ellor was Appointed in his house of Office lyeinge neare the mealehouse¹ to sett a Tubb that noe excrements ffell into the Ditch sub Pœna tenn shillings And hath not Observed the Order Wee doe Confirme the former Ord^r & Doe further Order the said Richard Ellor att or before the ffirst day of June next to sett a tubb for the purpose aforesaide sub pœna Twenty shillings.....*non est factum.*

The Jury Doe likewise ffynd That James marler hath an house of Office not Onely Very Offensive to the neighbourhood by reason of the excrem^{ts} ffallinge into the Ditch But alsoe itt is Informed stan[d]es vpon m^r Alexand^{rs} land Wee Doe Ord^r that m^r William Sclater the Landlord of James marler shall by the first day of September next remove the same sub Pœna Twenty shillings.

This present Jury haveinge Viewed an Anniance made by m^r Edward Bootle in Stoppinge of a Ditch lyeinge betwixt some Land of his att Suidehill and Roger Barlowes Doe Order the said m^r Edward Bootle to Open the saide Ditch att or before the ffirst day of June next sub pœna xx^s.....*factum est.*

This present Jury Doth alsoe ffynd That William Clay Doth Lett Downe his ffence Betwixt his house and the Acres By reason whereof his neighbour Joseph Wood Doth suffer p^rjudice by Swine Comeinge into his Corne wee Doe therefore Ord^r that the said William Clay shall make good his ffence before the ffirst day of June next sub Pena xx^s

Whereas there hath Beene former Ord^{rs} made y^t the Officers for cleanseinge both marketstidds and Booths Gutter and alsoe before the mealehouse and that this present Jury doe fynd that they Doe not Doe their Office but Complaine that their wages is not Sufficent as wee are Certified by this present Burrowreeve and the said Burrowreeve Saithe hee Can gett noe others to Doe itt for the same wages, Wee Doe therefore Order that the Officers shall have ffive Pounds p^r Ann^o for their Worke and Doe Desire the Burrowreeve to see that they Doe their Dute & vpon their neglect to take in new Officers accordinge to his Discreçon.

The Jury Doe fynd that m^r Joseph Higham of manchester in the County of Lanc^r Chapman hath Purchased One feild Called Burke-house meadow lyeinge neere manchester of John Hartley Esq^r and is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

¹ The "mealhouse" of the lord of the manor has occasionally been mentioned in these Records. In 1660 it is called "the Lords Mealehouse." (See vol. iv., p. 273.)

The Jury Doe fynd that m^r William Bradley Chapman hath Purchased seuell mesuages and Burgages in marketstidlane of John Ratcliffe¹ gentt and John Gell Esq^r and Is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

The Jury Doe fynd That Thomas Steevenson Butcher hath purchased One mesuage on the north syde the Church of John Ratcliffe¹ gent and John Gell Esq^r and is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury Doe fynd that m^r John Seddon² Lynendrap hath Purchased of the said m^r Radcliffe and m^r Gell the Shopp hee keepeth, and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

The Jury Doe likewise fynd that the said John Seddon hath Purchased of Daniel Gaskell gent Anne his wife m^r Thomas Smith Chapmⁿ and Alice his wife one mesuage and the app^rteñes lyeinge att the Bootheres Gutter and is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury Doe alsoe fynd that m^r Samuel Roberts is sonne and heir to his late father m^r John Roberts³ and therefore is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

¹ This was John Radclyffe, of Manchester, Esq., the brother and heir of William Radclyffe, of Manchester, Esq., the son and heir of Richard Radclyffe, Esq., whose death took place in 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 205, note.) William Radclyffe was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 28th February, 1669-70, unmarried or without issue. John Gell, Esq., was of Hopton, co. Derby, the son and heir of Sir John Gell, of Hopton, Knt., whose daughter, Milicent, was the wife of Richard Radclyffe, Esq., and the mother of William and John Radclyffe.

² The conveyances from the Radclyffes to John Seddon are dated 8th January, 1667-8, as follow:—The first is an indenture between William Radclyffe, of Manchester, Esq., and John Gell, of Hopton, co. Derby, Esq., of the one part, and John Seddon, of Manchester, linendraper, of the other part, whereby, in consideration of the sum of £53, the former convey to the latter "all that shop with the appurtenances situate in Manchester at or near a certain street or place there called the Shambles or Fleshboards, under parts of two several chambers or high 'Roomths,' now or late the inheritance of Henry Dickanson, of Manchester, and between the messuages now or late likewise the inheritance of the said Henry on the east and south sides and one messuage or burgage of George Tipping, of Manchester, on the west side and the high street towards the Shambles or Fleshboards aforesaid on the north side, together with the site of the said shop (the said shop containing in length towards the said street four yards and half a quarter of a yard and in depth or breadth backwards from the said street towards the south, three yards and one foot and in height from the ground upwards to the said two chambers three yards)." There is mention in this deed of Richard Radclyffe, Esq., deceased, late father of the said William Radclyffe, William Radclyffe, Esq., deceased, late grandfather of the said William Radclyffe, and John Radclyffe and James Radclyffe, gentlemen, brothers of the said William Radclyffe, party to the deed. There is also mention of Katherine, then the wife of the said John Gell. The other indenture of the same date is a conveyance of the same premisses from John Radclyffe and James Radclyffe, now or late of Manchester, gentlemen, to the said John Seddon.

³ There is no will of a John Roberts at Chester between 1660 and 1675. The Mr. John Roberts mentioned in the text is probably the person of that name who was elected one of the two Constables on the 19th October, 1647, and whose name has occasionally occurred in Volume IV. At the Court held 24th April, 1650, he is stated to have purchased a certain shop near the Shambles, of George Tipping, of Manchester, and he was required to do his suit and service for the same. (See vol. iv., p. 35.)

The Jury Doth alsoe ffynd that m^r Henry Jackson hath Erected a Porch w^{ch} wee fynd to bee an Ineroachm^t to the Lord Vpon the Lords wast, wee Leave the said Henry Jackson in miserei Cordia Domⁿ.

This present Jury Doth fynd That m^r Thomas Hawkshead marryed with m^{rs} Mary Beswick heir to her ffather m^r Robert Beswick¹ and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

This Jury doth fynd that John Leeds hath Purchased from John Gell Esquire & John Radcliffe² gent^t One Barne and Orchard lyeinge neere the Acres and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury Doth ffynd that m^r Henry Jackson hath Purchased an house in the hangeinge Ditch from m^r William Hunter and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas Diverse p^{rs}ons have beene heretofore ellected to se^uall Offices in this Towne and have neglected to take their Oaths for the same Wee of this present Jury Doe Amerce all such that Come not into Court to take their Oaths for the same before the Adiorneinge of the Court in Twenty shillings apeece } xx^s

The Jury Doe make Ord^r for the ratiefyeinge and Confirmeinge of all form^r good Ord^{rs} made for the benefitt of this Towne of manchester.

[This ends on the middle of a page without any affairors' names, &c. At the top of the next page are these sentences.]

Sealed signed and Deli^ued by the within named James Lancashire in the presence of vs.

Nathan Leech. Geo: Birch. Jn^o Waite.

Sealed signed and deli^ued by the within named Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson and Michael Buxton in the presence of vs.

Nathan Leech. ffrancis Browne. Robert Haulgh. Jn^o Waite.

[The above is the end of the Copy of an Indenture which is now missing in the bound volume, the old pagination showing that two pages have been torn out.]

¹ There is no will of any Robert Beswick or Bexwick now preserved at Chester between the years 1660 and 1675. At the Court held 25th April, 1648, it is recorded that Robert Beswick had lately purchased of John Knowles and others a messuage, burgage, or dwelling-house, with the appurtenances, situate in the Milnegate, and he was ordered to do his suit and service. (See vol. iv., p. 14.) "The heirs of Robert Beswicke" are mentioned at the Courts held 15th April and 7th October, 1656, so that he was probably then dead. (See vol. iv., pp. 154, 156, and 169.)

² See note 1 on page 136.

[APPOINTMENT OF NEW TRUSTEES FOR NUGENT'S
CHARITY, 20TH SEPTEMBER, 1671.]

The original deed, the transcript of which has been taken out of the MS. volume, as noticed on the previous page, is still preserved amongst the muniments of the Corporation and is here printed in full. It records the appointment of new Trustees for Nugent's Charity as follows:—

This Indenture made the Twentieth day of September Anno Domⁱ 1671 And in the Three and Twentieth yeare of the reigne of our most gracious Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second By the grace of god Kinge of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffaithe &c. Betweene Oswald Mosley of Ancoats in the County of Lancaster Esquire Henry Dickanson of Manchester in the said County of Lancaster gentleman Michael Buxton of the same gent James Lancashire of the same Esquire and James Marler of Manchester aforesaid gentleman vpon th'one pte And Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates aforesaid Esquire Richard ffox of Manchester aforesaid gent Humphrey Marler of the same gent John Alexander of the same gentleman And Samuel Dickanson of Manchester aforesaid gentleman vpon th'other pte ;

Witnesseth That the said Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire and James Marler accordinge to and in Pursuance of a trust heretofore in them reposed by the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire Deceased and mençoned Contained and Expressed in One Indenture or Deed beareinge date the ffive and Twentieth day of October which was in the yeare of our Lord God One Thowsand Six hundred ffiftye and Six¹ And made betweene the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radcliffe Vpon th'one pte And the said Oswald Mosley and William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased (sonn and heire apparent of the said Richard Radcliffe) the said Henry Dickanson, Michael Buxton, James Lancashire, and Thomas Illingworth of Manchester aforesaid Clothier William Byrom Of the same Lynendrap Thomas Beck of the same gentleman John Chorlton th'elder of the same Chapman (All of them Deceased) And the said James Marler vpon th'other pte And to and for the better Execuçon accomplishment and pformance of the trusts Confidences Vses Intents and purposes in the said Deed And hereafter herein

¹ Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 174-8.

mençoned and recyted Soe as the rents and hereditaments with th'appurtenances in the said mençoned Deed and in theis presents hereafter mençoned may from tyme to tyme and att all tymes hereafter (As longe as itt shall please almighty god to pmitt and Suffer the same bee Employed vsed Ordered and disposed of accordinge to the mynd meaneinge Declaraçon and lymittaçon of Walter Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid gent deceased and Margaret Nugent Widdowe mother of the said Walter and late wife of Richard Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased mençoned Specified prescribed and appointed in and by One Indenture beareinge Date the Six and Twentieth day of December which was in the Seaventh yeare of the late reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord Kinge James of Ever blessed Memorye Over England &c. [1609]¹ And made betweene the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent vpon th'one pty And Edmund Prestwich of Hulme in the said County of Lancaster Esquire William Stanley th'elder late of Woodhall within Redditch in the same County of Lancaster gentleman Oswald Mosley late of Ancoates aforesaid Esquire Lawrence Langley late of Manchester aforesaid gent Robert Robinson late of Mobberly in the County of Chester gentleman Edward Shaclock of Moston in the said County of Lancaster gentleman Richard Mooreton late of Manchester aforesaid Robert Boulton late of Salford in the said County gent Humfrey Booth th'elder late of Salford aforesaid gentleman and Edward Massie late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman (All of them since Deceased) vpon th'other pte; ffor and Concerneinge the buyinge of Turves to bee yearly given and bestowed vpon suche Poore householders and Dwellers within the said Towne of Manchester As for the time beinge shall bee thought fitt by such psons as are in the same Deed for that purpose and in that behalfe named And for other Diverse and good causes and Consideraçons them therevnto moveinge They the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire and James Marler

haBe granted bargained and Sould And by theis presents Doe grante bargain and Sell vnto the said Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes; **Twoe** Severall yearly rents of Twenty shillings One of them for Ever yearly issueinge and goeing out of a certeine mesuage or burgage with th'appurtenances scituate standeing and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a certeine street there Called the Markett street or Marketstidd or Smithie Doore heretofore in the

¹ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 63-4.

Severall or other tenures holdeings or Occupaõns of John Whitworth and James Hunt or of th'one of them their or th'one of their assignee or assignes and late or heretofore the Inheritance of George Clarke late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher deceased and by him lately given to the vse of the Poore of Manchester and now or late in the holdeinge or Occupaõn of John Broxvp or of his assignee or assignes; And the other of the said yearly rents of Twenty shillings for Ever yearly issueinge and goeinge out of One other mesuage or Burgage with th'appurteñcs Scituate standeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in the said street there Called the Markett street or Markett stidd or Smithy doore heretofore in the severall or other tenures holdeings or Occupaõns of the said John Whitworth and of One John Hotchins or of th'one of them their or th'one of their assignee or assignes And heretofore the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth gentleman And now the Inheritance of Raph Worsley gent And now or late in the holdeinge or Occupaõn of Robert Johnson or his assignee or assignes And all their and every of their Estate and Estates rights titles Interests vses possessions trusts Confidenõs reverõns Inheritances Claimes and Demands whatsoever of in and vnto the same Severall yearly rents or either of them and of in and vnto every pte and pcell thereof with all fforfeitures Penalties and remedies by acõn writt Entry or Distresses and all other Remedyes of and for the same Rents and the recovery thereof and of Either of them, Together with the said herein menõned Indentures and all other Deeds Evidences and Writeings touchinge or Concerneinge the said severall yearly rents or Either of them and now in the Custody and possession or att the Disposiõn of the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire and James Marler or any of them and the benefitt profit and advantage thereof and of every grante clause Covenant or agreement therein and in Every or any of them Contained The which said severall yearly rents are payable att the ffeasts of the Nativity of our Lord God and Saint John Baptist by Even and Equall Porõns;

To haBe and to Boulde the severall yearly rents of Twenty shillings apeece with their appurtenances Together with the said Indentures Deeds Evidences and all other the premisses vnto the said Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes for Ever To the Onely vse and behoofe of them the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes for Ever;

neverthelesse to the Intent and purpose and vpon Speciall trust and Confidence in the said severall before herein mençoned Indentures and hereafter likewise herein mençoned and expressed (That is to witt) That they the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes shall yearly and from henceforth for Ever Imploy and bestowe the said Severall yearly rents of Twenty shillings apeece and every pte thereof in Turves And the said Turves shall yearly and for Ever Give and bestowe vpon such of the Poore housholders and Dwellers in the said Towne of Manchester As by the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires or assignes or the greater Number of them for the tyme beinge shall bee thought fitt and Convenient;

And further to the Intent and purpose and vpon trust and Confidence That whensoever soe many of them the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson shall bee dead As that there shall bee Onely three of them then liveinge That then the same three of them the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humphrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson soe surviveinge shall within six months next after the death of the other of them the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson by good Conveyance and assureance in the lawe **Convey** and assure the said Severall rents of Twenty shillings apeece before mençoned to Tenn Such other psons Dwellinge within the said Towne of Manchester and their heires to the like Intents and purposes and vpon the like trust and Confidence to Imploy and bestow the same and every pte thereof to and for the releife of the Poore housholders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for Ever as formerly in theis presents and in the said before herein mençoned Indentures lymitted appointed and Expressed and as in the Discreçon of the said new and other grantees of the said severall rents or the greater number of them shall bee thought fitt and Convenient And soe from time to time and as Often as there shall bee Onely three grantees of the said severall rents before mençoned Onely liveinge That then the

said three Surviveinge Grantees shall from tyme to tyme within Sixe months next after Well and Sufficently Convey and assure the saide Severall rents before mençoned to tenn other psons Dwellinge for the tyme beinge within the said Towne of Manchester which same grantees for the same tyme beinge shall Imploy and bestow the same rents and every pte thereof yearly for Ever vpon Turves and the same Turves shall yearly for Ever Give and bestow vpon such Poore householders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as to the said grantees for the tyme beinge or the greater number of them shall bee thought fitt and Convenient accordinge to the Lymittaçon of the said Indentures;

In Witnes Whereof the ptyes aforesaid to theis presents Indentures Interchangeably have sett their hands and Seales the day & yeare first above Written.

(Signed)	Oswald Mosley	}	(Seals plain or non-armorial)
	Henry Dickanson		
	Mich: Buxton		
	Ja: Lancashire		
	James Marler		

¹ Sealed signed and deliued by the within named James Lancashire in the p'sence of vs,

Nathan Leech
Geo: Birch
Jn^o Waite

¹ Sealed signed & deliued by the within named Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson & Michael Buxton in the p'sence of Vs

Nathan Leech
ffrancis Browne
Robert Haulgh
Jn^o Waite

Sealed Signed and Deliverd
by the within named James
Marler in y^e p'sence of vs

Lawrence Gardner
ffrancis Cartwright

¹ See p. 137, showing that this is the identical Indenture, the transcript of which has been taken out of the MS. volume.

Endorsed on the back—

“Pious vse M^{rs} Newgente
in the yeare 1671.”

“To bee Renewed”

“20 Sept. 1671.”

The counterpart of this deed, also in the possession of the Corporation, is signed

Nich: Mosley	}	(Seals plain or non-armorial)
Rich: Fox		
Humphrey Marler		
John Alexander		
Samuel Dickanson		

The same witnesses as before, except that John Hartley, Junior, and Rob. Illingworth take the place of the last two, Lawrence Gardner and ffancis Cartwright.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc' [3rd Oct., 1671].

.....

Cur' leta siBe Bisu ffranc' Pleg' Veshabliū dñi
 Caro North Barr^{tt} et dñe Kathariñ Vx eius dñe mañij pñd tent
 iñm die Marcuñ Itio die Octobris Anno Regni R^s Carⁱ sñdi dei
 gñra Angl &c. xxiiij^o Annq; Domⁱ 1671 Corā Oswaldo Mosley
 Añro Sen^{lm} iñm Cuñ

OCT. 1671.—JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PR'D.

michael Buxton gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Edrus Greaves gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Ricus ffox gen ⁱ		matheus Wright gen ⁱ	
Johes Holbrooke gen ⁱ		Radus Shelm ^r dine gen ⁱ	
Johes Browne gen ⁱ		Galfridus Holcroft gen ⁱ	
Edrus Bootle gen ⁱ		Jacobus Halliwell gen ⁱ	
Thomas Valentyne gen ⁱ		ffranciscus Browne gen ⁱ	
Jacobus Johnson gen ⁱ		Willus Hardye gen ⁱ	
Lawrencius Gardn ^r gen ⁱ		Johes Beaven gen ⁱ	
Jacobus Hilton gen ⁱ			

nŏia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BURROWREEVE	MR JOHN HOLBROOKE Jur ⁱ
Catchpoole	Robe[r]t Haulgh Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	{ MR JOHN BROWNE } Jur ⁱ
	{ MR ROGER BARLOW } Jur ⁱ
	{ Robert Haulgh Deputy }
miselayers	{ m ^r William Hunter } Jur ⁱ
	{ m ^r Laurence Gardn ^r } Jur ⁱ
misegatherers	{ m ^r James Halliwell } Jur ⁱ
	{ m ^r W ^m Nicholson } Jur ⁱ
	{ m ^r Humphrey Marler Jur ⁱ }
markett lookers for Corne	{ m ^r Thomas Bayly Jur ⁱ }
weights and measures ...	{ m ^r James Hilton Jur ⁱ }
	{ m ^r James mosse Jur ⁱ }
	{ Richard Hampson Jur ⁱ }
markett lookers for fish and	{ Thomas Steevenson } Jur ⁱ
flesh	{ John maddock } Jur ⁱ
	{ Thomas Podmoore } Jur ⁱ

markett Lookers for Whitmeates for the Towne of Manchester and especially for the marketstidd and markett stidd lane ...	{ m ^r Jeffery Holcroft Jur ⁿ Robert Wilson }
The like for milnegate ...	{ John Clayton Thomas Walker Sen ^r } Jur ⁿ
The like for huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	{ John Walker George Curbesley } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Thomas Merc ^r Jur ⁿ William Cooke Alehousekeep Jur ⁿ }
The like for ffennell street Hangeinge ditch and Toadlane	{ m ^r Thomas Bent Richard Hopwood Jur ⁿ Anthony moore Jur ⁿ }
Offic ^{rs} for Wholesome bread and the assize of bread ...	{ M ^r William Plungen Jur ⁿ m ^r Thomas Bowker Jur ⁿ m ^r John Seddon Jur ⁿ William Cooke fustian Cutt ^r Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for the marketstidlane	{ m ^r James Smith Jur ⁿ Edward Wilson Jur ⁿ Joseph Wood Jur ⁿ Henry Leeds Jur ⁿ }
The like for Deansegate both marketstidds and old meale gate	{ George Ouldham Jur ⁿ m ^r Joseph Sherwin Jur ⁿ John Shelton Jur ⁿ Richard marsden Jur ⁿ }
The like for milnegate and toadlane	{ m ^r ffrancis Cartwright George Hilton Butcher } Jur ⁿ John Hudson }
The like for huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	{ Edward Chorlton John Sandiford mason } Jur ⁿ
The like for fennell street hangeinge ditch and Withengreave	{ m ^r Henry Jackson Isaac Hide } Jur ⁿ m ^r Richard Crowther }
Searchers and sealers of Leath ^r	{ m ^r John Moxon Jur ⁿ George Ouldham Jur ⁿ m ^r Edw. Gathorne John Binns Jur ⁿ Richard Wright Jur ⁿ }
Offic ^{rs} for Wholesome Ale and beere	{ Robert Litchford Jur ⁿ W ^m Edmundson Jur ⁿ }
Scaveng ^{rs} for Marketstidlane	{ Thomas Walker } Jur ⁿ ffrancis Shirt }

The like for Deansgate and S ^t mary gate	{ m ^r William Bardsley } Jur ⁿ { m ^r John Runnigar }
The like for marketstidd and Shambles	{ m ^r William Bradley } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Deane } { Jo: Hall Apothecary }
The like for ffennell street Withingreave and Toad- lane	{ John Lees } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Longworth }
The like for hun[t]sbanck and Church yard side ...	{ Thomas Ingham } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Knottesford }
The like for hangeinge ditch and old meale Gate ...	{ Henry Bayley } Jur ⁿ { Joseph Low } Jur ⁿ { James Bainton } Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy Doore from Booths Gutter to Salford Bridge	{ m ^r John Broxupp } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Kenyon } Jur ⁿ
The like for milnegate ...	{ Nicholas Dernelly } Jur ⁿ { Richard Neild }
Offic ^{rs} for keepeinge cleane the markett stidds ...	{ Thomas Parr ats Wright } { Mary Worrall }
Offic ^{rs} for the Conduit ...	{ M ^r michael Buxton } { m ^r John Alexander } { m ^r William Byrom } { m ^r William Hardye }
Officers for apprizinge ...	{ Robert Haulgh } Jur ⁿ { George Diggle }
Officers for muzzelling masty Doggs & bitches for the Milne Gate	{ John Tasker } Jur ⁿ { Richard Percivall }
The like for the meale gate & both marketstidds ...	{ Edmund Dickanson } Jur ⁿ { John Gathorne Sen ^r }
The like for market stid lane	{ Edward Barret } Jur ⁿ { Daniel Smith }
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	{ William Stockdale } Jur ⁿ { James Wilson }
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Chew } Jur ⁿ { John Bowker }
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote	{ James Barlow }
Offic ^{rs} for forestallinge In- grosseing and regrateinge of the markett	{ m ^r Tho. Valentyne } Jur ⁿ { m ^r Raph Shelmerdine } { m ^r ffrancis Browne } { m ^r John Boardman } { Vpholster ^r Senior } { John Wollen }

Offic ^{rs} for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	{ m ^r Thomas minshull m ^r Richard ffox m ^r Samuel Harmer sen ^r m ^r Joseph Werden m ^r John Sandiford
Offic ^{rs} to Give notice to the Burrowreeve for w ^t Inmates Comes into the towne for the markt stid lane ...	{ m ^r Mathew Wright Randle Walker
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Samuel Wilmoore Thomas Haukeshead
The like for both Markett- stidds	{ m ^r John Beavon m ^r Rodger makon
The like for the Smithy Doore old mealegate and Shambles	{ m ^r John Valentyne John Barlow Jun ^r
The like for the milne gate toad lane & ffennell street	{ m ^r William Williamson Edmund Johnson
The like for huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	{ George Eyres John Heawood
The like for the hangeinge ditch and Withingreaves..	{ m ^r Thomas Shaw James Chorlton
Offic ^{rs} for p ^r ventinge of Cutting and Gnashinge of Raw Hides	{ George Gee John Heawood } Jur ^l Currier }

Cur^l hæc adiorn^l est Vsq; Diem Jovis Viz^t Vicesimū sextū
diem huius Instant^l mensis Octobris ad tertiā horā post
meridiem eiusdⁱ diei.¹

Ad quā diem Compue^l p^rsd Jurato^l et reddiderunt
Verdictū suū pvt sequitur hijs Ang^t Verbis (Viz^t).²

Whereas severall Burgesses whoe owe suite & service to this
Court have not appeared Wee therefore the Jury of this p^rsent Leet
do y^m amerce in xij^d apeece and alsoe all those Inhabitants that
likewise have not appeared in iij^d apeece except those Burgesses
and Inhabitants that were Impanelled and Summoned to bee of the
Jury which ffines Wee ratifie and Confirme the said ffines that M^r
Stuard hath already sett vpon theis psons soe Offendinge (Viz^t)
m^r Samuel Harmer 5^s m^r myles Bradshaw 5^s m^r James mosse 5^s
m^r Thomas Bealy 5^s m^r Thomas Bowker ffive shillings m^r Robert
Ouldham 5^s

¹ This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the twenty-sixth day of this instant month
of October, at three o'clock p.m.

² At which day the said Jurors appeared and delivered their verdict as follows in
these English words, viz,

The Jury doth likewise amerce the Severall Constables of the Towneshippes that ought to have apeareed att this Court to doe their Suite and Service and have neglected soe to doe in twenty shillings apeece.

The Jury of this p^rsent leete takeinge into their Considera^con the greate abuse that household^{rs} and other Inhabitants of this Towne doth susteine by reason of Severall p^rsons liveinge within the said Towne and alsoe oth^{rs} that Come from remote places in buyinge Vpp of Cheese butter Eggs bacon Pullen¹ and with all sorts of fruite by Ingrosseinge² them to sell againe by Retaile soe that the Inhabitants are either forced to buy of them whoe soe Ingrossed them or els to bee Vnsupplied, And for the suppressse of this greate abuse that the Inhabitants of this Towne susteins Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Order that noe p^rson or p^rsons whatsoeu^r dwellinge in the said Towne or come from remote places shall buy either Cheese Bacon butter eggs pullen¹ or any sorte of fruite till the Inhabitants of the s^d Towne bee fitted for their families That is to say noe p^rson whatsoever shall buy to sell againe or buy to send away any of the pticul^r provisions abovementioned afore Tenn of the Clocke in the forenoone till our Lady day next Subpenæ 40^s eu^ry p^rson eu^ry tyme soe offendinge; And whereas there is a greate wronge done to the markett and to the household^{rs} of the said towne in that severall p^rsons bringe in Bacon and Cheese and fruite Vpon friday and other dayes of the weeke besides the markett day Into Inns Alehouses And there doe p^rsons Come to the said houses and Ingrosse and buy Vpp the said Bacon Cheese and fruite to the Greate Hindrance of the Markett Wee the Jury aforesaid Doe Ord^r that noe Inkeep or Alehousekeep shall pmitt or Suffer any Cheese bacon or fruite to bee sould in any of their said houses But cause them to bee brought into the Publick markett as the Crosse Cunduith or Smithy Doore subpenæ for eu^ry Inkeep or Alehousekeep soe offending 40^s apeece. And alsoe for any p^rson soe buyinge either Bacon Cheese or fruite in any of the said houses abovesaid to buy itt by wholesale and sell itt by retayle eu^ry p^rson soe offendinge subpena 40^s apeece for each

¹ An old word for chickens.

² An "Ingrosser" was originally one who bought and sold anything by wholesale; but anyone who bought up or in any way obtained, except by demise or grant, any growing corn, or any corn or grain, butter, cheese, &c., with the view of selling the same again, offended against the statute of the 5th and 6th, Edward VI., and was an "unlawful Ingrosser." Any things so bought which were necessary to the food of man came within the statute, but licensed "badgers" or hawkers were excepted, as were fishmongers, butchers, poulterers, &c., buying anything otherwise than by "forestalling," and selling the same again at a reasonable price by retail. By "forestalling" is meant the intercepting of any corn, cattle, &c., on its way to a fair or market, with the view of selling the same in that fair or market at an enhanced price.

pson As alsoe the Offic^{rs} for forstallinge Ingrosseinge regrateinge¹ the marktett shall see this Ord^r to bee putt in Due Execu^{cion} and to search the houses for such Offend^{rs} as are Exprest and to View the marktett att least euy month And to p^rsent Offendo^{rs} and shall Cause the Bellman to publish this Ord^r twoe se^uall marktett dayes in the Towne that none may plead Ignorance And for euy ofic^r soe offendinge or neglectinge subpena 10^s apeece and the Constables to pay the Belman for his paynes.

Whereas there is Informa^{cion} Given to this Jury that George Corbesley hath layd a greate quantity of Timb^r att the Colledge Barne² without leave or Consent of any the ffeoffees to the Danger of the Pressinge downe of the Colledge Wall Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ord^r that the said George Corbesley shall remove or Cause to bee removed all [the] said Tymb^r and euy pcell thereof betwixt this and the last day of Novemb^r next subpenæ soe neglectinge or Contemneinge the same the sum of ffive pounds.

Whereas there is an Order made by the Jury of the Court Leet held the Eleaventh of October 1670 for the regulateinge the Corne marktett and the ringinge of the Bell Wee of this p^rsent Jury doe further ord^r that the p^rsent Offic^{rs} of Corne weights & measures see the said Ord^r to bee putt in execu^{cion} and shall suffer noe pson to sell any Corne in any house but Cause itt to bee brought into the marktett sub pena euy pson soe Offendinge 40^s apeece And the said Offic^{rs} shall Cause the form^r Ord^r and this to bee published by the Bellman twoe se^uall marktett dayes that none may plead Ignorance and the p^rsent Constables to pay the Bellman for his paines And the said Offic^{rs} to View the marktett euy month and likewise to p^rsent euy offence & euy pson soe neglectinge his office subpenæ x^s apeece.

And whereas there was an Order maid att Easter leet last for the Demandinge of the rents of the Occupants of Collyhurst lands by the offic^{rs} for the distributeinge of Collyhurst money and alsoe for the Viewinge the Bondaryes of the said land Because its not knowne to the Burgesses and ffreehold^{rs} of the Towne, the late Burrowreeve and Constables beinge ord^ded by the said Court Leet to View the same and have neglected.

Therefore Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ord^r that the p^rsent Burrowreeve and Constables as alsoe m^r Michael Buxton m^r

¹ A "regrator" was one who bought any grain, fish, butter, cheese, sheep, pigs, hens, &c., in any fair or market, and sold the same in the same fair or market, or in one within four miles thereof. By means of "regrating" victuals were made dearer, for every seller gained something and the price was in consequence enhanced. At an early period both the "ingrosser" and the "regrator" were included in the term "forestaller."

² See p. 70.

John Alexand^r and m^r Edward Bootle and alsoe the Offic^{rs} for the distributeinge of Collyhurst money shall goe Vnto the said land of Collyhurst betwixt this and the first of Decemb^r next to View and take a Certeine acc^{tt} of the Bondaries of the said p^rmisses that in Case there bee any neglect or omittinge of the due paym^t of tenn pounds a yeare att the dayes exprest in the said Decree¹ That then itt shall and may bee Lawfull for the said Burgesses and freehold^{rs} of the said Towne of manchester or any by them Authorized to Enter into the said p^rmisses there to distreine Vpon what goods there they fynd Vpon the said land; In case there bee any neglect of the paym^t of the said rents as aforesaide And there shall bee Certeine marks or mappinge to know the bondaryes of the said lands as in the discreçon of the ptyes aboue mençoned shall thinke fitt or meete.

Whereas there hath beene a greate neglect by the Offic^{rs} form^{ly} that were Chosen to the Office of markett lookers for wholesome breade and for the assize of Bread and itt beinge soe necessary both for towne and Country that the Bakers bee Well lookt too to keepe to the assize of bread accordinge to price of Corne Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Order the p^rsent Offic^{rs} that they doe goe through the markett euy month vpon a markett day and Weigh their bread and p^rsent euy offender monthly that doe not make their bread accordinge to the Statute and for euy offic^r soe offendinge or neglectinge to doe his Office as is required Subpena x^s a pson.

Whereas there hath beene a Complt made vnto this Jury by Edward and Mary Greene that William Bradley hath Broken downe their wall belongeinge to their house and alsoe layinge a Beame Vpon their buildinge beame and alsoe alsoe [*sic*] hath mortized in to their Master post his Wall plate and vpon View of the Jury doe fynd itt to bee soe Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe ord^r the said William Bradley either to give vnto the said Edward and mary Greene Satisfacçon for his Incroachm^t or to sett vpp tymb^r or supports to Vphold his house Vpon his owne p^rmisses soe that hee shall not offend the house of the said Edward and mary Greene and this to bee done betwixt this and the last of novemb^r next Sub pena 5^{li}

Whereas there hath bin a Complaint made to this Jury by John Hartley Esquire that there is a Smithy putt Vpp in y^e middle of a house late in the Occupaçon of Widdow Barrett and now in the possession of John Percivall and that there is hay lyeinge in a Chamb^r above y^e said Roome and in a low Roome next to the Smithy where Sparks of fire may fly not onelye in danger of ffireinge

¹ This decree is printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

the said house but the Neighbouring houses there about ffor the p^rven^con whereof Wee the Jury of this p^rs^ent leet doe Ord^r the said John Percivall to remove all his said hay out of the said Roomths betwext this and the last day of novemb^r next sub pena oijⁱⁱ vj^s viij^d [£3 6s. 8d.]

The Jury of this p^rs^ent leet doe fynd that John Clayton of manchester in the County of Lanc^r Chapman hath Purchased one mesuage Burgage or tenem^t with th^rappurten^{es} Scituate lyeinge or beinge in manchester aforesaid in a street there called the Milne gate of William Williamson of Manchester aforesaide Chapmⁿ and is to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

The Jury doth Ord^r that the p^rs^ent Constables shall pay vnto Robert Haulgh the sume of Tenn Pounds p^a anⁿ for his Service as Deputy to the saide Constables and for the Service to this Towne. And whereas form^r Offic^{rs} hath granted him libty to goe with p^{er}sons into the Contry, whereby his place was neglected and the towne Vnserved Wee doe Ord^r that the said Robert Haulgh Shall Constantly Waite on his said office and not to goe abroad as form^{ly} sub pena 40^s and that the said Robert Haulgh shall Continue in his said Office of Deputy Constable for this Yeaere to Come.

And whereas the bonds and Specialtyes and Stock of money w^{ch} belonges to the Poore of manchester are Constantly kept by the Burrowreeve and Constables therefore Wee the Jury of this p^rs^ent Leet doe Ord^r that the p^rs^ent Burrowreeve and Constables shall for this p^rs^ent yeaere comeing receive all Interest money and profitts from whome itt is Due and when soe rec^d to pay itt to the Ouseers of the Poore and the said Burrowreeve & Constables shall Cause the said Interest money soe rec^d and paid to bee entred in the Burrowreeves Booke as the Bond[s] are and to bee accompt for att next michaelmas Leet and itt further ord^red that m^r Henry Dickanson m^r michael Buxton m^r Jn^o Alexander m^r Edward Bootle with the Burrowreeve and Constables or any ffive of them shall have pow^r to Call in or putt forth the said money as they in their discre^{cons} shall thinke meete beinge fo^r the best advantage to the Poore.

Ord^red by this Jury that George Gee Continue to bee assistant to the Ouseers of the Cunduith and to receive his Vsual Sallary and the Constabl[e]s to pay all such notes as doe Come from the said ouseers for the repaire of the said Cunduith.

Itt is Ord^red by the said Jury that the Winter Watch bee Continued and kept Vpp as form^{ly} that is to say from the first of Novemb^r till the first of ffebruary followeing.

Whereas there is se^uall Ord^r made for the rebuildinge of the Crosse and hitherto have beene omitted Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet Doe furth^r ord^r the said Crosse to bee built & the Burrowreeve and Constables to see itt Done and to take to their assistance m^r michael Buxton m^r Richard ffox m^r John Alexand^r m^r Edward Bootle & m^r John Sandford & to bee rebuilded accordinge to the Discre^on as the p^rsons abovemen^ooned shall thinke meete And for the better effectinge of itt in that itt hath beene soe longe neglected. Wee the Jury doe Ord^r that the p^rsent Miselayers for this Towne shall tax or asseste such a p^rporconable s^ume Vpon all the Inhabitants of the said Towne as shall bee suiteable to build the said Crosse in Case they neglect or refuse subpena 40^s Vpon Each p^rson and after soe assest that the Constables take care that they Demand and gather of all p^rsons soe taxed y^e se^uall s^umes soe Charged vpon them and for non paym^t itt shall & may bee lawfull for the said Constables to distraine the goods of any p^rson soe refuseinge and to sell them and to receive what their lay is and to returne the ou^lplus to the own^r and what eu^e the said Constables Doe in this affaⁱre or in y^e due & lawfull Execu^on of their said office shall bee saved harmeles & Indempnified by the said Towne But if they neglect or omitt of Receiveinge of the tax ffor the Crosse when assest by money or distres or oth^rwise for each Constable soe offendinge sub pena 40^s a p^rson.

Whereas there hath beene a greate Complainte and severall p^rsons have received Damage & hurt by reason of Carts standeinge in the streets and alsoe greate daub hills likewise this Jury doth ord^r that whereever within this Towne where any Wagon or Cart shall stand or daub hill bee fore any house the said Inhabitants of such houses shall sett forth a Lanterne with a Light Candle in itt there to Continue burneinge till tenn a Clock att night that Passeng^r may avoide the Dang^r subpena eu^eye household^r soe offend^r [*sic*] in xx^s apeece Itt is further ord^red that the Scaveng^r shall see this ord^r pformed Vpon payne of x^s a p^rson.

Whereas there hath beene a suite Comenced ag^t m^r Joseph Higham and m^r Lawrence Gardn^r as Constables of this Towne by Alexand^r Butterworth Esquire and W^m Batt Esquire Concerneinge Chimney money¹ and fyndinge that the said m^r Higham and m^r

¹ Chimney Money or Hearth Money was a duty payable to the Crown on houses. By the statute 14, Charles II., cap. 2, every fire-hearth and stove in every dwelling or other house in England and Wales was charged at the rate of 2s. *per annum*, payable at Michaelmas and Lady Day, and this payment was commonly called Chimney Money. It was found that this tax was very burdensome to the people, and it was subsequently repealed, and a charge on the windows of each house was made in the 7th and 8th, William III.

Gardner have noe wayes neglected their dutye and that they are and have beene molested and Sued Wrongfully Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe Ord^r that the said m^r Higham and m^r Gardn^r shall bee Indempnified and saved harmelesse and what moneys they have layd out or may out lay for the Just defence of themselves in the said suite that the p^rsent Constables shall pay them out of the Townes layes.

Whereas there hath beene a p^rsentm^t Given to this Jury that Henrye Jackson hath made a greate encroachm^t Vpon the lords Wast in the hangeinge ditch and the Jury of this p^rsent Leet went to View itt and to Demand his deeds to know how farr his Bondaries did extend to the street whoe answered his ancient Deeds were not in his Custody. The Jury of this p^rsent Leet Doe ord^r that the said Henry Jackson shall bringe in all his Deeds vnto the next Court Leet to prove his Bondaries of the said New house Spā [*i.e.* sub pena] hee neglectinge xx^{li}

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Conceive itt fitt and Doe Declare itt Necessary that the Doore betwixt the Court Chamb^r¹ and the further Chamb^r Bee taken away and made Vpp and the seates in the Court bee amended and the floore to bee made Eaven either with Boards or flags and alsoe the Walls of the Booths and desire the lord of this manno^r to Cause the same to bee Done betwixt this and the 24th of Decemb^r next.

Whereas there was seūall ord^s made by form^r Court Leets that Richard Ellor should Cause a Tubb to bee sett in his house of Office to Carry away his Excrem^{ts} beinge a great annusance & that the said Richard hath beene both amerced in x^s and in subpena xx^s last lete Court and still neglected Wee this p^rsent Jury doe amerce the said Richard Ellor in xx^s for his neglect and doe ord^r him the said Richard to sett Vnd^r a tubb and to remove itt when occa^con that soe the neighborhood may not bee offended by the Excrem^{ts} betwixt this and the 24th of Novemb^r next subpena 40^s

The Jury of this p^rsent leet doe ord^r that the p^rsent Constables shall pay the Beadle twoe shillings eūy weeke and noe more for his wages and not Exceed above xxiii^j for Cloath and the makeinge of his Gowne.

Whereas Complaint Was made Vnto this p^rsent Jury by John Cowper the 25th day of this Instant October that beinge sent of an Errant by his m^r [master], m^r mathew Wright that a mungrill bitch

¹ The "Court Chamber" would be the chamber or room in the Town Hall where the Court of Quarter Sessions was kept. The "walls of the Booths" being here mentioned shows that that building was then standing. (See pp. 64, 97, and vol. iv., pp. 321-2.)

of m^r Edward Gathorns beinge Vnmuzzelled did bite him in his arme Which Wound some of the Jury saw runn downe with blood and the said Mathew Wright beinge one of the said Jury testified vnto Vs that the said Complaint was truth.

Wee therefore doe amerce him y^e said Edward Gathorne in xx^s And further ord^r that the said Edward Gathorne shall from tyme to tyme cause his Doggs to bee lawfully Muzled accordinge to the statute in that Case made and provided Sub pena xxx^s [40s.]

Whereas the Jury leet doe fynd that Nicholas Mosley¹ Esquire hath settled vpon his sonn and heir oswald Mosley Esquire an house and seūall mesuages within the Towne and manno^r of Manchester is to Come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

m^r mosley sworne Burges.

Whereas James Marler and his Landlord hath beene by the last Jury of this Court subpena'd in xx^s for not observeinge the ord^r of the said Court in removeinge the said house of Office Wee of this Jury Doe amerce the said James Marler and his late landlord in x^s apeece And doe Ord^r his p^rsent Landlord John Leeds and the said James marler to sett vnd^r a tubb and remove itt as Occaçon shall serve soe that the neighborhood bee not Offended by the Excrem^{ts} this to bee done betwixt this and the 26th of Novemb^r next Subpena Each of them in xx^s a pson.

Whereas oswald mosley² Esquire Steward of this Court doth p^rsent to vs y^e p^rsent Jury one Spott or peece of Ground lyeinge open to the street called the Milnegate and adioyninge to the Stable belongeinge to the house in the said street Wherein m^r Roger Kenyon³ of the Peele doth now Inhabit & Dwell to w^{ch} spott of Ground noe pson doth make title or propty The Jury of this p^rnt

¹ Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., was the son and heir of Oswald Mosley, Esq., who was buried at the Collegiate Church 11th November, 1630. (See vol. iij, p. 197.) He was baptized at the Collegiate Church on the 26th December, 1611, and was buried there on the 28th October, 1672. He married Jane, daughter of John Lever, of Alkrington, Esq., who survived him till 1707. Oswald Mosley, Esq., named in the text, was his eldest son and heir apparent, born c. 1650, who succeeded to the manor of Rolleston on the death of Lady North. (See p. 78.)

² Oswald Mosley, Esq., the Steward of the Court, was the son and heir apparent of Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., as stated in the previous note.

³ Roger Kenyon, of the Peele, Esq., was the son and heir of Roger Kenyon, of Parkhead, co Lanc., Esq., who died in August, 1636. He entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 37 years of age. By his wife, Alice, daughter and heir of George Rigby, of the Peele, he had then a son and heir, Roger, born 29th February, 1659-60, and a daughter, Beatrice. (See Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire, 1664-5, Cheth. Soc., p. 166.) The Peele is a large black and white timber and plaster building in Little Hulton, in the parish of Deane, about four or five miles from Bolton.

Leet doe Ord^r the pson or psons that have any claime to the said Ground to make their claime before the Jury of [the] next leete or otherwise Wee leave him her or them Ad miserecordiā Domⁱ

Whereas Henry Jackson Henry Bayly and Phillis Dixon Were ord^ded Vpon payne of xx^s by the Jury of the leet Court held att Easter last past save one to Board their houses of offic^{es} in the bottom and to sett Each of y^m a Tub soe as the Excrem^{ts} may not fall into the Watercourse w^{ch} is a Greate annusance to y^e kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] people Wee the Jury of this p^rsent lette doe amerce Each of them in the sume of xx^s apeice and doe ord^r that the saide Henry Jackson Henry Bayly & Phillis Dixon Doe Cause Each of them to bee sett a Tubb Vpon their said houses and board them Vpp in the bottome before the first of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of xxx^x^s.....
factum est.

Whereas John Widdowes was ord^ded Vpon payne of thirteene shillings ffoure pence by the Jury of Easter leet last past save one that hee shold pave the street before his tenem^t and hee hath neglected to doe the same Wee therefore the Jury of this p^rsent lette Doe amerce him the said John Widdowes in 13^s iiij^d and doe further ord^r y^t hee shall pave the street before his tenem^t before the j^t of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of xxvj^s viij^d

Whereas m^r Thomas Baron was ord^ded by the Jury of Easter leet last past save one that hee should remove the rubbish that hee had laid before his tenem^{ts} in the Withingreave and hath neglected Wee therefore of this p^rsent Jury doe amerce him in xx^s and doe further ord^r that hee doe Cause the said Rubish to bee removed before the j^t of ffebruary next & to pave itt vpon payne of iij^{li} vj^s viij^d.....
factum est.

The Jury of this present leet doth Ord^r m^r Humphrey Chetham¹ to remove the Dunghill from before his barne or stable in the Withengreave and that hee or his tenant lay noe dunge there for the time to Come before the first of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of xx^s

Whereas the Jury of the leet Court last past Ord^ded that John Hartley Esquire shold Cover or fence his twoe Sellar holes in the hangeinge ditch and m^r John Sandford should cou^l his Sellar hole George Chetham his Sellar hole nathan Walworke his Sellar hole in the occupa^on of Anthony Moores Vpon paine of Six shillings Eight pence apeiece Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe amerce the said John Hartley in thirteene shillings & ffoure pence and the saide

¹ This Mr. Humphrey Chetham was the second son of Edward Chetham, of Smedley, Esq., and was married to Mary, daughter and heir of Mr. John Whitworth, as already noticed. (See p. 95.)

John Sandiford George Chetham and Nathan Walworke in vj^s viij^d apeece and doe further ord^r that the said Sellor holes bee Covered or fenc't out before the j^t of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of x^s apeece for euy Sellor hole.....*factum est per J S [John Sandford]*.

Whereas complaint hath beene made to this p^rsent Jury and to the Jury of the last leet Court that a Sellor hole of the heires of m^r Thomas Illingworth now in [the] Occupaçon of John Wollen is greatly dang^rous for his māties leigh [*sic* for liege] people to passe by in the night tyme & whereas the Jury of the last leet did ord^r the Coveringe of the same Vpon payne of vj^s viij^d & itt is still Vncoued this p^rsent Jury doe amerce m^r John Sandford in the sume of vj^s viij^d and doe further ord^r that m^r John Sandford shall Cause the said Sellor hole to bee Covered before the first day of Decemb^r next Sub pena xxx^s.....*factum est*.

The Jury of this p^rsent leet doe fynd that m^r Jeremiah Scholes is heire apparent to Henry Beamond¹ of manchester deceased and ought to Come into this Court to doe the lord suite and Service for a mesuage tenem^t and Garden bought of oswald Mosley of Ancoates gent^t and William Sparke of manchester gent^t by Edmund Beamond of Manchester Pinn^r.

Whereas the psons hereafter named were elected chosen and Sworne to p^rsent all such psons as Doe not lawfully cause their Masty Doggs & Bitches to bee Muzled accordinge to the Statute in that Case made and provided Wee the said Jury doe amerce them in iij^s iiij^d apeece for not bringeing in their p^rsents nor Blankes (Viz^t)

Robert Hyde

James marl^r

¹ At the Court held 19th April, 1653, Henry Beamond was returned as son and heir to Samuel Beamond, his father, and was ordered to do his suit and service, which he performed. (See vol. iv., p. 90.) In his will, made on the 23rd December, 1670, he describes himself as of Manchester, chapman, and bequeaths sums of money to the following persons:—Thomas and Elizabeth Booth, grandchildren of his late sister, . . . Booth, deceased; his cousin, Elizabeth Jackson, and her children; his cousin, Sarah Roson, then in Ireland; his cousin, Elizabeth Smith, and her child; his cousin, James Wright; his brother-in-law, John Roson; his sister-in-law, Anne Barlow; and his sister-in-law, Sarah Clayton. To Mr. Newcome, of Manchester, he bequeathed £3; to Mr. Finch, 40s.; to Mr. Hollingworth "if in Manchester at the time of my decease," 20s.; to Mr. Richar^sson 20s., and to Mr. Tompson 20s. To the poor of Manchester he left £3, and to the poor of Salford 40s. "All the residue of my estate I wholly bequeath to my cosen Jeremiah Scholes of Salford, clerk, whom I make sole executor of this my will." This will was proved at Chester on the 18th November, 1671, by the executor. The message referred to in the text is that referred to at the Court held 10th April, 1616, when the Jury found that "*Edward* (not Edmund as stated in the text) Beamond hath purchased of M^r Oswald Mosley and William Sparke his howse wth thappurtennes wheare he nowe dwelleth and ys to paye vjd a yeare rent to y^e Lorde of this Manner and ys to come in to doe his suite and service." (See vol. ij., p. 310.) At the Court held 27th April, 1620, Edward Beomond was returned as son and heir to *Edmund* Beomond, deceased, and then of full age. (See vol. iij., p. 23.)

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe fynd that m^r Thomas Cason of Warrington Millino^r hath purchased of Thomas Bradshawe of manchester Maultman Certeine Mesuages burgages and tenem^{ts} scituate in the markett stid lane and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Whereas there is Complaint made by this Jury that m^r Robert Hill doth keepe a Band dogg¹ Vnmuzzelled and [it] hath bitten and leapt att seull p^{er}sons and goes Vnmuzzelled Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe amerce the said m^r Robert Hill in ij^s

Whereas there is Informa^{ti}on Given to this Jury That John Tonge doth keepe a Band dogg¹ Vnmuzzelled to the great Terro^r of the kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] People and that hee hath beene seene to leape att People to bite y^m Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe ord^r that the said John Tonge shall forthwith cause his dogg to bee muzled and kept muzled Sub pena x^s

Whereas there is a Complaint made to this Jury that John Widdowes hath laid seull loads of Muck Vpon the high Way att sutehill to the greate p^rjudice of itt Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ord^r the said John Widdowes to remove all the said Muck betweene this and the first day of ffebruary next and alsoe to lay noe more there for the future Sub pena iiiij^{li}.....*factum est.*

Whereas this p^rsent Jury have Viewed and doe fynd that Samuel Mort Richard Wright and Samuel Davy have great stocks of Gorse and kidds² within the backsides of their houses & backhouses to the great Danger and pill [peril] of themselves and Neighborhood in Case of ffire Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe ord^r that y^e p^{er}sons shall remove the said Gorse and kidds² to some Convenient place remote from any houseinge betwixt this and the 24th of Decemb^r next Subpena fforty shillings a p^{er}son.

The Jury of this p^rsent leet doe fynd Vpon their View that John Walker att the Golden Ball³ hath layd his muck to Isaac Hollands Wall and stopped the ancient Watercourse whereby the water is forced into the said Isaac Hollands fire house to his great annoyance Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe Ord^r the said John Walker that hee shall remove his muck and lay open his Watercourse betwixt this and the last of Novemb^r next Sub pena xxx^s

¹ A "band dog" was a bound dog, or one kept constantly tied up with the view of making him fiercer. They were frequently used for baiting bears, and may also have been used for baiting bulls. (See Nares' *Glossary*, 1882, p. 50.)

² Kidds are bundles of faggots.

³ Another of the old house signs referred to in these Records.

Wee this p'sent Jury doe Confirme all form' goode ord^{rs} made by this Court and desire the Steward and the Burrowreeue to see theis ord^{rs} putt in Execu^{cion}.

The Jury of this p'sent Leet doe amerce the severall psons hereafter named for keepeinge and Vseinge Vnlawfull weights and measures accordinge to their se^uall offences to witt.

	l ⁱ	s	d
m ^r James Halliwell for one 3 ^{li} w ^{tt} too light	00	00	iiij
margarett Bowker twoe Small W ^{ts} too light	00	00	iiij
Robert Diggle one 15 ^{li} w ^{tt} too light one 2 ^{li} w ^{tt} halfe an ounce too light one 1 ^{li} w ^{tt} a quarter of an ounce too light	00	00	vj
William Johnston one 1 ^{li} w ^{tt} too light			
Alexand ^r Bateman one quarter of a 1 ^{li} w ^{tt} too light	00	00	ij
Elizabeth Ellor Widdow 3 small w ^{ts} too light	00	00	iiij
John Maddock one 2 ^{li} w ^{tt} halfe an ounce too light one 20 ^{li} Weight 4 ounce[s] too light one 12 ^{li} weight neare one ounce too light one 6 ^{li} weight wants halfe an Ounce in Weight one 5 ^{li} wants halfe an ounce in W ^{tt} too single pounds too light	ij		j ^a
John Holbrooke twoe small Weights too light			
m ^{rs} martha Ryland 4 small Weights too light	viiij		a
Edward Siddall twoe 56 ^{li} Weights eith ^r 1 ounce too Light ...	ij		a
Thomas Smith one quarter of 1 ^{li} too light	iiij		a
John Wollen 4 small Weights too light	viiij		a
John Valentyne 2 small Weights too Light	vj		a
Jonathan Eaton 2 small Weights too Light	vj		a
William Hardie one halfe pound	iiij		a
Joseph Vigor 1 halfe pound too h[e]avy alsoe 1 small Weight too light	iiij		a
Edmund Dickanson one 56 ^{li} one ounce and quarter too light alsoe 1 30 ^{li} one ounce too light alsoe one 10 ^{li} w ^{tt} and one 6 ^{li} w ^{tt} either of them halfe an ounce too light 3 small Weights too light and most of them Vnsealed Wee amerce him in			
Samuel Harmer Jun ^r one 20 ^{li} weight one Ounce too light ...	iiij		a
Richard Ellor one x ^{li} weight and one 3 ^{li} weight either of them halfe an ounce too light	vj		a
Richard Rydeings twoe small Weights ffoulty			
Edward Mather one small w ^{tt} too havy alsoe 1 small w ^{tt} too light	iiij		a
m ^r Edward Gathorne one Small Weight too light			
m ^r John Abraham one 56 ^{li} weight twoe ounce[s] too light ...	iiij		a

John Boardman flaxman 3 small W ^{ts} too light	vj ^d
m ^r Roger Barlow one pound W ^t too havy alsoe 10 ^{li} w ^t too ounce too light	vj ^d
Henry Leeds one 15 ^{li} weight alsoe one 11 ^{li} w ^t either of them one ounce too light	iiij ^d
Jane Pairepoint one small W ^t too light	ij ^d
Robert Bradshawe 3 Small Weights too light	iiij ^d
Samuel Wilmoore one 56 ^{li} w ^t 3 ounce too light alsoe one 4 ^{li} w ^t too light	vj ^d
m ^r Richard Percivall twoe small Weights too light	vj ^d
m ^r John Sandiford twoe 60 ^{li} weights either of them j ounce too light alsoe one xx ^{li} weight & one x ^{li} weight either of them one ounce too light one vj ^{li} one 4 ^{li} and one twoe pound w ^{ts} each of them halfe an ounce too light 3 oth ^r Small Weights too light Wee amerce him in... ..	ij ^s
m ^r Samuel Dickanson one 30 ^{li} W ^t one ounce too light and one Cloath Yard too short	iiij ^d
m ^r John Lees one Cloath yard too short	iiij ^d
The Widdow of James Bradshawe one Cloath yard too short	iiij ^d
Robert Illingworth one Cloath yard too short	iiij ^d
John Tonge one cloath yard too short	iiij ^d
Robert Bancroft one Cloath yard too short	ij ^d
John Birch one cloath yard too short	ij ^d
mathew Wright Se ^u all W ^{ts} too havy and se ^u all w ^{ts} too light & most vnsealed	vj ^d

The Jury of this p^rsent leet doe amerce m^{rs} Mosley for sufferinge her dogg to goe abroad not beinge lawfully muzzelled in ij^s vj^d for her offence

The Jury of this p^rsent leet doe amerce theis p^rsons followinge for Sweeping dirt into the Gutter in ffoure Pence apeece (to Witt).

Thomas Drinkwater	m ^r Thomas Minshull
Katharine Chapman	Widdow Barber
William Spenc ^r	Raph Pendlebury
Richard Marsden	m ^r Edward Greaves
Robert Tetlow	m ^r Thomas Shaw

The Jury doe likewise amerce Phillis Dixon for her man Puttinge grasse downe the Channell in the hangeinge ditch to the great Dang^r and p^rjudice of all that have their houses Vpon the Co^mon shore¹ in j^s vj^d

¹ The "Common Shore" was the common drain or sewer of the town, which ran down the Hanging Ditch and emptied itself into the river. "Shoreditch" in London is well known.

The Jury of this p'sent leete doe amerce James Wilson
for neglectinge to sweep before his shopp in xij^d As alsoe
Edward Coppock for the like in 4^d John Tonge for the like
in vj^d m^r ffrancis Browne for not sweepeinge before the Meale
house in xij^d } ij^s x^d

The Jury of this p'sent Leete doe Amerce m^r John Sandi-
ford of Liverpoole for not paveinge the Breaches in the Pavem^t
before his land in iij^s iiij^d m^r michael Dickanson for the like in
iij^s iiij^d m^r [Blank in original] Baguley for the like in iij^s iiij^d ... } x^s

The Jury of this p'sent leete Doe amerce theis psons followinge for
Cuttinge and Sellinge of Leather contrary [to] the statute in that
Case made and provided in 5^s apeece (to witt).

Raph Bowerhouse }
George ffletcher } xv^s
Peter ffletcher }

Alsoe the said Jury doe Amerce m^r John Barlow for Offeringe
Calves skinns not sufficiently dryed to bee Sealed in j^s j^s

The Jury of this p'sent leete doe amerce m^r Roger Barlow }
and Robert Chapman for Sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad } v^s
in the streets vnyoaked in ij^s vj^d apeece }

Alsoe the said Jury doe Amerce the Severall psons followinge for
not causinge their Swine to bee yoaked.

John Widdowes... ..	5 ^s	John Herald	j ^s
Edward Pendleton	ij ^s	Daniel Hall	j ^s
John Vnsworth	xij ^d	Joseph Whittacker... ..	j ^s vj ^d
Thomas Wilkinson	ij ^s	Thomas Mercer	ij ^s vj ^d
Henry Mather	ij ^d	michael Wood	j ^s
Mary Broadhurst	j ^s	John Welch	j ^s
Robt Bancroft	j ^s		

The Jury of this present leete doe Amerce the offend^{rs} hereafter
named for not keepeinge the assize of Bread.

Samuel Mort in... ..	xij ^d	Peter Walkden	xij ^d
Jeremiah Woosencroft	ij ^s	William Stockdale	j ^s
George Pilkington	j ^s	Raph Siddall... ..	vj ^d
nicholas Walworke	j ^s	John ffaireclough	ij ^s vj ^d
Richard Platt	vj ^d	William Bent	vj ^d
John Lyall... ..	vj ^d	Robert Mason	vj ^d
Widdow Cock	xij ^d	Rachel Hibbert	vj ^d
Adam morres	vj ^d	Bernard Clay	j ^s
Widdow Coppock	vj ^d	Widdow Leth ^r barrow of } Withington }	j ^s vj ^d
Widdow Partington	vj ^d		
John Harwood	vj ^d	Richard Harwood	vj ^d
		Robert Banckroft	vj ^d

and Isaac Holland in Six pence.

The Jury of this p^rsent leete doe amerce Edward Pendleton ats Rhodes for Sellinge a Turney¹ heifer 1^o July last past in ij^s vj^d and Anne Costerdine for Sellinge pte of the same heifer in ij^s ... } iiiij^s vj^d

Alsoe the said Jury doe amerce Henry Leitherland for buyinge and selling 4 quarters of Beefe both of one day in 5^s... } v^s

Alsoe the said Jury doe Amerce Thomas Wharmby and Anne Costerdyne for Sellinge a Turney¹ Heifer the 15th of July last past in ij^s vj^d apeece ... } 5^s

Alsoe the said Jury Doe amerce John Costerdyne and Thomas Wharmby for killinge and sellinge a Bull Vnbaited² the 23th of Septemb^r last past in... } ij^s

Wee the affairo^{rs} of the Court have affaired the said Amercem^{ts} this eight day of Novemb^r 1671.

By Vs { MICHAEL BUXTON
RICHARD FFOX
EDWARD BOOTLE
RAPH SHELMDINE }

¹ See p. 20.

² See p. 11.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc. [16th April, 1672.]

.....

Cur' Beta siBe Bisu' ffranc Pleg' Venabliū dñe
 [sic] Caroli North milit et dñe katharinæ V^x eius dñe mahij
 prd tentⁱ i^{bm} Decimo Sexto die Aprilis Anno RRs Carⁱ Scⁱi
 dei grā Angⁱ &c. xxiii^o Annoq; dñe [sic] 1672 Corā Oswaldo
 Mosley A^o Sc^{nt}i Curⁱ prd

EASTER 1672.—JUR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD

Johes Sandiford gen ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ	Johes Barlow Tanner gen ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ
Willus Plungen gen ⁿ		Thomas Walker Jun ⁱ gen ⁿ	
Johes Marler gen ⁿ		Johes Boardman Vphold-	
Johes Maddock gen ⁿ		sterer sen ^r gen ⁿ	
Ričus Crowther gen ⁿ		Nichus Darnelly gen ⁿ	
Thomas Bowker gen ⁿ		Edmundus Johnston gen ⁿ	
matheus greaves gen ⁿ		ffrancisus Browne gen ⁿ	
Johes Seddon gen ⁿ		Caleb Broadhead gen ⁿ	
Thomas Bealy gen ⁿ	Josephus Gilman gen ⁿ		

Qui dicunt et p^sentant sup sacramentū suū provt sequitur.¹

Wee this p^sent Jury doe Amerce theis p^sons followinge for not
 Comeinge to take their Oaths Vnto the Seuall Offices Wherevnto
 they Were Elected and chosen the last leet Court in three Shillings
 ffoure pence apeice.

Robert Wilson	} x ^r
m ^r Thomas Bent	
m ^r Edward Gathorne	

The Jury of this p^sent Leet doe order that all offic^r that have
 not already brought in their p^sentm^{ts} that they doe bringe them in
 vpon Wednesday the 24th of this Instant Aprill by 2 of the Clock to
 the Jury.

The Jury of this p^sent Leet doe Amerce All the Burgesses whoe
 owe Suite and Service to this Court and have not appeared in xij^d
 apeice & eu^y Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have not likewise
 appeared in Three pence apeice.

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

The Jury doe likewise amerce the Se^uall Constables of the Towne shippes that ought to have appeared att this Court to doe their Suite & Service and have neglected soe to doe in twenty shillings apeece.

This p'sent Jury doe fynd that m^r Raphe Shelm'dyne hath purchased a Certeine Mesuage from m^r Stephen Radley and others Scituate and beinge in the marketstid and is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury doe likewise fynd that William Stockdale hath Purchased a Certeine Mesuage from m^r Stephen Radley & others Scituate nere the Market place and Is to come into the Court to doe his Suite & Service.....*Furat*.

Whereas there hath beene Se^uall Orders made by form^r Court leets that Richard Ellor shold cause a tubb to bee sett in his house of Office and to Carry away the Excrem^u beinge a Greate anusance and that the sd [said] Richard hath beene amerced in xx^s & in subpena xxxx^s last leet Court & still neglecteth to pforme the said Order Wee this p'sent Jury doe Amerce the said Richard Ellor in xxxx^s for his neglect and doe ord^r the said Richard to sett vnd^r a tubb and to make a Back cover & to remove & carry away the Excrem^u Soe often as Occasion Shall require that the Neighborhood bee not offended by the Same betwixt this & the xxth of May next Ensueinge Sub pena fifty shillings.

Whereas there hath beene a p'sentm^t Given to this p'sent Jury of a house of Office belonging to the house of m^r Alexander Greene¹ late of manchester deceased and now in the possession of m^r Joseph Vigor And Wee the Jury haveing Viewed the said house of Office and findinge it a greate Anusance Vnto the Neighborhood & passeng^r Wee therefore doe order the said m^r Joseph Vigor to Cleanse his house of Office and to Cause a Cisterne or Tub to bee sett That soe itt may not bee troublesome or offensive to the Neighborhood or passeng^r betwixt [this] & the first day of June next Sub pena xx^s

Whereas there is a Complainte made by John Clayton Sen^r to this p'sent Jury that John Taylor hath Erected & built a Small buildinge & hath adioyned it to the said John Claytons ffreehold Wee

¹ Mr. Alexander Greene's death took place in 1667. In a letter among the State Papers in the Record Office, London, dated 20th March, 1667-[8], it is stated that Richard Bradshaw, of Manchester, was then applying for the place of Postmaster in that town. On the death of Alexander Greene, the late Postmaster, in July last [1667], his widow lost the employment because she refused to clear her husband's debts to the office, and Bradshaw took charge of the packets at her request. Other applicants for the post were Mrs. Halliwell, whose father-in-law and husband are said to have been the first persons concerned in Manchester letters, Bradshaw, Mrs. Greene, and Jeffry Aldcroft, of Knutsford. (See *Manchester Guardian* "Notes and Queries," No. 428.)

this p'sent Jury doe Order John Taylor & his landlord to Remove the same before the 24th day of June Next ensueinge Sub pena ffifty Shillings.

Whereas there is Complaint made by John Taylor to this p'sent Jury that John Clayton Sen^r hath turned his Watercourse Vpon John Taylor to the Greate anusance of the said John Taylor, Wee this p'sent Jury doe order the said John Clayton Sen^r to turne his Watercourse into its right Channell before the 24th day of June next ensueinge Sub pena ffifty shillings.....*factum est.*

Whereas the p'sent Jury doe fynd by form^r Ord^m that John Widdows was ordered to pave his street before his tenem^t & hath beene Subpend & amerced in Se^uall Sumes (Viz^t) att one Court leet xiiij^s iiij^d & att michaelmus Leet last past in xxvj^s viij^d Which is neglected This p'sent Jury doe therefore Amerce the said John Widdows in xxvj^s viij^d & doe order the said John Widdows that hee Cause his pavem^t before his tenem^t to bee paved Att or before the 24th day of June next Ensueinge Sub pena xxx^s

The Sume of xxvj^s viij^d abovesaid affaired to x^s by the affairo^m of this Co^{rt}

Whereas there was an ord^r made the last Court leet that m^r Humphrey Chetham shold remove a Dunghill lyeinge before his barne or Stable in the Withengreave and that Neither hee nor his tenants lay any Dunge there for the tyme to Come Sub pena xx^s Which is Neglected Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leet doe amerce the said m^r Humphrey Chetham in xx^s and doe ord^r the aforesaid m^r Chetham to remove his Dunghill Att or before the 24th of June next Ensueinge Sub pena xxvj^s viij^d

The abovesaid Sume of xx^s affaired to x^s By the affairo^m of this Courte.

Whereas Wee fynd by an Ord^r made att the Court Leet held att michaelmus last past that John Hartley Esquire Shold Cover or fence his Twoe Sellor holes in the hangeinge ditch and Vpon Viewinge the same Wee fynd that the said John Hartley Esquire hath fenced th'one but hath neither fenced nor Covered th'other Wee this p'sent Jury doe amerce the s^d John Hartley Esq^r in x^s & doe ord^r the said m^r Hartley to Cov^r or fence his sd Sellor hole in the hangeinge ditch att or before the 24th of June next ensueinge Sub pena xiiij^s iiij^d

The afaire^m doe Amerce John Hartley Esquire in ffive } 5^s
shillings }

Whereas Wee this p'sent Jury doe fynd Vpon View that Joshua Walker Nathaniel Deane & Henry Lees have Erected Three bayes of buildinge Vpon the lords Wast Without the lords Consent neere

the Dobehills¹ Wee the said Jury doe fynd it to bee En [*sic* for an] Incroachment Vpon the lords Wast & doe leave them in miserecordiā dñi.

Whereas Wee the p'sent Jury doe fynd Vpon View that John Hartley Esquire hath att the house Where Caleb Somester lives in the market street lane made a new Way into the Celler belongeinge to the said house Which Wee fynd ðy [very] Dangerous for Passengers and not Sufficiently ffenced Wee this p'sent Jurye doe Order the said John Hartley Esquire to make a hecke² or doore to shutt & Sufficiently to ffence the same betwixt this and the 24th of June next ensueinge Subpena x^s

Whereas this p'sent Jury doe find that m^r James Hilton of the Withengreave doth lay Rubbish in the high Way leadinge to the Shudehill to the great danger & Annoyance of all Passengers This p'sent Jury doth Order that the said m^r James Hilton doe Remove or cause to bee removed the same Rubbish Att or before the 24th day of June next ensueinge s^{pa} [sub pena] 5^{li}

The p'sent Jury doe fynd that Nicholas Bamford is Sonn & heir to his late father John Bamford³ & is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.....*Jurat*^s.

Whereas this p'sent Jury doe fynd that m^r Edward Wroe hath purchased one Mesuage or Burgage from Edward Chorlton and William Williamson Scituate lyeinge & beinge in the market street Lane in manchester & is therefore to Come into this Cort to doe his Suite & Service.

Whereas this p'sent Jury doe fynd that John kenyan hath purchased twoe mesuages or Dwellinge houses from William Ingham Scituate lyeinge and beinge in [a] street in manchester Comonly called the milnegate & is therefore to Come into this court to doe his Suite & Service.

Whereas there hath been a p'sentm^t Given to this p'sent Jurye that m^r Edward Gathorne of market street Lane for Emptieing his house of Office downe the Watercourse Which Runs Vnder Widdow Dixons house in the hangeinge ditch & there stopps to the Greate Danger of Breakeinge into her Celler & greate Annoyance of other Neighbours & Passengers Wee this p'sent Jury doe Order the same m^r Edward Gathorne to forbear Comittinge the like offence for the future Subpena fforty shillings.

¹ The "Dobehills," or "Daubhills," has not, I believe, occurred before in these Records. The "Doobe hoole," or "Daub Hole," is mentioned in 1555. (See vol. i., p. 22.)

² This curious Lancashire word, meaning "a half-door or hatch," has not occurred before. It is given in *Bailey's Dictionary* (1735) as a North Country word.

³ John Bamford's name occurs occasionally in vols. iij. and iv. of these Records. (See Indexes.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Whereas there was an order made the last Easter leet that all psons that Vsually Come to sell Swine shold bringe them to the markt appointed by former Orders att the hoide Crosse [Hyde Cross] and Withengreave and that the Bylawmen shold see the same observed Sub pena x^s for euy default Wee this p'sent Jury doe order that the Bylawmen m^r Henry Jackson m^r Richard Crowther & Isaac Hyde doe take care that this order bee forth With put in Execucon Sub pena xx^s

Whereas an ord^r was made the last Leet Court by the p'sentm^t of Oswald Mosley Esquire Con^cneinge a peece or Spott of Ground lyeinge open to the street called the milne gate & adioyneinge to the stable belongeinge to the house in the said street Wherein m^r Roger kenyon doth now Inhabitt & dwell That if any pson or Persons doe make any claime or title to the said Lands they shold come & make their Claime before the Jury of this p'sent Leet or els him her or them were left ad miserecordiam dñi.

Wee this p'sent Jury doe ^ctifie that m^r Joseph Werden & Edmund Hall have Both appeared before Vs & doe both of them make claime to the Spott of Ground aforesaid And Wee further ord^r that m^r Werden doe bringe his assureance or conveyance to the Jury of the next leet.

Whereas an order was form^ly made att the Leet Court holden att Michaelmus 1669¹ That the Waytes of this Towne accordinge to ancient Custome shold euy Thursday in the Eveninge play Thorow this Towne Wth order hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this p'sent Jury doe Order the said Waytes to pforme the aforesaid Order Which if they shall refuse to doe It is the Desire of this Jury that they may not bee henceforward Encouraged as formerly By the Towne.

Whereas an Order hath form^ly beene made by the Court Leet att Easter 1671 That m^r Nathan Leech had Sett and fixt One Iron grate Vpon a Watercourse in the hangeinge ditch leadinge to Salford Water to the greate Annoyance of the Neighborhood & by the said Jury Was Ord^d to take away the said grate and for the tyme to Come to forbear Settinge downe any Iron Grate or any other thinge Whereby the Neighborhood might bee p^rjudiced or dampnified Att or before the Tenth day of May next Ensueinge Subpena 5^{li} Wee this p'sent Jury have Viewed Vpon Greate Comp^te made the said Watercourse & Doe Amerce the said Nathan Leech in ffive pound for his neglect and Contempt of the said Order And doe further ord^r That the said m^r Nathan Leech doe before the first day of June

¹ See p. 99.

next Ensueinge take away the Iron grate or any other thinge & lay the same Watercourse open that soe the Water may have free Course & passage that hereafter it may bee noe Annusance or p^rjudice to the Neighborhood Sub pena Tenn Pound.

Whereas there stands a Pump Vpon the lords Wast Over ag^t the lands of Henry Jackson of manchester Cloathworker in the hangeinge ditch in manchester aforesaid the said Henrye Jackson doth Wholly disowne all title propty [property] or Right & that hee claimes noe other priviledge therevnto then any of the adioyneinge Neighborhood & this Renuncaçon hee the saide Henry Jackson made to this p^rsent Jury.

The p^rsent Jury de [*sic*] fynd that m^r William Hunter hath purchased one mesuage & Burgage from Stephen Radley Esq^r & others Comonly called the White horse¹ in the hangeinge ditch in manchester and is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas Vpon Viewinge of a Dunghill belongeinge to John Walker neere to the horse milne in the hangeinge ditch & that the same Dunghill is a greate Annusance to m^r James Halliwell next adioyneinge, Wee the p^rsent Jury doe Ord^r the said John Walker to Remove the same Dunghill from the house of the said James Halliwell before the 24th day of June next Ensueinge Sub pena twenty shillings.

Whereas the p^rsent Jury doe fynd some Inconveniençs by the Clarke in Ingrosseinge of the ord^r of leet Courts Wee the p^rsent Jury doe Order that the affairors of the Court doe for the future Compare the Orriginall Orders after the Ingrosseinge thereof.

Whereas Vpon View the p^rsent Jury doe fynd that there hath been an Ancient Watercourse leadeinge from the Backside of m^r James Halliwell in the hangeinge ditch Wee this p^rsent Jury doe ord^r the said m^r James Hallywell to lay Vpon [*sic*] & keepe open the same Watercourse before the 24th day of July next Ensueinge Sub pena xx^s

The Jury doe allow and approve of the distribuçon of the Collyhurst money by the officers appointed the last yare for that purpose.

Whereas the p^rsent Jury have Viewed the accounts of John Leeds and Thomas Steevenson late ouiseers of the highwayes & doe allow their accompts and doe fynd that the said John Leeds hath still in his hands ffoure Pounds One Shillinge & Nyne pence The p^rsent Jury doe order the said John Leeds to pay Vnto the p^rsent Ouseers

¹ The "White Horse" has occurred once or twice before. (See pp. 100 and 123.)

of the high Wayes the said sume of ffoure pounds One shillinge and Nyne pence on or before the Sixteenth day of this p'sent May Sub pena 5^{li}.....*factum est.*

The p'sent Jury doe order that the p'sent Constables doe reaire the Butts¹ in Garret Lane sub pena xxx^s

The p'sent Jury doe Amerce Thomas Ingham & Thomas Knutesford for neither bringinge in p'sentm^{ts} nor Blanks in 5^s apeece.

Amerced by the affairo^s to ij^s vj^d apeece.

This p'sent Jury Vpon View fynd that there is a Ditch nere the marketstidd behind Isaac mosse house Which is a great annoyance to the Neighborhood This p'sent Jury doe Order that m^r Isabell mosley & m^r William Hunter doe Cleanse their ditches that soe the Water may have free Passage betwixt [this] and the 24th June next Sub pena x^s apeece.

Whereas an ord^r was made last Michaelmus Leet that the poore moneys Which belongs to the poore of Manchest^r Comonly called the Poores stock the Interest was to bee paid to the p'sent Burrowreeve & Constables & that noe moneys was to bee lett forth But by the p'sent Burrowreeve & Constables together with m^r Henry Dickanson m^r michael Buxton m^r John Alexander & m^r Edward Bootle Or any ffive of them, Wee this p'sent Jury accordinge to Antient custome Doe Order the p'sent Burrowreeve Church Wardens & oulseers of the Poore Shall have full power to Call in or lett out all moneys that Concernes the Poore stock accordinge to their discrecon.

Wee this p'sent Jury doe confirme all former good Orders made by this Court & desire the Steward & the Burrowreeve to see theise ord^s putt in execucon.

The Jury of this p'sent leet doe Amerce theis psons hereafter Named for suffereinge their dogs or Bitches to goe Vnmuzzelled Contrary to the law in xij^d apeece.

m^r Edward Bootle
m^r Roinger (?)
m^r Thomas Bealy
in xij^d apeece

m^r Robert Hill
m^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshaw
m^r John Abraham
m^{rs} Isabell mosley
John Tonge
m^r Ridge

} xij^d apeece

Amerced by the affairo^s to vj^d apeece.....iiij^s vj^d

¹ See p. 6.

Wee the p'sent Jury doe Amerce the psons hereafter named for their Swyne goeing abroad in ij^s vj^d apeece.

John Welch	} vij ^s vj ^d
Robert Chapman... ..	
m ^{rs} Eliz. Bradshaw	

The Jury doe likewise am'ce theis psons hereafter named for the Seuall offen[c]e[s] followinge in the Seuall Sumes following.

John Taylo ^r for Encroachinge Vpon John Clayton in	vj ^d
John Clayton for turneing a Watercourse vpon Jn ^e Taylor in	vj ^d
John Widdows for his 5 Swine trespasseinge i'th meadows } vnyoaked seuall tymes in	5 ^s
Samuel Morte for j sowe Constantly abroad i'th street vn- } yoaked	ij ^s vj ^d
William Ancars for the like 1 Sow & 3 Piggs in	ij ^s vj ^d
Raph Chorlton for the like 1 Swine in	xij ^d
John Vnsworth for 6 piggs trespasseinge Seuall tymes i'th } meadows	ij ^s vj ^d
Richard Wright for 3 Swine i'th Churchyard & i'th street vn- } yoaked in	5 ^s
John Vnsworth for his Piggs trespasseinge in Dorothy John- } sons garden in	j ^s
George Chetham for layinge his Dunghill to John [Blank in } original] house Wall & stoppinge the Watercourse	j ^s
Edward Gathorne of the marketstidd lane for Emptyinge his } house of Office downe the Watercourse w th Runns vnd ^r } Widdow Dixons house to the greate danger of Breaking } into her Celler in	5 ^s
John Lowe for Sufferinge his Swine to Range about the streets } Vnyoaked in	ij ^s vj ^d
John Walker for layinge his Dunghill to James Halliwell[^s] } pale & stoppinge the Watercourse in	j ^s
James Halliwell for not makeinge Vpp his ffence between } himselpe & John Walker in	j ^s

The Jury doe likewise amerce theis psons hereafter named for not paveinge & Sweepinge their streets in y^e Seualls Sumes following.

m ^r Jn ^e marler m ^r Thomas Hawkeshead & m ^{rs} Elizabeth } Bowker for not repaireinge their broken Pavem ^{ts} in } y ^e milgate in	} vj ^d apeece
m ^{rs} Haworth for the like before m ^r Edmund Glovers } shopp and Samuel Sandford Esquire before Robert } Broome & Robt Birches houses in ij ^s apeece.	
amerced by the affairo ^s to xij ^d apeece	

ij^s

m^r Joseph Vigor for the like before m^r Edward Greene
house in ij^s vj^d
amerced by the affairo^{rs} to ij^s ij^s
Mary Barret for the like before her house in iij^s iiij^d
amced by the affairors to ij^s vj^d
Isaac Hyde for not Cleanseinge his street in ij^s vj^d
amerced by the affairo^{rs} to ij^s
John Leeds for lettinge Rubish lye before his house in }
Toadlane } vj^d

The Jury doe likewise amerce theis psons hereafter named for
buyinge & Sellinge both the same day in ij^s vj^d apeece.

Thomas Smiths (Cheese).
Andrew W^msons wife (Bacon)
John Bullocks wið (Pullen)
Anne Bury of Salford (Pullen).

Amerced by the affairo^{rs} to i^s 8^d apeece.

The Jury doe likewise amerce theis psons hereafter named for
their Seuall offences in the seuall Sumes followinge.

Richard Baxter of manchester for makeinge Vnsufficient } ij^s vj^d
Weare [ware] in... .. }
Thomas Siddall of manchester Shooemaker for the like in... ij^s vj^d
William Barlow of Didsbury for the like in ij^s vj^d
Raph Bowerhowse of Black brooke for bringeinge Leather } ij^s vj^d
to Towne Vnsealed beinge a Cutter of Leather in ... }
Thomas Warburton of ffixton for the like in... .. ij^s vj^d
George Oldham for Workeinge of London Calves Leath^r } vj^d
colo^r In }
Peter ffletcher of Chorlton fo^r cuttinge leath^r Vnsealed in ... ij^s vj^d

The Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons hereafter named for
their Seuall offenc[e]s in the Seuall Sumes followinge.

George Hilton for Sellinge a messile Swine in ij^s
William Anchors for the Like in ij^s
Richard Bury of Altesham for the like in ij^s
John Burges of Stockport for the like in ij^s
Thomas Tue of Eccles for the like in ij^s
John Costerdine for a Turney¹ heifer in... .. iij^s
Edward Potter for ½ a Swine head not marketable in... .. vj^d
Raph Gregory de Radcliffe for a Calfe not marketable in ... j^s vj^d
Oliver Tomlinson of Stockport for one Vnsound Sheepe in... j^s

¹ See p. 20.

Wee the p'sent Jury doe am'ce the Seuall psons hereafter [named]
for not makeinge of bread accordinge to the statute in vj^d apeece.

Bernard Clay	} vij ^s	Adam Morris	} vij ^s
Robert Gilliam		Elizabeth Harrison	
William Stockdall		Jeremy Woosencroft	
Anne Partington		Richard Platt	
John ffaireclough		Anne Jackson	
Samuel Morte		Peter Walkden	
George Pilkington		Widdow Cock	
Arthur kenarly		Mathew kershaw	
Nicholas Walworke		Elizabeth Scofeild	
Robert Morris		Robert Mason	
Richard Bentley		Robert Bowers	
Widdow Bowker		Anne Vnsworth	
W ^m Bent		George Routleach	
Jane Bradshaw		Edward Neild	

Robert Bancroft in vj^d

Wee the p'sent Jury doe Amerce the Seuall psons hereafter
named for Gashinge & cuttinge of Raw hides in xij^d apeece for euy
default.

Richard Hibbert one hide gashed	Thomas Guddiar Tann ^r ...	} 5 ^s vj ^d
Edw: Pendleton 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
William Hibbert 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
John Sherdley 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
W ^m Ancars 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
Henry Letherland 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
Giles Walworke 1 hyde faultye...	... ..	
Edmund Scolfeild Jun ^r 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
Edmund Scolfeild Jun ^r 1 hide w th a hole cut in	... ..	
George Worsley of Rusholme 1 hyde faulty	... ..	
George Grimshaw butcher 2 hydes faulty		} 5 ^s vj ^d
Raph Stot of Radchdall 1 hide gashed	... ..	
Jn ^o ffletcher of Bury 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
Robert Shelm ^r dyne 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
George Hilton 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
Raph Stot of Ratchdall	... ..	
Robert Shelm ^r dyne 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
Robert Shelm ^r dyne 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
James kay 1 hyde faultye	... ..	
John Hilton butcher 1 hyde faultye...	... ..	
Richard Hibbert 1 hyde gashed		
Edm ^o Scholfeild Sen ^r 1 hyde faultye		

amiced by the affairors to vj^d apeece.

Thomas Steevenson for resistinge y^e search^{rs}... .. ij^d
 Am^rced by the affairo^{rs} to j^s

Wee this p^rsent Jury doe Amerce the Se^uall p^rsons hereafter
 named for Vseinge Vnlawfull Weights & measures in the Se^ualls
 Sumes folt.

Jane Bradshaw for One halfe pound w th too Light in	ij ^d
Alexand ^r Bateman for 1 15 ^{li} w th 1 ounce too light... ..	ij ^d
W ^m Johnson 2 quarter pounds too light... ..	ij ^d
m ^r Thomas Drinkwater 56 ^{li} 1 ounce & 12 ^{li} ½ ounce too light	ij ^d
16 ^{li} 2½ ounce & 8 ^{li} ½ ounce too heavy	
m ^r Edmund Traves & m ^r ffrancis meadowcroft one halfe	ij ^d
pound too light & ½ ^{li} too heavy	
Anne Vnsworth 2 ^{li} too light & ½ ^{li} too light	ij ^d
m ^{rs} Isabell Booth 60 ^{li} 2 oun ^{cs} too light & 56 ^{li} 4 o ^{us} too light	vj ^d
Richard Hunter 2 ^{li} too light & 4 o ^{us} too light	ij ^d
m ^{rs} Ryland 4 ounce 1 quarter of a Pound too light	ij ^d
m ^r Edward Siddall 1 ^{li} & ½ ^{li} both too light	ij ^d
m ^r John Wollen 1 ^{li} ⅙ o ^{us} 2 ^{li} 3 o ^{us} 28 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} 28 ^{li} ¾ o ^{us} &	iiij ^d
6 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} too light	
Jonathan Eaton 7 ^{li} ½ ou ⁿ s & 7 ^{li} ½ ou ⁿ s	ij ^d
m ^r Serjeant 24 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} too heavy	ij ^d
m ^r Myles Bradshaw 14 ^{li} 1 o ^{us} too heavy	ij ^d
m ^r Roger Barlow 60 ^{li} 3 o ^{us} 60 ^{li} j ^{li} 60 ^{li} 3 ^{li} & 60 ^{li} ½ ^{li} too heavy	j ^s vj ^d
m ^r Samuel Harmer 10 ^{li} 1 ½ ou ⁿ s too h[e]avy	ij ^d
m ^r Richard Ellor 56 ^{li} 1 ^{li} ½ ^{li} & ¼ ^{li} too light by a a [sic]	ij ^d
Dramm ^s	
m ^r Alexander att meale house 60 ^{li} , 1 ½ o ^{us} 14 ^{li} , 2½ o ^{us} 8 ^{li} ,	vj ^d
1 ½ o ^{us} & 2 ^{li} 1 ½ o ^{us} too light... ..	
James Wilson 20 ^{li} 2 o ^{us} too heavy 2 ^d	ij ^d
m ^r John Abraham 56 ^{li} & 56 ^{li} 2½ o ^{us} too light 56 ^{li} 1 ½ too	6 ^d
light, & 28 ^{li} ¾ o ^{us} to hev ^y	
m ^r Edward Greaves 4 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} too heavy	ij ^d
W ^m Bowker 56 ^{li} 4 o ^{us} too light	vj ^d
Robert Diggle 15 ^{li} 1 dramm too light & 1 o ^{us} ½ dram too	ij ^d
light	
m ^r James Chorlton 28 ^{li} & 28 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} apeice too light more	iiij ^d
2 ^{li} 3 drams & ½ ^{li} 1 dram	
m ^r William Nicholson 10 ^{li} 3 drams & 2 ^{li} ¼ o ^{us} too light	ij ^d
Thomas Longworth 4 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} too light	ij ^d
Lawrence Norres 2 ^{li} ¼ o ^{us} & ½ ^{li} 2 drams too light & ½ ^{li}	ij ^d
3 drams too heavy	
Elizabeth Scholfeild 7 ^{li} ¼ o ^{us} 3 ^{li} 3 drams 1 ^{li} ½ o ^{us} & ½ ^{li}	ij ^d
¼ o ^{us} too light	

Peter Hall of Stockport	14 ^{li} 3 oūs 7 ^{li} 1 oūs, 1 ^{li} ½ oūs & ½ ^{li}	} ii ^j ^d
¼ oūs too heavy	... ..	
Theophilus Ogden	14 ^{li} 1 oūs heavy...	ij ^d
Capt ^y Raph Stopford	4 ^{li} 1 oūs too light	ij ^d
m ^r Robert flectcroft	10 ^{li} 1 oūs too heavy	2 ^d
Thomas Steevenson	28 ^{li} 2½ oūs too light	ii ^j ^d
M ^r Samuel Wilmoore	10 ^{li} ¾ oūs 4 ^{li} , ¼ ous & ¼ ^{li} , ¼ oūs too	} ii ^j ^d
light	... ..	
Hugh Emmerson	A new measure halfe a quarterne awant-	} v ^j ^d
inge in	... ..	

Wee the affairo^s of this Court Leet have Viewed the Se^uall amercem^s in the Se^uall paps [papers] p^rsented to Vs & have accordingly affaired the same Witnes o^r hands this xv^jth day of May 1672.

	JN ^o SANDIFORD	} Jur ⁿ
By vs	WILLIAM PLUNGEN	
	JN ^o MARLER	
	RICHARD CROWTHER	

leech clic itm.

COPIE OF YE DEED OF MR CLARKES LANDS THE ISSUES
WHEREOF TO BEE DISTRIBUTED TO THE POORE & NEEDY
PEOPLE OF MANCHESTR^R [AT] CANDLEMASSE & ST. JAMES
TIDE YEARELY. [7TH MAY, 1672.]

This Indenture made the Seaventh day of May Anno
Domⁱ 1672 And in the ffoure and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of
the [*sic*] o^r most gracious Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second By
the Grace of god kinge of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland
defender of the ffaithe &c. **Betweene** Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates
in the County of Lanc^r Esquire John Hartley thelder of Strange-
wayes in the said County of Lancaster Esquire John Johnson late
of Manchester in the said County of Lancaster Mercer and now of
Stockport in the County of Chester James Marler late of Manchester
aforesaid gentleman and now of [Blank in original] Michael Dickanson
late of Manchester aforesaid Esquire and now of the Middle Temple
London James Lancashire of Manchester aforesaid Esquire &
Michael Buxton of the same gent Vpon th'one pte And Oswald
Mosley of Ancoates aforesaid Esquire James Lightbowne of Moston
in the said County of Lanc^r Esquire John Hartley th'yonger of
Strangewayes afores^d gent (Sonn and heir appent [apparent] of the
said John Hartley th'elder) Thomas Lancashire of Manchester
afores^d gent (Sonn & heir appent of the said James Lancashire)
Richard ffox of Manchest^r aforesaid gentleman Samuel Dickanson
of the same gent & Edward Bootle of the Same gent Vpon th'other
pte,

Witnesseth That they the said John Hartley th'elder John
Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire and
Michael Buxton accordinge to & in pursuance of a trust in them
Reposed by the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley of Manchester
aforesaid gent deēd William Radley late of the hall of the hill in the
said County of Lancaster gent Deceased And Raph Worsley of Platt
within Rusholme in the same County gent Deceased And menēoned
contained and Expressed In one Indenture or deed Beareinge date
the sixteenth day of December Wth was in the yeare of o^r Lord god
One Thowsand six hundred ffifty & Seaven¹ And made betweene
the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph
Worsley Vpon th'one pte And George Chetham of Clayton in the
said County of Lancaster Esquire since deceased William Radcliffe
of Manchester aforesaid Esq^r since likewise Deceased the said John

¹ This deed is printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 218-26.

Hartley thelder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire & michael Buxton & William Byrom of Manchester aforesaid Lynendrap since likewise Deceased & Thomas Beck of the same gent deceased like likewise [*sic*] deēd Vpon th'other pte And to and for the better execucon accomplishm^t and pformance of the trusts Confidenc[e]s Vses Intents & purposes in the said deed And hereafter herein menconed & Recyted Soe as the Rents issues profitts and Revenues of the Mesuages of the gages tenem^t lands and hereditaments with th'appurteñcs in the said menconed Deed and in theis p'sents hereafter menconed may from tyme to tyme and att all tymes hereaft^r As longe as it Shall please Almighty god to pmitt and Suffer the same [to] bee Employed vsed ordered & Disposed of accordinge to the mynd meaneinge declaracon and Lymittacon of George Clarke late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher Deceased menconed Specified p'scribed and appointed in and by One Indenture or deed beareinge date the Thirteenth day of December Which was in the yeare of o^r Lord god One Thowsand Six hundred Thirty and Six¹ And made betweene the said George Clarke Vpon th'one pte And Humfrey Chetham of Clayton aforesaid Esquire since deēd the saide Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe of Manchester afores^d Esquire since likewise Deceased Samuel Tippinge of Manchester aforesaid gentleman since likewise deceased the aforesaid ffrancis Mosley & Henry Johnson thelder of Manchester aforesaid Mercer since likewise deceased John Hartley of the Same Drap since likewise deēd & late father in law to the saide John Hartley thelder pty to theis p'sents John Gaskell of the same Drap since likewise Deceased the aforesaid William Radley & Raph Worsley and John Marler of Manchester aforesaid gentleman since likewise deceased Richard Lomax of the same Clothier since likewise deceased Thomas kely of the same Chapman since likewise deceased and John Griffin of the same Chapmⁿ since likewise Deceased Vpon th'other pte And for diuse other Good causes and consideracons them therevnto moveinge They the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley thelder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire and Michael Buxton;

haBe Granted Enfeoffed Conveyed and assured And by theis p'sents doe Grante Enffeooffe convey & assure Vnto the said Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle All and every the Estate and Estates Rights titles Interests & demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'eld^r

¹ This deed is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire & Michael Buxton and of every of them their and every of their heires of in & vnto All those the mesuages burgages lands tenem^{ts} Rents Rel^lcons Services and hereditam^{ts} with their and every of their app^rteñcs Scituate lyeinge and beinge in Manchester Crumsall & Tetlow and in every or any of them in the said County of Lancaster Or elsewhere in the said County of Lanc^r In whose tenures possessions or occupa^{ti}ons soever the same and every or any of them is are or have beene Whereof or Wherein the said George Clarke att the tyme of the makeinge of the said deed or Indenture beareinge date the said Thirteenth day of December Which was in the yeare of o^r lord god One Thowsand Six hundred thirty and six had any estate of Inheritance in possession [*sic*] Revercon vse Remainder or otherwise And Which were granted enffeffed or confirmed by the said George Clarke vnto the aforesaid Humphrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuel Tippinge ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Raph Worsley John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Kely and John Griffin and their heires or assignes or any of them In or by the said last men^{ti}oned Indenture And the Rever^{co}n and Rever^{co}ns Remaind^r & Remaind^{rs} of all and Singuler the said hereditam^{ts} & p^rmisses beforemen^{ti}oned and of every pte and pcell thereof

To haVe and to hold the said mesuages burgages lands tenem^{ts} hereditaments & all and singuler other the p^rmisses whatsoever and every of them and euy pte and pcell thereof with their and every of their app^rteñcs & all the said estate & estates rights titles Interests & demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th^eld^r John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire & Michael Buxton & of euy of them their & euy of their heires of in & vnto the aforesaid hereditam^{ts} & p^rmisses & euy of them and of in and Vnto euy pte & pcell thereof Vnto the said Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th^yong^r Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires and assignes for ever To the Vse & behoofe of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th^elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th^yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle their heires & assignes for ever Charged & chargeable nevertheles to & with the paym^t of the yearly rent charge or sune of Twoe Shillings of good & lawfull money of England reserved and to bee due & payable Vnto the said George Clarke his heires & assignes out of the aforesaid p^rmisses in or by the aforesaid Inden^{re} Att or

vpon the yearly ffeast dayes of the Birth of S^t John Baptist & the nativity of our lord god By even and equall porçons With a Clause of Distresse for non paym^t of the same Rent or any pte thereof & alsoe charged and chargeable to and with the paym^t of the yearly Rent or Sume of Twenty Shillings Issueinge & Goeinge out of one of the mesuag[e]s pcell of the p'misses in Manchester aforesaid heretofore in the holdeinge of Michael Dickanson deceased late father of the said Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents And furthermore neūtheles itt is further agreed by and between all and eūy the pties to theis p'sents and the further Intent of theis p'sents & of all & eūy the pties therevnto Was and is and for ever shall bee & bee taken to bee that all and eūy the estate Interest remaind^r & Inheritance Which by force & meanes of theis p'sents or of any thinge herein contained shall or may in any Wise Belonge or appteine Vnto the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle and their heires & assignes and to eūy or any of them of and in all and every or any the said mesuages Burgages tenem^u Lands hereditam^u & p'misses Is and for ever Shall bee Remaine & Continue Vnto the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle their heires & assignes for ever **vnder** and Vpon the Speciall trust and Confidence & to & for the Due pformance of all and every the Intents agreem^u & purposes in the said deed or Indenture in Such behalfe & hereafter herein declared or Specified & in manner and forme as thereof or Concerneinge the same Is in or by theis p'sents lymitted expressed or appointed

That is to Witt Imediately from & after the makeinge of theis p'sents All & Singuler the Cleere yearly Rents issues Revenues comodities & profitts of all & eūy the said Mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditam^u & premisses beforemenconed with their appurteñcs Which yearly from tyme to tyme for the tyme Beinge Shall or may bee Reised or levyed out of the same mesuages burgages lands hereditam^u & p'misses (The form^{ly} herein mençoned Annuall or yearly rents or Sumes of Twenty Shillings & Twoe Shillings and all other Reasonable and Necessary charges & Reprizes beinge alwayes allowed & deducted) Shall bee for ever hereafter yearly from tyme to tyme Iustly truly Carefully faithfully & wholly distributed disposed of Converted & Employed towards or for the

aid Succor & releife of Such poore aged needy or Impotent people as for the tyme beinge Shall Inhabitt or dwell wthin the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgem^t & good discrecons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve & the Twoe Constables of the said Towne of Manchester Successively for the tyme beinge takeinge Vnto them onely as an Assistant yearly for ever Some such one of the Churchwardens for the pish Church of Manchester for the tyme Beinge as they Shall thinke fitt And as from tyme to time Shall happen to bee dwellinge & Inhabittinge within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them Whereof the said Burrowreeve or Some one of the Constables aforesaid to bee One shall bee deemed & Conceived to have need or want thereof & in such sort and manner as is in the aforesaid deed or Indenture lymitted & herein hereafter in that behalfe declared Specified lymitted or expressed And for the better declareinge & affectinge thereof the said George Clarke did by his said deed or Indenture lymit ordeine declare & appoint & itt is by theis p'sents likewise lymitted ordeined declared menconed Intended expressed & appointed That they the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'eld^r John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge Shall yearly and From yeare to yeare for ever Well and Carefully to their Best Endeavo^r & knowledges dispose of or lett to ffarme from yeare to yeare And for noe grat^r terme or estate All & eu^{ry} the said mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditam^t & p'misses to the best yearly profit thereof & therein soe farr forth as in them Shall bee to have Care & provide that the saide Cleere yearly Rent and profit therevpon to bee from tyme to tyme Reserved or had Shall & may bee from tyme to tyme Yeilded & payable Soe and in Such manner & forme Vnto them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires and assignes for y^e tyme beinge As that thereby & therewithall the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires or assignes or some of them Shall & may yearly & eu^{ry} yeare from and after the makeinge of theis p'sents for ever Well and truly deliver & pay Vnto such the Burrowreeve & Twoe Constables of the said Towne of Manchester & such Churchwardens aforesaid as are aforemenconed or to some of them The Which same deliuy [delivery]

& Receipt for the tyme beinge the said George Clarke did by his said Indenture Will and appoint for the Better appearance thereof Vpon the accompt to bee made to bee sett down in Books or notes in Writeinge to bee from tyme to tyme made whereof one pte to remaine with the Receiv^r or th'one of them & th'other wth the deliu^r or pay^{er} or th'one of them Vntill the last account for that yeare & then both the same Bookes or notes to bee produced & shewed for the pfectinge of that yeares accompt att the Court Leet for the Towne or manno^r of Manchester aforesaid to bee yearly there kept after the ffeast of S^t Michael th'archangell the seüall Rates & proporçons of the same Cleere yearly rent or profit (Deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) att such Seüall yearly tymes & in such manner & forme & to the Intent & purpose thereof in the said Indenture & in or by theis p'sents hereafter lymitted or declared

That is to saye the Entire & whole cleere yearly Rent or profit for the tyme Beinge to bee yearly & for everye yeare from henceforth Successively to bee reserved or had for the saide mesuages burgages lands tenem^{ts} & p'misses (The said yearly Rents or Sumes of money beinge first paid & deducted As alsoe deductinge from tyme to tyme to bee Deducted as aforesaid) to bee Well & truly yearly for ever Satisfied & paid By and from the said Nicholas Mosley Jn^o Hartley th'eld^r John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires & assignes or some of them Vnto such the Burrowreeve & Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme beinge or some of them yearly & for ever Att o^r before the twoe seüall ffeast dayes of S^t James the apostle & the Purificaçon of the blessed Virgin Mary by even & equall porçons Of Intent & purpose That the same paym^{ts} of the said Cleere yearly Rent or profitts soe to bee yearly or in eüy yeare from & after the makeinge of theis p'sents paid or Received as aforesaid shall & may accordingly in or Vpon the same seüall yearly ffeast dayes of the paym^t & Receipt thereof Soe had & made Vnto and by such the Burrowreeve and Constables As afores^de Bee by them the said Burrowreeve and Constables or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid respectively from tyme to tyme alsoe distributed & disposed of to and amongst Such the Poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid & after Such Rates & proporçons as by the good discreçons of the same Burrowreeve & Twoe Constables By and with the advice & assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any Twoe of them for the tyme then Beinge Whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables to bee One Shall seeme good and Convenient

And for the Better assurance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due pformance of the p'misses Itt was lymitted in and by the said Indenture And itt is agreed & assented Vnto By and amongst the said pties to theis p'sents & euy one of them the saide Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle for himselfe and his heires Seually and not otherwise doth Covenant and grante to and with th'other of them & his heires to bee att all tymes hereafter Willinge & ready from tyme to tyme Vpon reasonable request for his & their pte and porcon to make or Ioyne in further assurance of the said mesuages lands tenem^{ts} hereditam^{ts} & p'misses & euy of them accordinge to the true Intent & meaneinge hereafter herein nextly specified

(That is to Witt) And the true Intent trust Vse & meaneinge of theis p'sents and of the said pties Vnto the same Is and for ever hereafter Shall bee adiudged and taken to bee That Whensoever any Tenn of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley the yong^r Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle shall bee deceased as that there shall bee onely ffoure of them Liveinge That then the Foure survivo^r of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley theld^r John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle & the survivo^r of them & his heires Shall Within Six months then next followinge **Grant** and assure All their and euy of their estate and estates right title Interest & demand whatsoeu^r of in and vnto the said mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditam^{ts} & p'misses with their appurteñs and euy pte & pcell thereof Vnto some other Ten Substantiall & discreet psons such as the said Survivo^r or Survivo^rs shall in his or their discrecons thinke most meet in that behalfe To have and to hould to them their heires & assignes To the Vse and behoofe of the same Survivo^r & the other Tenn Grantees their heires & assignes & neutheles to and for the ppetuall pformance of the Intents & purposes & vnd^r & vpon the trust & Confidence in theis p'sents menconed And to noe other Vse trust Confidence Intent purpose or Employ^{mt} whatsoeu^r (The same Grante Conveyance or assurance to bee discharged of all charges & Incumbrances whatsoever comitted or done or hereafter to bee comitted or done by the said ffeoffees for the tyme beinge other then such lease or leases as shall bee made accordinge to the true meaneinge of theis p'sents)

And it was thought Convenient & Expedient & Soe accordinglye lymitted declared and appointed by the said George Clarke in and by the saide deed and was Soe accepted of by the ffeoffees or Grantees therein named & is now assented vnto by all the other pties to theis p'sents That the same or the like ord^r and Course of grante Conveyance & assureance of & Conⁿneinge the p'misses shall from tyme to tyme suffessively [*sic*] & att all tymes for ever bee observed pformed & made when & as often as there Shall happen to bee but ffoure ffeoffees Conⁿneinge the p'misses in full life to the end Intent & purpose that the said mesuages burgages lands tenem^{ts} hereditam^{ts} & p'misses with their appurteñcs and euy of them shall & may bee att all tymes for Ever to Gods good Will & pleasure to the Vses Intents and purposes aforesaid p'served and kept:

And it Was further lymitted & appointed by the said George Clarke in and by the said Indenture and Is now soe assented vnto by and betweene all the said pties to theis p'sents and the true Intent Vse trust and true meaneinge of theis p'sents is and soe for ever Shall bee taken to bee That Aswell the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley thelder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theise p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle and the Survivo^{rs} of them As alsoe their Succeedinge ffeoffees of and Conⁿneinge the p'misses togeth^r with Such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the tyme beinge of the towne of Manchester aforesaid As Shall have Received or distributed any of the Rents Sumes or profitts Shall yearly and from yeare to yeare for ever Att the Court Leet to bee yearly holden for the said Towne & manner of Manchester after the ffeast of S^t Michael th'archangell and before the Jury of the Same Court make & Yeild Vpp a Just and true reckoninge and accompt of all Such Sumes of Money and other things As they shall have then Received disbursed or done in for or by reason of the p'misses or any pte thereof; **In witnes** Whereof the pties aforesaid to theis p'sent Indentures have Interchangeablye Sett their hands and Seales the day and yeare first above Written.

Nich. Mosley. Jo. Hartley. Ja: Lancashire. Mich: Buxton.

Sealed signed & deliued by the within named
Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder James
Lancashire and Michael Buxton in the p'sence of Vs.

Joseph Higham
Nathan Leech
Geo: Birch
Geo: Grimshaw Jun^r
Jn^o Waite.

Manchester

cum memberis.

[8th Oct., 1672.]

.....

Cur' cum Bisu ffranci plegij veñabit dñi Caroli North
milit^l et dñe Katharine vx^l ejus dñi Manñij p^rd ten^l ibm Octavo
die Octobris Anno RR^s Caroli sečdi dei g^ra Anglie &c. xxiii^o
Anno dñi 1672 Corā Oswaldo Mosley A^o Sen^l Cur^l p^rd.

NŌIA JURATOR'

Josephus Higham gen ^l	} Jur ^l	Henricus Bayley gen ^l	} Jur ^l
Johes Radclyffe gen ^l		ffranscius Cartwright gen ^l	
Johes Alexander gen ^l		Milo Bradshaw gen ^l	
Wittus Hunter gen ^l		Johes Gathorne gen ^l	
Edřus Bootle gen ^l		Ričus Morton gen ^l	
Wittus Williamson gen ^l		Edmundus Dickanson gen ^l	
Edřus Glover gen ^l		Johes Barlow de Deansgate gen ^l	
Ričus Crowther gen ^l		Matheus Wright gen ^l	
Thomas Drinkewater gen ^l		Samuel Harmer Junio ^r gen ^l	
Radus Shelmerdine gen ^l			

Nŏia Officiar' Bill' Mancestrie.

BURROWREE[VE]	MR EDWARD BOOTLE Jur ^l
Catchpole	Robert Haugh Jur ^l
CONSTABLES	{ MR RAPHE SHELMERDINE } Jur ^l
	{ MR RICHARD CROWTHER }
	{ Robert Haugh Deputy }
Myselayers	{ m ^r John Sandiforth } Jur ^l
	{ m ^r Roger Barlowe }
Mysegatherers	{ m ^r Edward Siddall }
	{ m ^r John Barlow de Deans- } Jur ^l
	{ gate }
	{ m ^r William Williamson de }
	{ Milnegate }
Markett lookers for Corne	{ m ^r John Marler }
weights & measures ...	{ m ^r Thomas Drinkewater }
	{ m ^r William Drinkewater }
	{ m ^r Richard Hampson }

Markett lookers for ffish & fflesh	{ m ^r James Mosse Jur ⁿ m ^r John Seddon Jur ⁿ Robert Leigh Butcher Jur ⁿ
Markett Lookers for white meates for the markett-stidds & markett-streete-lane	{ m ^r John Beevan } Jur ⁿ Thomas Deane }
The like for the Millnegate	{ Richard Neild } Jur ⁿ Peter Barlow }
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yard syde ...	{ m ^r James Hopwood Jur ⁿ Thomas Stevenson Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deansgate	{ m ^r John Runiger } Jur ⁿ John Neild the yonger }
The like for ffennellstreete hangeinge ditch & Toad-lane	{ John Boardman Junio ^r } Jur ⁿ John Widdowes } John walker }
Officers for wholsome Bread and the assize of Bread ...	{ m ^r John Valentyne } Jur ⁿ m ^r Edmund Dickanson } m ^r Edmund Johnson } m ^r Richard morton }
Bylaw men for the Market-streetelane	{ Robert Wilson Jur ⁿ John Leech Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deansgate both markett stidds and the old meale gate	{ Joseph Slater } Jur ⁿ Abraham Clegg } Robert Crossley } m ^r William Hardy } James Bainton } Robert Tetlowe }
The like for the Millgate & Toadelane	{ Nicholas Dearneley Jur ⁿ William Radclyffe Jur ⁿ John Clayton Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts Banck & Churchyard side... ..	{ Edward Walker Jur ⁿ George Eyres }
The like for ffennell streete hangeinge ditch & withengreave	{ m ^r Henry Bayley Jur ⁿ John Lees Jur ⁿ Mathew Traves Jur ⁿ
Searchers and sealers of Leather	{ m ^r William Hunter } Jur ⁿ William Stockdale } m ^r Edmund Glover } James Coppock } Edward Coppock }
Officers for wholsome Ale and Beere	{ Edmund Heywood } Jur ⁿ Robert Thyer }

Scavengers for the Markettstidd lane	{ Daniel Smith } Jur
	{ Thomas widdowes } Jur
The like for the Deansgate and S ^t Mary Gate	{ Thomas Mercer Jur }
	{ Joseph Wood Jur }
The like for the Markettstidd & Shambles	{ William mather Glover Jur }
	{ George Richardson Jur }
	{ John Shelton Jur }
The like for ffennell streete within Greave & Toadlane	{ John Hall Taylor Jur }
	{ Micha Barrett Jur }
	{ Nicholas walworke }
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yord syde	{ John Walker purser Jur }
	{ John Deane }
The like for hangeinge ditch and Ould meale gate	{ James Chorlton Jur }
	{ William Nicholson Jur }
	{ William mather Jur }
The like for the Smithy doore from Boothes Gutter to Salford Bridge	{ m ^r Thomas Liniall } Jur
	{ William Johnston } Jur
The like for the millnegate..	{ Jonathan Briddock } Jur
	{ Edward Richardson } Jur
Officer for keepeinge Cleane the marketstidd	{ James Clayton }
	{ m ^r John Radclyffe }
Officers for the Conduitt	{ m ^r Robert Hill }
	{ m ^r Geoffrey Holcroft }
	{ m ^r Samuel Harmar Junio ^r }
Officers for Apprizeinge	{ Robert Haugh } Jur
	{ George Digle } Jur
Officers for musleinge of Mastive doggs & Bitches for the Millnegate	{ John Kenyon } Jur
	{ William Crompton } Jur
The like for the Ould mealegate & both Markettstidds	{ George Scholes } Jur
	{ Robert Litchford } Jur
The like for Markettstidlane	{ Edward Chorlton } Jur
	{ Thomas worthington } Jur
The like for Smithy Doore & shambles	{ Thomas Smith Cheesemonger Jur }
	{ John Hall Apothecarie Jur }
The like for the Deansgate	{ Joseph Whittaker } Jur
	{ William Cooke Inkeep } Jur
Bylaw men for Collyhurst & Collyhurst foote	{ Henry Radley Jur }
Officers for forestallinge Ingrosseinge & Regrateing of the markett	{ m ^r Thomas Bowker } Jur
	{ m ^r Thomas Hindley } Jur
	{ m ^r Myles Bradshaw } Jur
	{ m ^r Edward Greaves } Jur
	{ m ^r Robert Digles }

Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	{ m ^r John Alexander m ^r Samuel Dickanson m ^r William Hunter m ^r ffrancis Cartwright m ^r Caleb Broadhead
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve for what Inmates Come into the Towne for the Markett- stiddlane	{ m ^r Joseph Higham m ^r William Plungen
The like for the Deansgate..	{ m ^r Lawrence Gardner m ^r Thomas Neild
The like for both markt- stidds	{ m ^r Andrew Bury m ^r William Eccles
The like for the Smithy doore ould mealegate & shambles	{ m ^r William Byrom John maddock
The like for Millnegate Toad- lane & ffennell streete ...	{ m ^r John Barlow m ^r James Scholfeild
The like for hunts Banck and Churchyard syde ...	{ Arnald Siddall George Corbesley
The like for hangeinge ditch and within Greave ...	{ m ^r James Hallywell m ^r ffrancis Browne
Officers for p ^r sentinge of Cutting and Gashinge of Raw hydes	{ George Ouldham } Jur. Richard wright }

ffirst the Jurie aforesaid present all such Burgesses as at this Court have made default in not appeareinge there and likewise all other the Inhabitants that have made the like default And everie one of the Burgesses is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r twelve pence And euy [every] one of other the Inhabitants is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r three pence.

Alsoe wee p^rsent that the Constables of the seūall towneshippes hereafter nextly mençoned (to witt)

Worthington & Coppull	... ..	xx ^s
Hulton	... ..	xx ^s
Horwich	... ..	xx ^s
Heaton Norres	... ..	xx ^s
Rumworth & Lostock	... ..	xx ^s
Heaton and Hallywell	... ..	xx ^s
Wrightington	... ..	xx ^s
Aspull	... ..	xx ^s
Westhaughton	... ..	xx ^s

Turton	xx ^s
Pilkington	xx ^s
Dalton & Parbold... ..	xx ^s
Harwood	xx ^s
Asshton vnderlyne	xx ^s
Blakeley... ..	xx ^s
Crumsall	xx ^s
Gorton	xx ^s
Moston	xx ^s
Droylsden & ffaylsworth	xx ^s
Twø Ardwickes	xx ^s
Openshawē	xx ^s
Bradford	xx ^s
fflixton	xx ^s
Stretford	xx ^s

Ought to have Appeared this day and have made default Therefore everie one of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r as it appeareth vpon their heads.

Whereas there hath beene a former Order made for the Ringeinge of the markett Bell at one a Clock for the oate markett and twø a Clock for the hard Corne markett vpon the penalty of twø shillings & sixe pence for euy Default Wee this Jury doe present That ffrancis Browne for sixe seuall dayes default is in mercy to the Lords of this mannor xvij^d

Whereas there was a former Order for the viewinge of the Bondarie of Collyhurst,¹ Wee the present Jury doe Order that the Burrowreeve and Constables of the towne of manchester with m^r Joseph Higham John Gathorne Samuel Harmer the yonger and the distributors of Collyhurst money to take a Review of it accordinge to the former Order.

Wee the present Jury doe Order the Constables of manchester to pay vnto Robert Haulgh accordinge to former orders and hee is to pforme his Office accordingly.

Alsoe it is ordered by this present Jury that the winter watch bee kept as formerly that is to say from the Eleaventh of November vntill the first day of ffebruary.

Wee the Jurie aforesaid Doe likewise Order That George Gee Continue to bee assistent to the Overseer[s] of the Conduitt and to Receive his vsuall sallarie and the Constables to pay all such notes as Come from the said Overseers for the Repaire of the Conduitt.

¹ See pp. 132-3 and pp. 149-150.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe likewise Ord^r that the present Constables shall give to the Beadle a Gowne & pay him ij^s a weeke & noe more for his wages.

Whereas m^r Joseph Vigor hath an howse of Office formerly belonginge to the howse of m^r Alexander Greene which is Com-
plained of to bee very offensive to the Inhabitants and neighbourhood
Wee this p^sent Jury doe Ord^r that the said m^r Joseph Vigor doe
sett a Tubb vnd^r the howse of Office before the tenth of January
next soe as the same may not bee offensive and troublesome to the
Neighbourhood and passengers subpena v^{li} [65].

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe present the seüall psons hereafter herein nominated for keepeing vnlawfull weights and measures.

George Routledge	1 ⁿ	too light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^d
Anne Hutton	1 ⁿ	too heavy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^a
John Boardman	1 ⁿ	too light...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^a
m ^r Geoffrey Holcroft	1 ⁿ	too light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^a
Richard Ellor	1 ⁿ	ob too light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^d
m ^r Andrew Bury Twoe	2 ⁿ & 1 ⁿ	too light	...	...	...	...	...	...	ix ^d	
m ^r William Hardy	2 ⁿ 1 ⁿ 4 ⁿ	2 ounces past ½ ounce too light	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d	
Jonathan Eaton	7 ⁿ	4 ounces too light & 2 ⁿ too light...	...	...	...	...	...	xvij ^d		
John Hall	10 ⁿ	2 ounces too light...	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^d		
Thomas Drinkewater	½ ⁿ	too light	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^d		
m ^r James Halliwell	2 ⁿ	too light	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^d		
Lawrence Norris	3 ⁿ	too light	...	...	...	...	...	iij ^d		
m ^r ffox	2 Cloath yards	too short	...	...	...	...	...	vi ^d		

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this mannor
as it appeares vpon their heads.

¹ See p. 152.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe present the se^uall psons hereafter herein nominated for sellinge & offeringe to sale vnwhol-some fish & fflesh.

Thomas wharmby for a Calfe not markettable	...	...	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
George Hilton for the like	...	...	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
George Ouldham for the like & offeringe to sell it after taken	} v.			
out of markt				

John Potter for a sheepe not markettable	...	...	...	j ^s vj ^d
Thomas Wharmby for the like...	...	...	...	j ^s vj ^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe p^rsent the se^uall psons hereafter herein nominated for makeinge and sellinge of Spiced bread and not keepeinge the Assize of Bread.

Adam Morres ...	...	vj ^d	Nicholas Walworke...	...	vj ^d
Robert Gilliam...	...	vj ^d	Ellen Scholfeild	...	vj ^d
Katharine Cunliffe	...	vj ^d	Robert Norres...	...	vj ^d
James Harrison	...	vj ^d	Robert Mason	...	vj ^d
Elizabeth Stockdale...	...	vj ^d	Richard Bentley	...	vj ^d
Jeremy Wolsencroft	...	vj ^d	Robert Bowers...	...	vj ^d
Anne Partington	...	vj ^d	Widdow Bowker	...	vj ^d
Richard Platt	...	vj ^d	Anne Vnsworth	...	vj ^d
John ffaireclough	...	vj ^d	William Bent	...	vj ^d
Anne Jackson	...	vj ^d	George Rowtlech	...	vj ^d
Samuel Mort	...	vj ^d	Jane Bradshaigh	...	vj ^d
Peter Walkden...	...	vj ^d	Edward Neild	...	vj ^d
Widdow Cock	...	vj ^d	Robert Banckroft	...	vj ^d
Arthur Derniley	...	vj ^d	Barnard Clay	...	vj ^d
Mathew Kirshawe	...	vj ^d	Raph Siddall	...	vj ^d
Anne Heaton	...	vj ^d			

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe likewise present the se^uall psons whose names are herevnder written for sufferinge their swine to wander in the streets vnyoked & makeing trespasses.

John Lowe senio ^r	...	ij ^s iiij ^d	Edward Potter	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
Abraham Joanes	...	ij ^s iiij ^d	Edw. Potter for the like	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
Robert Chapman	...	ij ^s iiij ^d	John Widdowes	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
m ^r Eliz: Bradshawe...	...	ij ^s iiij ^d	the s ^d Edward Potter	} ij ^s iiij ^d	
Hugh Bolton	...	ij ^s iiij ^d	for the like	...	
John Welch	...	ij ^s iiij ^d	Widdow Pendleton	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
			John Lyon	...	ij ^s iiij ^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Mannor as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe Order that Robert Lever Esq^r shall ditch one ditch over ag^t George Barlow in Harpurhey and another ditch ag^t the long Cawsey and likewise shall turne the water at the walke Millne into it[s]ould Course before the first of December next sub pena xx^s

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe likewise present the se^uall psons whose names are herevnder written for not makeinge shooes of sufficient leather and for Cuttinge of Leather insufficiently tanned.

George Scholes... .. vj^d
Edward Blomiley 3^s iiij^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jurie of this present Leete Doe likewise present the se^uall psons whose names are herevnder written for not causeinge the broken Pavement over against their howses to bee repaired they haveinge had notice thereof before & for not sweepeinge the streete.

M^r John Moxon iiij^d M^r Samuel Sandford iiij^d
M^{rs} Haworth iiij^d M^r Richard Baguley iiij^d
Joseph Vigor... .. vj^d
Widdow Consterdine vj^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jurie of this present Leete Doe present the se^uall psons hereafter herein nominated for not muzleinge of their mastive Doggs and bitches

William Cooke xij^d
John Carrington xij^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe p^rsent the se^uall psons whose names are herevnder written for forestallinge the marktett.

Thomas Smith ij^s vj^d
Andrew Williamson ij^s vj^d

Therefore either of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe present the se^uall psons whose names are herevnder written for gashinge & Cuttinge of hydes in the flayinge thereof.

William Anchors 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
George Hilton 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
Thomas Atkinson 2 hydes	...	...	...	ij ^a
Raph Stott 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
Edward Potter 2 hydes	...	...	...	ij ^a
Widdow Pendleton 2 hydes	...	...	...	ij ^a
Gyles walworke 2 hydes	...	...	...	ij ^a
Richard Hibbert 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
George walker 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
Gyles walworke 3 hydes	...	...	...	iiij ^a
Ambrose Dickanson 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
Robert Legh 3 hydes	...	...	...	iiij ^a
William Hibbert 1 hyde	...	...	...	xij ^d
[Blank in original] ffletcher Junio ^r 1 hyde				xij ^d
Robert Shelmerdine 2 hydes	...	...		ij ^a

Therefore each of them are in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the present Jury are Certified that m^r Edward Gathorne hath given vnto his sonne John Gathorne Certeine Lands lyeinge in the marketstidlane and the said John is Come in to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe fynd that m^r William Hunter hath purchased of M^{rs} Margaret Radclyffe M^{rs} Elizabeth Radley Thomas Aynscowe & Mary his wife & all their trustees se^uall lands lyeinge in the Hangeinge Ditch And likewise wee fynd hee hath purchased of Stephen Radley Esq^r Margaret Radclyffe John Byrom & Ellis hey se^uall lands beinge in the Markettstidd neere the Crosse And therefore is Come into the Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that James Hynd Junio^r hath purchased a pcell of land of m^r John Radclyffe lyeinge in the Markett stidd lane & therefore is Come in to this Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe fynd that Isaac Mosse hath purchased some lands of Stephen Radley Esq^r lyeinge in the Markettstidd and therefore is Come in to this Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe fynd that James Hilton of hyde Crosse hath purchased some lands of William Taylor Merchant Taylor lyeinge in the Millnegate And therefore is Come into the Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Lecte doe fynd that Samuel Owen is son and heire to his late father Samuel Owen¹ deceased and is of full age Therefore is Come into the Court to doe his suite & service.

Whereas there was a former Ord^r made that the Myselayers together with their assistents should survey the lands and tenements within the towne of Manchester that euy man may beare an Equall proporcon in their leyes & taxes because of some Complaints made that some psons have beene vnequally layd [*i.e.* taxed]² Wee this present Jury doe Order the Myselayers with the assistents [*sic* for assistance] of M^r Michael Buxton M^r John Marler M^r Joseph Worden M^r Thomas Drinkewater M^r William Hunter shall pforme.

Whereas M^r William Hunter hath expended the sume of Nyne pounds fourteene shillings & ffoure pence vpon traūseing [traversing] & tryeing an Indictment ag^t him vpon Executeing his office of Constable by Nicholas Mosley & John Hartley Esq^{rs} & George Grimshaw Wee the present Jury doe Order that the present Constables shall Repay him the said sume some tyme within their Office.

Whereas there hath beene some losse by takeinge of Brasse money and bringeing it into Accounts of the Constables Wee this present Jury doe Order that what Officers are appointed for the Receiveing of moneys If they Receive any brasse money they are to take it vpon their ownehèad & make it good.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Ord^r that the present Constables m^r Raph Shelmerdine & m^r Richard Crowther shalbee saved harmeles losseles & Indempnified at the Publick Charges of the towne from any pson or psons that may sue molest and vex them in or for the Execucon of their Office.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Ord^r that M^r John Browne & M^r Roger Barlowe late Constables shalbee Indempnified from all manner of suits that shalbee Comenced against them for their due Execucon of their Office vpon the townes Charge.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Confirme all former Good Orders made by this Court And desire the steward and the Burrowreeve to see theis Orders put in Execucon.

Affaired by vs

JOSEPH HIGHAM Jur^l
JOHN RADCLYFFE Jur^l
JOHN ALEXAND^r Jur^l
WILLIAM HUNTER Jur^l

¹ This Samuel Owen appears to have died in 1664. He died intestate, and the inventory of the goods of "Samuel Owen, innkeeper, late of Manchester, deceased," was taken on the 6th May, 1664, by William Bardsley, Thomas Becke, James Barrett, and Evan Clarke, the total amounting to £149. Administration of his effects was granted to Alice Owen, his relict, on the 27th May in that year.

² See 5th October, 1669, p. 95.

Manchester

[8th April, 1673.]

cum membris.

.....

Cur' Reta Sibe Bisu ffranc pleg' Venabiliū dñe
 Caroli North Milⁱ et dñie Katharine Vxorⁱ eius dñi mahij p^{ra}
 tentⁱ apud Manchester p^{ra} diem Martis Octavo die Aprilis Anno
 Rñi dñi nñi Caroli Secundi dei gratia Angⁱ Scotiæ ffranciæ et
 Hibniæ regis fidei Defensorⁱ &c. Vicesimo quinto Annoq; Dñi
 1673 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Armⁱ Sen^{lm} Curⁱ p^{ra}.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Humfridus Marler gen ⁱ	}	Joñes Bradshawe gen ⁱ	}
Josephus Worden gen ⁱ		Joñes Boardman Sen ⁱ	
Wiltus Hardye gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Vpholdsterer	} Jur ⁱ
Joñes Leeds gen ⁱ		Joñes Barlowe gen ⁱ	
Georgius Corbesley gen ⁱ		Joñes Clayton gen ⁱ	
Joñes Leech gen ⁱ		Joñes Gathorne gen ⁱ	
Joñes Widdowes gen ⁱ		Bryan ffell gen ⁱ	
Henricus Jackson gen ⁱ		Isaacus Hyde gen ⁱ	
Thomas Podmore gen ⁱ		ffranciscus Browne gen ⁱ	

Qui dicunt et p'sentant Sup Sacrmⁱ suū pvt sequi^r.

The Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe amerce all officers that have not brought in their p'sentm^{ts} before this last day of the Court in 3^a apeece.

The aforesaide Jurye Doe likewise Amerce All the Burgesses whoe owe Suite and Service to this Courte and have not appeared in Twelve pence apeice and every Inhabitant of this Towne whoe likewise have not appeared in Twoe pence apeece.

The aforesaid Jury doe likewise am'ce the Seūall Constables of the Towneshippes whoe ought to have appeared att this Courte to doe their Suite and Service in xx^a apeece.

The Jurye doe find That Thomas Leigh Esq^r By the death of Richard Haworth¹ late of Manchester Esq^r Is Seized of Severall lands

¹ The name of Richard Haworth, or Howorth, of Manchester, Esq., has frequently occurred in the last volume of these Records (see Index). He was the third son of Lawrence Haworth, of Thurcroft, co. Lanc., gentleman, by his wife, Alice, daughter of George Holden, of Piccope Bank, and at the time of the *Visitation of Lancashire*, taken

heretofore holden by the Said M^r Haworth as p the Curtesye of England; the Said m^r Leigh is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

The Said Jurye Doe fynd That James Turner of the Withengrave hath Erected Vpon the highway to the Greate Annoyance of Passengers An house of Office Therefore the Said Jurye doe p'sent and order the Said James Turn^r to remove the Said house of Office by the Eight of May next Sub penæ x^a

The said Jury findinge Twoe houses of Offices Erected to a meadow on the back of the Toadlane (Viz^t) 1 belongeinge to m^r Proudlove th'other belongeinge to m^r Thomas Taylor of Gorton but in the possession of Edward Potter his tenant to bee greate damage & harme to the publiq; by the excrem^{ts} fallinge into a ditch where Comonly runns good water, Doe order the said m^r Proudlove &

in March, 1664-5, he is described as "of Parkhead [near Whalley] Esq. a benchor of Gray's Inn," and was 66 years of age. Mr. Richard Haworth was twice married. By his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of George Tipping, of Manchester, gentleman, and ultimately co-heiress to her brother, Mr. Samuel Tipping, he had two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth, who both died young. By his second wife, Jane, daughter of John Kenion, of Parkhead, near Whalley, Esq., and the relict of John Stonehewer, gent., he had an only daughter, Alice, who was 7 years of age in March, 1664-5. Mr. Haworth's will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, nor is the inventory of his effects there preserved. The Thomas Leigh, Esq., mentioned in the text was his nephew, the son and heir of Peter Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., who had married Mary, the other daughter of George Tipping, of Manchester. This Mr. George Tipping died intestate, leaving a son and heir, Samuel Tipping, and the two daughters above-named, Mary and Elizabeth, and a good estate in Manchester, including lands in Alport, held under a lease for 1,000 years from the Earl of Derby. Samuel Tipping died unmarried in 1641, and his estates passed to his two sisters. Mary, the wife of Peter Leigh, Esq., died in 1630, leaving issue, and her husband, Peter Leigh, died in 1657. Elizabeth was married to her husband, Richard Haworth, in or before 1641, but she predeceased him, and he held her lands "according to the curtesie of England" till his death in 1671. On his death without surviving issue by the said Elizabeth, the lands he had with her were claimed by Thomas Leigh, Esq. (the eldest son of the said Peter and Mary Leigh), but, as appears by the following extract from the case stated for counsel's opinion in 1672, if he succeeded to them at all he did not do so wholly without trouble. "The said Richard Haworth who married the said Elizabeth did survive her and lived till anno 1671 and from the death of the said Samuel Tipping, till his owne death did enjoye the lands called Alport Lands and all other the said lands held by lease. And now when the heire of the aforesaid M^r Leigh on the death of the said M^r Haworth did expect to have had the said lands held by lease yet in being for 900 years or upwards and the other lands held by lease from the Colledge att Manchester as well as other lands, which M^r Haworth held by the Curtesie of England, which were the inheritance of the said Samuel Tipping and did descend to the said Elizabeth, he having had a child by her. But the said M^r Leigh is denied the possession of the said lands held by lease, by the second wife of the said M^r Haworth, who saith that her husband did take administration of the goods not administered of M^r George Tipping or his sonne Samuel and thereupon is entitled to these leases and hath assigned the same to such uses as hee pleased and wholly from M^r Leigh's family."

m^r Thom^s Taylor to remove them & to make Cisternes or sett tubbs for receiveinge the Excrem^{ts} in eith^r their houses of office respectivelye by the 24th June next Sub pena x^s apeece.

The Jurye doe find That Peter Rawlinson By marryinge of Hannah late daughter to Robert Slater¹ Deceased Is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas there was an order made 5th of October 1669² and alsoe another order made the 8th of October 1672³ for Surveyinge of all lands and tenements within this Towne and Townshipp of Manchester by reason of Vnequall taxinge the Inhabitants & others and Complaints made to both the Juryes The psons therein named for Surveyinge of the said lands and tenements within the Saide Towne have accordinge to and in pursuance of the Saide last mençoned ord^r made a Survey of the Said Lands to the best of their Informaçon.⁴

Therefore Wee of this p^rsent Jurye doe order that noe miseleyers assessors overseers Churchwardens or Supvisors of the highwayes or anye others Shall Taxe or asseesse anye mans reall estate But by the said booke of Surveigh⁴ w^{ch} they are required to observe as their rule.

The Jury Doe find Vpon p^rsentment and their owne View That m^r John Leeds Is Guiltye of that Annusance Vpon old m^r Mosley in m^r Leeds ditch not beinge Scowred Its alsoe In his hedge lyeinge downe betwixt Lodge feilds and her Lane therefore Doe order the said m^r Leeds to make good both the Said hedge & Ditch by the last of this Instant month of Aprill Sub pena xx^s

The Jurye Doe fynd That m^r John Moxon hath Erected a porch on the lords wast and therefore doe leave him ad miserecordiã dñi.

The Jurye Doe fynd Vpon View and p^rsent m^r William Bradley for Stoppinge a c^teine Watercourse to the p^rjudice of m^r Joseph Vigor beinge on the back of their houses w^{ch} the said m^r Bradley Confessed had runn over his garden Wee doe ord^r him the saide m^r Bradley to rectifie the Said Watercourse within a Month from hence Subpena xx^s

The Jurye Doe p^rsent and amerce George Oldham in ffortye shillings if hee the Said George Oldham Doe not remove his Dunghill by the eigthe of May next w^{ch} lyes to william Cooks Windowe & Doe ord^r him [that] hee laye noe more Dunge there Sub pena xl^s

¹ There is no will or inventory of any Robert Slater now preserved at Chester up to the year 1674.

² See p. 95.

³ See p. 191.

⁴ As far as I am aware this survey of the town and township of Manchester, made in the year 1673, does not now exist. It would be of much value and interest if it could be found.

Wee the Jurye Doe find Vpon View p'sent and ord^r that John Sandiford of the Towneshipp of Oldham doth take Care to make good the Spoute over the Tymber Staires leadinge to old Abrahā Taylors Chambers or remove the Said Spoute that it bee noe further p^riudiciall to m^r Dickansons buildinge by the xxiiijth of May 1673 m^r Dickanson giveinge him Twentye dayes notice hereof Subpena 40^s

The Jurye Doe order that noe pson whoever Shall betwixt the houres of eight in the morneinge and Sixe of the Clock at night on Sunday fetch any water from the pumpe in the hangeinge ditch henceforthe Sub pena 5^s

The Jurye doe order that m^{rs} Plungen and George Thorpe Doe Cleanse their proporçons of the ditch on the Side of the ackers and that m^r John Leeds Doe alsoe his pporçon for the Cleanseing of the said ditch And that this bee done by the Twentieth of May 1673 sub pæna xx^s apeece.

The Jury doe ord^r that John Boardman the flaxman Shall remove his house of Office or make a Cisterne or Sett a tubb that Soe the extrem^{ts} Doe not fall into the ditch to obstruct the passage by the Twentieth of May next sub pæna x^s

Wee the Jurye findinge that m^r John Leadbeater hath not removed his house of office and Wall wth was an Incroachm^t Vpon m^r John Sandiford Stoppinge the passage Doe ord^r that hee the said m^r Leadbeater Doe observe to remove the Said house of office and Wall by the xxiiijth day of June next Sub pena ffortye Shillings.

Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Leete doe fynd by Comptte That Severall Hogesheads and Barrells are Sett in the Streete in Seuall places to the annoyance of Passengers and the Inhabitants Doe order that they bee removed by the xth of May next or otherwise to fforfeite the same Vpon default Vnto the lord and that they Sett noe more to bee an annoyance Sub penæ [*sic*] 2^s vj^d for eu^{ry} offendor.

Wee the Jurye Doe p'sent & am^{ce} Robert Chapman of S^t Mary gate ffor Sufferinge his Swine to goe Vnyoaked and Vnwrunge in 2^s

Wee the Jury because of Comptte made Doe ord^r those Butchers that Doe sett out any Hackinge bords on the North syde or on the South side of the Shambles that they Doe henceforthe forbear settinge them any further then their pendices¹ Reach Sub pena twoe Shillings six pence apeece for eu^{ry} Default.

¹ The "pendices" were the parts of the roof projecting over the wall of the house, which were sometimes wide enough to walk under.

Wee the Jurye Doe Vpon our owne View find that m^r Robert Litchford hath erected and Sett Vpp an house of Office to the greate annoyance of William Mather Glover Therefore Doe ord^r that hee the saide m^r Robert Litchford Doe remove the Said house of Office by the 24th day of May next Sub pena xx^a

Wee the Jurye Doe order that William Edge als Captaine Cunney Doe Levell the ground hee hath broaken at Redd banck and leave the Said ground as hee found it Subpena 2^a vj^d

Wee this p^rsent Jury Doe amerce theis p^rsons followinge for not Comeinge to take their oaths vnto the seⁿall offices wherevnto the[y] were Ellected and chossen the last lette Court in 3^a 4^d apeece (Viz^t) George Eares. John Deane.

Wee the Jurye of this p^rsent Leete doe p^rsent & amerce Robert Birch of Crosse Lane ffor sellinge butter short of Weight in j^a

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe p^rsent and amerce m^r John Browne for not muzzellinge of his Dogg j^a

Wee the Jurye of this p^rsent Leete Doe p^rsent and am^rce the Seⁿall p^rsons whose names are herevnd^r Written for not causeinge their broken pavement over against their houses to bee repaired they haveinge had notice thereof before and for not sweepeinge the streete as followeth.

m ^r Samuel Sandiforth...	j ^a	m ^r Leaver	j ^a
m ^r Joseph Gilman ...	j ^a	Margrett Grime ...	j ^a
Richard Hopwood ...	j ^a	Isaac Hyde	4 ^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe p^rsent the Seⁿall p^rsons hereafter nominated for Sellinge and offeringe to Sale Vnholsome ffish and fflesh.

Anne Costerdyne twoe quarters of Mutton w ^{ch} was not m ^r ketable	}	4 ^d
Thomas Steevenson for Sellinge a bull in the markett and not baited ¹ in		
ffrancis Coppock of Didsburye for Sellinge meate not marketable	}	j ^a
Robert Womersley for beefe not marketable in		
Edward Womersley of Stockport for the like in	}	ij ^a
Vxor James Williamson for the like in		
John Sherdleye of Manchester and Henry Letherland for Sellinge a bull Vnbaited ¹ in 12 ^d apeece	}	ij ^a
Joseph Beever for Sellinge mutton not m ^r ketable in		

¹ See p. 11.

John Stansfeild of Piggot more for a Cowe that was } 3^s 4^d.....3^s 4^d
 not marketable in }
 Thomas Morris at Tomlinson and Hugh Pendleton for a } ij^s
 mezzelled Swine in }

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe p^rsent & amerce the psons
 whose names are herevnder Written for not makeinge Shoes of
 Sufficient Leather and for Cuttinge of Leath^r Insufficiently Tanned.

Joshua ffletcher vj^d James Barret 4^d
 Thomas Persivall 4^d William Hall vj^d
 William Grantham Tann^r ij^s vj^d Thomas Garnet 1 paire of } vj^d
 sho[e]s... .. }

Wee of this Jurye doe p^rsent and amerce the psons followinge
 for not keepeinge the assize of Bread.

Bernard Clay in... .. vj^d Nicholas Walworke in vj^d
 William Stockdale in vj^d John ffairecloughe in... .. vj^d
 Robert Gilliam in vj^d Anne Partington in vj^d
 Jeremiah Woosencroft in vj^d Alice Cock in vj^d
 Peter Walkden in vj^d John Loyall in vj^d
 Samuel Morte in... .. vj^d Robert Mason in vj^d
 Adam Morris in vj^d

Wee of this present Jurye Doe p^rsent and amerce the psons
 followinge for slashinge and Gashinge of Leather in the Sevall Sumes
 followinge Viz^t

George Hilton 6 Hydes vj^s
 Edward Potter 4 Hydes in 4^s
 Thomas Adkinson... .. 5 Hydes in 5^s
 James Kay 3 Hydes in iij^s
 Edmund Scolfeild 7 Hydes in vij^s
 Raph Stot 3 Hydes in iij^s
 John Woostenham... .. 1 Hyde in j^s
 Thomas Gregorye 1 Hyde in j^s
 Robert Shelmerdyne 5 Hydes in v^s
 Edward Rodes 5 Hydes in v^s
 Henry Letherland... .. 8 Hydes in viij^s
 Robert Lee 4 Hydes in iiij^s
 Thomas Wharmby 1 Hyde in j^s
 William Anckors 1 Hyde in j^s
 William Lees 1 Hyde in j^s
 William Hibbert 4 Hydes in iiij^s
 James Hibbert 1 Hyde in j^s
 Gyles Walworke 1 Hyde in j^s
 Richard Hibbert 3 Hydes in 3^s

Raph Goomes	...	...	1	Hyde	...	...	...	...	in	j ^s
Edmund Scolfeild Jun ^r ...	1	Hyde	...	...	...	...	...	...	in	j ^s
Abraham Walker	...	...	1	Hyde Gnashed & Sewed vpp...						j ^s
James Kay for watteringe an		Hyde at an vnseasonable tyme								j ^s vj ^d
William Lees for opposeinge the officers & threateninge to										ij ^s
Cleave their braines if they toucht his Leather in		...								

Wee the Jurye of this present Leete Doe amerce the Seⁿall p^ons hereafter named for vseinge Vnlawfull weights and measures in the Seⁿall Sumes followinge.

Henry Leeds one 30 ^{li} ½ ounce too light in	...	...	...	3 ^d
m ^r Samuel Wilmore one 10 ^{li} too light 2 ^{li} too light anoth ^r				j ^s
2 ^{li} too light & a Cloth yard too short	...	...	...	
m ^r Roger Barlowe one 60 ^{li} too heavye by 4 ounces anoth ^r				ij ^s
60 ^{li} too heavy by ½ ^{li} one 30 ^{li} too light by 4 oun ^{cs}	...			
John Boardman flaxmā one 4 ^{li} too light by 1 ounce anoth ^r				ij ^s iiij ^d
4 ^{li} too light by ½ an ounce anoth ^r pound too light				
almost a q ^{ter} of an ounce a q ^{ter} of a pound too light				
1 dram one ounce too light 1 dram	...	...	...	
m ^r Richard ffox 1 Cloth yard too shorte	...	...	...	vj ^d
Nathaniel Walker one 16 ^{li} too heavy 4 ounces 1, 4 ^{li} too light				3 ^d
1 ounce 1 pound too light a q ^{ter} of an ounce one 2 ^{li}				
too heavye ½ an ounce one quarter of a pound too				
heavy 1 dram anoth ^r q ^{ter} of a pound too heavy 8 drams				
m ^r Samuel Harm ^r Jun ^r one 30 ^{li} too light by ½ an ounce	...			4 ^d
m ^r Jeffery Holcroft 1 ^{li} & ½ ^{li} too light	...	...	...	ij ^d
Hannah Worrall 1 ^{li} halfe pound twoe, twoe oun ^{cs} one ounce				ij ^d
& ½ an ounce all too light	...	...	...	
m ^r John Alexander at the meale house one 60 ^{li} too light				x ^s
by 2 oun ^{cs} anoth ^r 60 ^{li} of stone too light by 6 oun ^{cs}				
1 56 ^{li} too light by 2 oun ^{cs} anoth ^r 56 ^{li} too light by				
2 oun ^{cs} one 15 ^{li} too light by 3 oun ^{cs} one 14 ^{li} too light				
by 3 oun ^{cs} one 8 ^{li} too light by 2 oun ^{cs} one 6 ^{li} too light				
1 ounce & ½ one 4 ^{li} too light 3 q of an ounce 1 Twoe				
pound too light by twoe oun ^{cs}	...	...	...	

And wee furth^r order that m^r Alexand^r doth rectifie the said faultye weights by the thirtieth day of this Instant month Aprill 1673 Sub pena j^{li}. o^s. o^d.

Richard Ellor 2 ^{li} too light ½ an ounce 1 ^{li} one ½ pound				j ^s
1 q ^{ter} of a pound of brasse too light	...	...	...	
m ^r Robert Illingworth 1 Cloathyard too Shorte	...	...	...	vj ^d
Richard Rideings 1 pound one ½ pound one q ^{ter} of a pound				3 ^d
all too heavy one dram a peece	...	...	...	
Edmund Mather one ½ pound too heavye one dram	...			j ^d

m ^r William Hardye 1 Clotheyard too Shorte 1 2 ^{li} brasse too light one 8 th pte of an ounce... ..	2 ^d
m ^r Thomas Jennyon one Cloath yard too Shorte	vj ^d
m ^r John Abrahams 3 single pounds of brasse too light ...	j ^s
m ^r John Seddon 1 Cloath yard too Shorte	vj ^d
Jonathan Eaton 1 56 ^{li} twoe light 6 ounċs 2 ^{li} & ½ ^{li} both too light	4 ^s
m ^r Daniel Sergeant one 48 ^{li} too heavy 1 ounce & ½ one 24 ^{li} a qter of an ounce too heavy	2 ^d
m ^r John Wollen one 6 ^{li} too light ½ an ounce one 2 ^{li} too light ½ an ounce one 2 ^{li} too light a qter of an ounce 1 ^{li} too light a qter of an ounce 2 single pounds too light ½ a quarter of an ounce apeece one brasse pounce halfe a qter of an ounce too light 2 single brasse ½ ^{li} too light	ij ^s
m ^r John Valentyne 1 Cloathyard too Shorte 2 ^{li} brasse, 1 ^{li} brasse & ½ ^{li} brasse too light	vj ^d
m ^r Myles Bradshawe one 14 ^{li} too heavye ½ ounce	3 ^d
m ^r Thomas Linneall 1 8 ^{li} too heavy 3 ounce 2 single ½ pounds too light a qter of an ounce apeece one 4 ounċs too heavy by a qtr of ounce... ..	viiij ^d
m ^{rs} Martha Rylands one 56 ^{li} too light 2 ounċs one 56 ^{li} too heavy 4 ounce 2 ^{li} in brasse too light a qter of ounce & 1 ^{li} brasse too light	viiij ^d
m ^r John Holbrooke 3 ^{li} 2 ^{li} one pound & 2 ounces all brasse & all too light	x ^d
m ^r John Maddock 1 24 ^{li} too light ¾ of an ounce	vj ^d
m ^{rs} Booth 1 4 ^{li} in brasse ¾ of an ounce too heavy	j ^d
m ^r William Johnson one 56 ^{li} too light 2 ounces & ½ & anoth ^r 56 ^{li} too light by one ounce	j ^s
m ^r Thomas Drinkwater twoe 56 ^{li} eith ^r of them halfe an ounce too light	vj ^d
m ^r Robert Digles one 15 ^{li} too light 1 ounce & ½	viiij ^d
m ^r James Chorlton one 56 ^{li} too heavy 1 ounce & one 8 ^{li} 1 ounce too light & 2 qters too light	4 ^d
m ^r William Nicholson one 2 ^{li} 2 ½ pounds & 1 qter of a pound all too light... ..	j ^s
Widdow Lee three single qters of a pound & one ½ ^{li} too light	2 ^d
m ^r Edward Greaves one 4 ^{li} 3 qters of an ounce too light...	8 ^d
Rachell Hibbert one pound too heavy 1 drame & ½ ...	j ^d
m ^r Robert Hulton 1 ^{li} too heavy a qter & ½ an ounce, one ½ pound a qter & 2 ounces too light & 1 ounce too heavy	j ^s vj ^d

m ^r Thomas Shawe 1 Clothyard too Shorte...	4 ^d
Thurstan Hall one Clothyard much too longe ...	2 ^d
m ^r Raphe Stockport one 28 ^{li} too light 4 ounces 1 3 ^{li} too light 1 ounce & ½ one 4 ^{li} too light 1 ounce anoth ^r 4 ^{li} too light one ounce anoth ^r 4 ^{li} too light 1 ounce & ½ & one pound full ½ ounce too light ...	2 ^s
m ^r John Sandiford 1 ^{li} too light one ½ ^{li} too heavy ...	02 ^d
James Wilsone one 20 ^{li} too light one ounce & ½ one 14 ^{li} too light & one 2 ^{li} ½ an ounce & a qter of an ounce too light ...	4 ^d
m ^r Andrew Bury 2 single pounds eith ^r of them too light 1 Dram ...	vj ^d
ffrancis Birch of Salford one 2 ^{li} too light 1 ounce & ½ qter of ounce 1 ^{li} too light ½ an ounce & ½ a qter of ounce 1 ½ ^{li} too light ½ a quarter of an ounce ...	j ^s
Theophilus Ogden one 3 ^{li} too heavy 3 qters of an ounce 1 ^{li} too heavy a qter & ½ quarter of a dram ...	2 ^d
Elizabeth Browne one Cloathyard much too Short ...	vj ^d
Humfrey Bradshawe 1 ^{li} anoth ^r pound & 1 2 ounċs each of them too light 1 dram ...	3 ^d
Anne wife to Richard Hudson one 2 ^{li} & 1 ^{li} eith ^r a qter of a pound too light ...	vj ^d
m ^r ffrancis meadowcroft 3 ^{li} one 1 ^{li} & one ½ pound all too heavy ...	2 ^d

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe likewise p^rsent & am^rce John Lee for measureinge wheate to William Hamlett on munday 24th ffebruary 1672[-3] Just past one of the Clocke Corne was Tolved but the bell not runge in ...

Wee doe likewise p^rsent and amerce m^r ffrancis Browne for his servant Samuel Ellor neglectinge to ringe the oate-mket and hard Corne market Bell the 29th March 1673 It beinge almost 3 of the Clock before the Bell was runge to Eith^r market ...

As alsoe the Same day Wee doe p^rsent Richard Hopwood for measureinge Adam morres wife, wheate before y^e bell Runge ...

And the same day wee p^rsent Symon meadowcroft for the like ...

The same day wee doe p^rsent Robert Holt of Ashton vnd^r Lyne for sellinge or measureinge wheat to Robert Mason before y^e bell runge ...

Wee the Jurye haveinge Considered the Inconveniencies that accrews to this Towne by the se^uall Collecto^rs (belongeing to this towne) their neglect in gatheringe the moneys Charged here wth by assessm^t they are to Collect But by their accounts wee find much in Arreare Doe order that henceforth all Such Collectors as shall bee negligent in Such Sorte Shall make good all Such assessments provided there bee to distreine vpon.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Confirme all form^r good orders made by this Court and desire the Steward & the Burrow-reeve to see these orders put in execu^{ti}on.

Affairors	{	MR HUMFREY MARLER	}	Jur ⁿ
		MR JOSEPH WORDEN		
		MR FFRANCIS BROWNE		
		MR WILLIAM HARDYE		

leech genⁿ Clis i^um.

Manerium de Manchester

in com' Lanc' [7th Oct., 1673].

.....

Cur' Beta Sibe Vigu ffranch pleg' pronobit
 Caroli dñi Gray de Rawlston [Rolleston] et dñi [sic] Katharinæ
 Vxor eius (dñi mahij p^{ra}) ten^t apud Manchester p^{ra} die Martis
 Septimo Die Octobris Anno RR Carⁱ Scdi Ang^t &c. Vicesimo
 quinto Annoq; Dñi 1673 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Arⁱ Sen^{lm}
 eiusd Curⁱ

Nōia JURATOR'

Johes Moxon gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Jacobus mosse gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Josephus Worden gen ⁱ		Mattheus Bootle gen ⁱ	
Samuel Dickanson gen ⁱ		Rogerus makin gen ⁱ	
Johes Sandiford gen ⁱ		Edrus Siddall gen ⁱ	
Rogerus Barlow gen ⁱ		Samuel Lightbowne gen ⁱ	
Samuel Wilmoore gen ⁱ		Robtus Lightford gen ⁱ	
Johes Leadbeater		Thomas Bent gen ⁱ	
Johes Bearlow de oldmealgate gen ⁱ		Lawrence Gardner gen ⁱ	
		Jacobus scolfeild gen ⁱ	

Nōia Officiar Bille mancestriae

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR JOHN MOXON Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	Robert Haulgh Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR JOHN ALEXANDER } Jur ⁱ
			{ MR THOMAS SHAWE }
			Robert Haulgh Deputye
Miselayers	...	...	{ m ^r Joseph Worden } Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r Raph Shelmerdyne }
Misegatherers	...	...	{ m ^r Samuel Woolmore } Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r Henry Leeds }
			m ^r Edward Gathorne
Market Lookers for Corne			{ m ^r Matthew Wright Jur ⁱ }
Weights and measures	...	...	{ m ^r ffrancis Cartwright Jur ⁱ }
			{ m ^r John Leeds Jur ⁱ }
			John Booth Jur ⁱ

Market Lookers ffor ffish and fflesh... ..	{ m ^r John Wollen Thomas Stevenson } Jur ⁿ George Hilton }
Marketlookers for whitmeates both for marketstidds and markett street Lane ...	{ m ^r Thomas Hindley Jur ⁿ m ^r Edward Wilson }
The like for the milnegate...	{ m ^r John Barlow m ^r Nicholas Dearnallye }
The like for hunts banck and Churchyardside ...	{ George Corbesley } Jur ⁿ John Walker }
The like for Deanesgate ...	{ John Barlow William Cooke fustian Cutter } Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill streete hangeinge ditch and Toad- lane	{ Richard Moorton } William Nicholson } Jur ⁿ Richard Hopwood } George Chetham }
Offic ^{rs} for wholesome Bread and the Assize of Bread...	{ m ^r Myles Bradshawe m ^r James Mosse } Jur ⁿ m ^r Edward Eller } m ^r John Lees }
Bylawmen for Marketstreet Lane	{ Richard Eller John Boardman flaxm ⁿ Jur ⁿ Edmund Neild sen ^r Jur ⁿ }
The Like for Deanesgate both market stidds and Old- meale gate	{ Richard Gimney George Oldham Jur ⁿ Joseph Sherwin Jur ⁿ John Shelton Jur ⁿ George Scholes Jur ⁿ }
The like for milne gate and Toade Lane	{ Caleb Broadhead Jur ⁿ Edmund Johnson John Hudson Jur ⁿ }
The like for hunts Banck and Church yard side ...	{ William Robinson } Jur ⁿ John Heawood Currier }
The like for fennill streete Hangeinge ditch and Withen greave	{ Richard Lomax Jur ⁿ Henrye Jackson } Jur ⁿ Thomas Longworth }
Searchers and sealers of Leather	{ m ^r Joseph Higham } m ^r Joseph Gilman } Jur ⁿ m ^r Robert Litchford } Edward Wrigley } George Gee }
Officers for wholsome Ale & Beere	{ Edward Lillye } Jur ⁿ Edward Mann }

Scaveng ^{rs} for marketstreet	{ Raph Boardman }	{ Jur ⁿ
Lane	{ Raph Bowker }	
The like for Deansgate and	{ Thomas Kirke }	
S ^t mary gate	{ Robert Chapman }	{ Jur ⁿ
The like for marketstidd &	{ m ^r John Gardner }	
shambles	{ James Baynton }	{ Jur ⁿ
	{ Walter Barrow }	{ Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill streete	{ John Boardman }	{ Jun ^r Jur ⁿ
Withengreave and Toad	{ John Widdows }	
Lane	{ William Hepworth }	{ Jur ⁿ
The Like for Hunts Banck	{ Thomas Ingham }	{ Jur ⁿ
and Church yard syde ...	{ George Eyres }	
The like for hangeinge ditch	{ William Bowker }	{ Jur ⁿ
and old meale gate ...	{ Edward Chorlton }	
	{ Robert Tetlow }	
The like for Smithy Doore	{ Phillip Stampe }	
Booths gutter to Salford	{ Robert Mainwaringe }	{ Jur ⁿ
Bridge		
The like for milne gate ...	{ John Sandiford }	{ Jur ⁿ
	{ John Pendlebury }	
Offic ^r for keepeinge and		
cleansinge the market-	{ James Clayton }	
stidd		
officers for the Cunduit ...	{ m ^r Richard ffox }	
	{ m ^r William Byrom }	
	{ m ^r Edmund Dickanson }	
	{ m ^r William Hardye }	
Offic ^{rs} for Apprizeinge ...	{ Robert Haulgh }	{ Jur ⁿ
	{ George Diggles }	
officers for muzzleinge masty		
doggs & Bitches for the	{ Bryan ffell }	{ Jur ⁿ
milne gate	{ Richard Neild }	
The like for oldmealgate &	{ Thomas Podmore }	{ Jur ⁿ
both marketstidds ...	{ Edward Heawood }	
The like for market street	{ Richard Marsden }	{ Jur ⁿ
Lane	{ Kaleb Somister }	
The like for Smithy Doore	{ Richard Heawood }	{ Jur ⁿ
and Shambells	{ Thomas Janion }	
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Wolfenden }	{ Jur ⁿ
	{ Richard Hampson }	{ Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collyhurst &		
Collyhurst foote	{ James Barlow }	{ Jur ⁿ

officers for forestallinge In- grosseinge & regrateinge the marktett	m^r John Maddock m^r John Barlow of Oldmeal- gate m^r John Valentyne m^r Geffery Holcroft m^r Thomas Drinkwater } Jur^y
Officers for Distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	m^r Richard Crowther m^r Lawrence Gardner m^r Roger Makin m^r Thomas Bent m^r Mathew Bootle }
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for the Market streete Lane..	m^r Thomas Walker Jun^r m^r Randle Walker }
The like for Deansgate ...	m^r Edward Bootle m^r Thomas Bealy }
The like for both marke[t]- stidds	m^r Phillip Stampe sen^r m^r John Abraham }
The like for Smithy Doore oldmealegateand Shambles	m^r John Holbrooke m^r John Seddon }
The like for milne gate toad lane & ffennill streete ...	m^r John Leadbeater m^r James Scholfeild }
The like for hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	m^r Robert Illingworth m^r James Hopwood }
The like for hangeinge ditch and Withen greave ...	m^r William Hunter m^r James Hilton }
Officers for p ^r sentinge The cuttinge and gnashinge of rawe hydes	John Binns John Winne } Jur^y

This present [Jury] Doe fynd That m^r John Gilliam hath purchased a c^eteine mesuage from George Martinscrofte Scituate and beinge in the hangeinge Ditch and is to come into this Courte to Doe his Suite and Service.....*Mr Gilliam sworne.*

This present Jurye doth fynd That Edmund Trafford Esquire is Sonn and heire to Sir Cecill Trafford¹ knight Deceased for certeine Lands Lyeinge Att the Bottom of the Deansgate and is to come into this Court [to] Doe his Suite and Service.

¹ Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., was the eldest son of Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt., by his second wife, Mildred, daughter of Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter, and the widow of Ralph Read, Esq. His elder brother, Edmund Trafford, the son and heir of Sir Edmund by his first wife, Margaret, daughter and co-heir of John Booth, of Barton, Esq., having been disinherited by his father, Cecil Trafford succeeded to his father's large estates on the death of the latter, which took place on 19th May, 1620. Sir Cecil Trafford was

This present Jurye Doe find that William Whittle is Sonn and heire to John Whittle² Deceased for cteine Lands scituate in the milnegate and is to come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service
.....*William Whittle sworne.*

This present Jurye Doe find that m^r John Chetham is Seized of Seūall Lands lyeinge in Manchester by the Death of his Brother m^r George Chetham³ and is to come into this Court to Doe His Suite & Service.....*Mr Chetham sworne.*

This p'sent Jurye Doe fynd that Richard Hopwood hath purchased one mesuage or Burgage scituate lyeinge and beinge in the Toad Lane from William Hulme Esq^r⁴ and is to come into this court to doe his Suite and Service.....*Richard Hopwood Sworne.*

Cuñ hac adiornañ fuit Vsq; diem Veneris Viz^t Vicesimū quartum diem huius Instantñ mensis octobris ad quartā horā post meridiem.⁵

Ad quā diem Compueñ prd Juratoñ et reddiderñ resiñ Veredictū suū provt sequitur hiis Anglicanñ Verbis viz^t⁶

knighted at Lathom or at Houghton Tower during King James' visit to Lancashire, 18th August, 1617, and he was 65 years of age at the time of the *Lancashire Visitation* in March, 1664-5. By his wife, Penelope, daughter of Sir Humphrey Davenport, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, he had six sons and two daughters. Of these Edmund Trafford, his son and heir, was 39 years of age in 1665, and was then married to Frances, daughter of Philip Draycot, of Pennesley, co. Stafford, Esq. The will of Sir Cecil Trafford, dated 7th August, 24th Charles II. [1672], was proved at Chester on the 13th November, 1673. It commences, "in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti Amen," but is unfortunately now much injured by damp. He desired to be buried in the Trafford Chapel adjoining to Manchester Church amongst his ancestors. He mentions Edmund Trafford, his son and heir, the latter's wife "my daughter in law," and their son "my grandchild John Trafford," and another grandchild, Richard [? Trafford]. He left the residue of his goods, &c., to "my grandson Roger Downes, Penelope Downes my sister, my son Humphrey Trafford and the daughters of my son John Trafford." To each of his sons Edmund Trafford, John Trafford, and William Trafford he left a suit of mourning, and he desired his very loving friend and kinswoman, ... Mosley, of Houghend, to be overseer of his will, and bequeathed her £20. His son, Humphrey Trafford, and his servant, Edmund Gooden, were appointed executors. Attached to this will is a long inventory taken 3rd December, 1672, but now much damaged by damp.

² There is no will of any John Whittle of Manchester of about this date now preserved at Chester. The wills of John Whittle, of Wrightington [in North Lancashire], tailor proved 1669; John Whittle, of Brindhill, [also in North Lancashire], proved 1670; and the administration bond and inventory of John Whittle, of Chorley, 1674, are to be found at Chester.

³ I am not at present able to identify this Mr. George Cheetham. The will of Mr. George Cheetham, of Salford, proved at Chester in 1670, cannot now be referred to, as it has perished from damp.

⁴ See p. 4, note 3, and p. 22, note 1.

⁵ This Court was adjourned until Wednesday, the 24th day of this instant month of October, at four o'clock p.m.

⁶ At which day the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows in these English words.

Whereas George Thorpe and Widdow Plungen were Ordered By the Jury of the Last Leete to Cleanse their proporçons of their ditch on the syde of the Acres before the twenty Nynthe of may Last past Sub pena twentye Shillings apeece And hath hitherto beene neglected Wee therefore of this present Jurye doe Amerce them in twenty shillings apeece And doe furth^r order that they doe cleanse their pts of the said Ditch before the second day of ffebruarye next sub pena fforty shillings apeece.

Whereas Vpon View Wee the p^sent Jurye doe fynd that Richard Wright of milnegate contrary to a former order doth continue to Lay Gorse within his house Wee doe amerce him in twoe Shillings Six pence And doe further order that the said Richard Wright, and Samuel Davye Samuel Morte Thomas Kirke and John Jepson shall for the future Lay noe Gorse nor kidds neare anye Dwellinge house (except so much as may convenientlye serve them for a weeks supplye) sub pena 40^s apeece And wee doe further order that the Deputy Constable Shall once in euy month See to the pformeinge of this order And Vpon Default shall Informe the Burrowreeve and Constables thereof.

Whereas there hath beene Seuall orders made that all psons that Vsually Come to sell swyne, shold bringe them to the market appointed att Hyde crosse and Withengreave, Which hath beene much neglected to the Annoyance of the markett and seuall others of the Inhabitants Wee therefore Doe order that Robert Haulgh shall give them notice and Vpon their Contempt Doe Amerce them in xx^s apeece.

This p^sent Jurye Doe amerce All those Burgesses whoe Owe Suite and Service to this present Court and did not appeare in twelve pence apeece And euy Inhabitant of this Towne whoe did not Likewise appeare in twoe pence apeece.

Wee the said Jurye doe likewise amerce the seuall Constables of the seuall Towneshippes whoe ought to have appeared Att this Court to doe their suite and service and have neglected soe to doe in xx^s apeece.

Wee this present Jury have Viewed and Examined the accounts of the late Burrowreeve m^r Edward Bootle and doe allow the same.

Wee this present Jury have Viewed and Examined the accounts of the Late Constables m^r Raph Shelmerdyne and m^r Richard Crowther and doe allow the same.

Wee the Jury of this p^sent Leete doe ord^r the present Constables to pay vnto their Deputy accordinge to former order hee pformeinge his office accordinglye.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe ord^r the p'sent Constables to Give the Beadle A Gowne and to paye him twoe shillings the Weeke for his wages.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe order that George Gee continue to bee Assistant to the Ouseers of the Cunduit and to receive his Vsual Sallarye and the Constables to pay All such notes as shall Come to their hands from the Ouseers for the repaire of the Conduit.

Itt is alsoe ordered By this present Jurye That Winter Watch shall bee kept as formerlye (Viz^t) from the Eleaventh of November till the second of ffebruarye And that the Constables shall take Care that sufficient Carefull men may bee put in for that purpose.

Wee the p'sent Jurye doe order that the present Constables shall buy a Lock to hange Vpon the Iron grate in the hangeinge ditch and to Leave it with Robert Thyar whoe is desired to take it vpp and sett it downe as need shall require.

Whereas John Heywod hath a buildinge that is Inhabited on the Backside of his house and hath noe Chimney pipe in it to the greate Annoyance of Neighbors and danger of the Towne Wee the aforesaid Jurye doe ord^r that the aforesaid John Heywood shall erect a chimney in the said buildinge before the first day of December next subpenæ ffortye shillings.

Wee this p'sent Jurye Doe Vpon View fynd that William Cooke of the Deansgate hath Incroached Vpon the Lords Wast By makeinge a seller hole for which wee Doe Leave him in misericordia Dñi.

Whereas there is an house of office erect[ed] Vppon the tenem^t of mistris Beck widdow now in the occupaçon of John Wolfenden and Widdow Owen to the Greate Annoyance of this towne; Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe order Widdow Beck to remove it before the first of December next sub pœna ffortye shillings.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe order That John Woollen shall cause a Cover to bee made for his sellor hole in the Deansgate before the first of December next and shall cause it constantly to bee Coued therewith sub pena ffortye shillings.

Wee the Jurye of this present Leete Doe ord^r that the late Constables m^r Raphe Shelmerdyne and m^r Richard Crowther And alsoe the p'sent Constables m^r John Alexander and m^r Thomas Shawe shall bee saved harmeles losseles and Indempnified Att the Publick Charges of the Towne from any pson or psons That may any way sue vex or trouble them for the Due execuçon of their office And pticularly in the Busines now in Difference betwixt some fforraigne Trades men and the Towne of Manchester.

Whereas there hath beene former orders made concⁿeinge p^{er}sons placeinge of Carts and Heapes of Daub in the streete which hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this present Jurye doe ord^r that Lights bee eu^{er}y night hung out (by eu^{er}y such p^{er}son as is Concⁿed) from Daye Light gate¹ till Tenn of the Clock at night sub pena twentye shillings a p^{er}son offendinge And it is further ordered That the scavengers of each streete shall see this ord^r executed sub pena tenn shillings a p^{er}son.

Whereas there hath beene Complaint made that se^{er}uall p^{er}sons have vsed to sweepe dirt into the Channell in the hangeinge ditch and dirt hath from other places beene put downe into the Sough whereby much p^{er}judice hath beene Done Wee this p^{re}sent Jury doe order that noe p^{er}son henceforward sweepe any dirt into the Channell or from any other place Doe through [*sic* for throw] downe anye dirte into the Sough sub p^{re}na x^s on the offender.

Whereas an order was made at Easter Leete Last That m^{rs} Proudlove and m^r Thomas Taylor sho[u]ld either make Cisternes or sett tubbs for receiveinge the Excrements in either their houses of office by the twenty ffourth day of June last past sub pena tenn shillings apeece w^{ch} hitherto hathe beene Neglected Wee this p^{re}sent Jurye doe Amerce the said m^{rs} Proudlove and m^r Thomas Taylor in x^s apeece. And doe order the said m^{rs} Proudlove and m^r Thomas Taylor that they doe rectifie the same before the firste of Decemb^r next sub p^{re}na twenty shillings apeece.

Whereas an order was made at Easter Leete Last That John Boardman flaxman sho[u]ld remove his house of office or make a Cisterne or sett a tubb that soe the Excrements sho[u]ld not fall into the ditch before the twentieth of may Last past sub p^{re}na x^s which hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this p^{re}sent Jurye doe amerce the said John Boardman in Tenn shillings And doe ord^r the said John Boardman to rectifie the same before the first of December next sub p^{re}na twentye shillings.

Whereas se^{er}uall orders have beene made for the keepeinge Indemnified m^r Joseph Higham and m^r Lawrence Gardner from a suite Comenced against them By Alexander Butterworth and William Batt Esq^{rs}² And hith^{er}to have beene noe witt Indemnified nor the charges w^{ch} they were for forc^t to expend noe p^{ar}te Discharged Wee this present Jury doe order the said m^r Joseph Higham and m^r Lawrence Gardner the sume of eight pounds out of the money received

¹ That is, from the time the daylight *goes* out, or disappears, till ten o'clock at night.

² See p 152.

from the late Constables And doe order the present Constables to pay them the sume of twoe pounds nyne shillings and Nyne pence out of the next Townes Ley which is the full sume of what the said m^r Joseph Higham and m^r Lawrence Gardner have alreadye laid out.

Whereas se^uall orders have heretofore beene made for the rebuilding of the Crosse All which have proved Ineffectuall, Now beinge Incourag'd by the gift of m^r Thomas Ogden Vintner and Citizen of London whoe hath given Tenn pounds towards the Newbuildinge of the same, Wee the p^rsent Jury for the promoteinge thereof have Subscribed se^uall considerable sumes And Doe desire the p^rsons vnder written in the respective places for which they are nominated to receive the contribu^ons of the Inhabitants and others towards Soe commendable a worke Not doubtinge of a cheerefull Compliance And wee doe appoint the p^rsent Burrowreeve and Constables, Together with m^r Henry Dickanson th^elder m^r Samuel Dickanson, m^r John Sandiford and m^r Roger Barlow to receive the money from the se^uall Collectors hereafter pticulerlye named and to see the worke p^rfecte In such ord^r manner and forme As in their discre^ons shall bee thought most meete.

The names of the p^rsons appointed for Collectors are

ffor the Deansgate	...	...	{ m ^r Edward Bootle m ^r Lawrence Gardner
Smithy Doore...	...	...	{ m ^r Richard ffox m ^r John Holbrooke
Conduit	...	...	{ m ^r John Alexander m ^r William Byrom
marketstreete Lane	...	...	{ m ^r John Moxon m ^r Joseph Higham
S ^t Marye Gate...	...	...	{ m ^r Richard Waite m ^r Roger Barlow
Crosse ...	...	...	{ m ^r Raphe Shelmerdyne m ^r Roger Makin m ^r William Eccles
Oldmealegate ...	...	...	{ m ^r Humfrey Marler m ^r John Barlow Jun ^r
Hangeinge ditch	...	...	{ m ^r Thomas Shaw m ^r John Sandiford m ^r William Hunter
Hydecrosse Withingreave Toad Lane ...	...	...	{ m ^r Richard Crowther m ^r John Widdows m ^r James Hilton

Milne gate	...	...	...	{	m ^r Joseph Worden
				{	m ^r Samuel Dickanson
Churchyardsyde Hunts Banck				{	m ^r John Marler
& ffennill Streete	...	...		{	m ^r Robert Illingworth
				{	m ^r James Hopwood

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe confirme All former good ord^{rs} made by this Court and desire the Steward and the Burrow-reeve to See these orders put in Execu^{co}n.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe p^rsent and amerce theis psons hereafter named for their se^uall offences in the se^uall sumes followinge.

John Widdows for Layinge a dead horse in the high waye ... vj^d

Item wee this p^rsent Jury Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for not muzzellinge their mastye Doggs and Bitches in twelve pence apeece.

John Barlow de le milnegate	}	5 ^s	Anne Wright widdow	}	5 ^s
Thomas Bowker de eadem...		Robert Sutton... ..			
Thomas Wharmby		Edward Potter... ..			
James Hibbert		John Sherdley... ..			
William Hibbert		Henry Letherland ...			

Alsoe Wee Amerce m ^r ffrancis Browne for not cause- inge the markett bell to bee runge accordinge to former order	}	2 ^s 6 ^d
---	---	-------------------------------

m^r Roger Barlow for 3 60^{li} weights too heavy j^s vj^d

Edward Wolmersley	}	for Sellinge Vnwholsome meate in	}	vj ^s viij ^d
Charles Wolmersley				
		3 ^s 4 ^d apeece...		

Ann Costerdyne for buyinge and sellinge both on same day in	}	xij ^d
---	---	------------------

Widdow Crompton of Reddivalls	}	for sellinge Butter short	}	xij ^d
Widd Barlow of the same... ..				
William Vawdry of Mossesyde...				
		of Weight in		apeece

Richard Vrmeston	}	for sufferinge their swyne to goe	}	2 ^s vj ^d
Peter fletcher				
Samuel Morte				
William Moores...				
		abroad and trespass &c. in		apeece

George Grimshaw, Edward Walker, Daniell (?) Barber for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad Vnyoaked in twelve pence apeece	}	3 ^s
--	---	----------------

Wee this p'sent Jurye Doe alsoe Amerce theis persons hereafter named for makeinge of spice Bread and not keepeinge the assize thereof in six pence apeece.

Bernard Clay	} iiiij ^a	Nicholas Walworke. ...	} iiiij ^a
Richard Harwood		John ffaireclough	
Robert Gilliam		Hannah Partington ...	
Raph Siddall		Joseph Heaton	
William Stockdale		William Bent	
Jeremy Woosencroft...		John Lyall	
Peter Walkden		Adam Morris... ..	
Samuel Morte		Widdow Cock	

Robert Mason vj^d

Wee Doe present and amerce Joseph Cranck for turneinge a water course on William Hibbert in xij^d And Doe order the said Joseph Cranck to cause the said Watercourse to runn in the vsuall Channell before the Tenth day of December next sub pœna 5^a

Wee alsoe amerce theis p'sons hereafter named for sweepeinge dirte in the Channell and not Carryeinge the same awaye in 4^d apeece.

m ^r John Sandiford... ..	} i ^a iiiij ^a
Robbert Coppock	
Katharine Chapman	
John Boardman sen ^d	

and Isaac Hyde for continuall neglect in Sweepeinge the streete in } ij^a vj^d

M^r William Hunter for neglect of sweepeinge the streete in j^a

John Ashley for neglectinge to Carry his muck out of the streete... .. } j^a

Thomas Bradbury for not repaireinge the way at the end of the Stone Bridge at the higher end of Collyhurst in ... } j^a vj^d

M^r Bell¹ Clarke for not paveinge before his Land in } ij^a vj^d

John Hartley Esq^r John Leeds m^r Edward Gathorne and m^r John Alexand^r for the pavem^{nt} beinge broken before their Lands in j^a vj^d apeece.

Wee Doe present and amerce George Rutleach for his wife for forestallinge the market in } 5^a

Wee the p'sent Jurye doe amerce theis p'sons followinge for neith^r bringeinge in p'sentm^{ts} nor blancks for the se^uall offices wherevnto they were elected and chosen, in twelve pence apeece.

Richard Neild... ..	} ij ^a	George Eyres... ..	} ij ^a
Peter Barlow		John Shelton... ..	

¹ See vol. iv., p. 298, note 2.

And Lastly Wee this p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce theis psons hereaft^r named for cuttinge and gnashinge Raw hydes accordinge to their se^ruall offences the se^ruall sumes followinge.

Raphe Gregory	...	...	...	...	3 hydes...	3 ^s
James Hibbert	...	...	...	...	1 hyde ...	j ^s
Roger Walker	...	...	...	...	2 hydes...	2 ^s
Richard Hibbert	...	...	...	...	2 hydes...	2 ^s
Edward Pendleton	...	...	...	...	2 hydes...	2 ^s
Robert Leigh	...	...	...	...	5 hydes...	5 ^s
John Barlow...	...	...	...	...	5 hydes...	5 ^s
Thomas Gregory	...	...	...	...	3 hydes...	3 ^s
Abraham Walker	...	...	...	...	1 hyde ...	j ^s
John Woosenham	...	...	...	...	1 hyde ...	j ^s
Lawrence ffletcher	...	...	...	...	1 hyde ...	j ^s
Henry Leith'land	...	...	...	...	4 hydes...	4 ^s
George Hilton	...	...	...	...	1 hyde ...	j ^s
Thomas Atkinson	...	...	...	...	6 hydes...	6 ^s
William Anckers	...	...	...	...	6 hydes...	6 ^s
William Hibbert	...	...	...	...	2 hydes...	2 ^s

Wee the affairors of this Court Leete have Viewed the se^ruall am^rciam^{ts} in the se^ruall paps p^rsented to vs and have accordingly affaired them; Witnes our hands this xiiijth day of November 1673.

SAMUEL DICKANSON)
 JN^o SANDIFORD)
 ROG^r BARLOWE)
 JOHN LEADBEAT^r)

Na: Leech clic euist Cur^r

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc. [28th April, 1674.]

.....

Curia cum Visu ffrañck pleg' pronobit Caroli dñi
Gray de Rawlston et dñi [*sic*] Katharinæ vx eius (dñi manlij prd)
ten^l apud Manchester prd Die Mercuri vicesimo Octavo die
Aprilis Anno Regnⁱ R^e Carⁱ scdi dei gratia Angt &c. Vicesimo
sexto Annoq; Dñi 1674 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Armⁱ sen^{lm}
eiusdem Curⁱ.

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD.

Ricus ffox gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Johes Boardman gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Wittus Hunter gen ⁱ		Thomas Neild gen ⁱ	
Johes Gilliam gen ⁱ		Thomas Hindley gen ⁱ	
Matheus Wright gen ⁱ		Henricus Jackson gen ⁱ	
Jacobus Halliwell gen ⁱ		Ričus Lomax gen ⁱ	
Josephus Sherwin gen ⁱ		Georgius Hilton gen ⁱ	
Jacobus Hilton gen ⁱ		Wittus Nicholson gen ⁱ	
Johes Lister gen ⁱ		Caleb Broadhead gen ⁱ	
		Thomas Mercer gen ⁱ	

Qui dicunt et present' super Sac^ri suū provt Sequitur¹

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe p'sent and Amerce theis
psons hereafter [named] for not takeinge their Oaths to pforme the
seuall offices wherevnto they were Elected and chosen the Last
Courte Leete in 5 shillings apeece.

Myles Bradshawe	Thomas Kirke
John Barlow of	John Gardner
Milnegate	John Widdowes
Nicholas Dearnally	Robert Tetlowe
Richard Ellor	John Pendlebury
Edmund Johnson	Edward Gathorne sen ^r

affaired to 3^s 4^d apeece.

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows :—

Wee The Jury of this p^sent Leete doe fynd That Benjamin Berron Clerke is Heire vnto his late fath^r deceased (m^r Thomas Berron)¹ & his [*sic*] of full Age & is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite & service for his Lands in Manch^r

Jura^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens²

Whereas Henry Leeds was Elected at Michaelmus Leete Last past one of the misegatherers for this present yeare, Now beinge sick and Weake and not able to serve the office Wee Doe Elect and Choose m^r John Lister in his place and roome from this Court for the remainder of this p^sent yeare.

Jura^t fuit Johes Lister in apte Cu^j die pr^d ad serviend in officio pr^d³

¹ The name of Thomas *Baron*, Berron, or Birron, as it is variously spelt, has occasionally occurred in these Records. (See Index to this volume.) At the Court held 4th October, 1664, it was returned that Mr. Thomas Baron had purchased certain lands of John Bexwick, gent., lying at the Withengreave in Manchester. (See p. 49.) The will of Thomas Baron, of Newton, in the parish of Manchester, chapman, bears date 27th June, 1673, and was proved at Chester 20th June, 1674. He devised his messuage, lands, &c., in Droylsden to his grandson, Thomas Siddall, his heirs and assigns for ever, the testator's wife, Elizabeth, to enjoy the third part thereof during her life, and subject to the following legacies. To Anne Wrightson, wife of Robert Wrightson, £10; to Thamar Strenger, wife of John Strenger, £10; to John Siddall, Benjamin Siddall, and Esther Siddall, brothers and sister of the said Thomas Siddall, £10 each; "to my daughter Thamar Siddall mother of the said Thomas Siddall 40^s yearly during her life." With regard to his messuage and tenement in Bury, co. Lanc., held under John Greenhalgh, clerk, rector of Bury, and purchased from Robert Holt, of Bury, the testator devised the same to Thomas Ellison, son of Thomas Ellison, clerk, rector of the parish church of Ashton-under-Lyne, co. Lanc., and to his heirs for ever, he paying the rent for the same. The residue of his goods, &c., to be divided into two parts, of which Elizabeth, his wife, was to have one part, and the other part to be disposed of as follows:—"To his grandson, Joseph Costerdyn, 40s.; to his granddaughter, Anne Wrightson, £10; to his grandson, John Siddall, £10; to his daughter, Thamar Siddall, £5; to his grandson, Benjamin Siddall, £10; to his granddaughter, Esther Siddall, £10; "to my son in law the said Thomas Ellison," the father, £5; "to my daughter Esther Ellison, wife of the said Thomas," £10; "to my grandson Thomas Ellison," the son, £30; "to my granddaughter Esther Ellison, £30"; to Mr. Walker, late minister at Newton Heath Chapel, 20s.; to Mr. Newcome, of Manchester, 20s.; to Mr. Lawton, now minister at Newton Heath Chapel, 20s.; "to my sister in law Jane Pendleton 20^s"; "to my sister Elizabeth Hancinson 40^s"; to his loving friend, Thomas Tetlowe, of Crumsall, 40s.; "to my granddaughter Elizabeth Richardson £6 13s. 4d." "I give £20 to be by the minister and overseers of the poor of Edenfield, with the assistance of my kinsman Titus Baron, paid yearly in 70 years next after my decease, in which years my will is that Anne Pilkington of Edenfield, widow, shall have 10^s a year thereof, and Alice Baron of Edenfield, widow, the like sum, if they shall so long live, and the rest to be distributed amongst the poor of Edenfield." "Also I give the sum of £20 to the poor of Newton to be paid in 70 years, in which years Edward Marsden of Openshaw shall have 10^s yearly and John Ogden of Faylsworth 5^s yearly, if they shall so long live and the rest amongst the poor." All the residue of his goods, &c., he devised to his son, Benjamin Baron, Thamar Siddall, the elder, and Esther Ellison, wife of the said Thomas Ellison, the father, equally amongst them, and he appointed the said Benjamin Baron and Titus Baron his executors. The inventory of his effects, which was taken on the 31st March, 1674, included "in cattle £18 10s." and "in debts good and bad £302 6s. 5d."

² He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty and was admitted tenant.

³ John Lister was sworn in open Court the said day to serve in the said office.

Whereas John Booth was Chosen at Michaelmus Leete Last past one of the market lookers for Corne weights and measures for this present yeare (Now being absent out of the country Wee Elect & choose John Barlow Joyner to serve the remainder of this p'sent yeare in the said office.

Jurat fuit p'fat Johes Barlow in apte Cur Die prd ad serviend in officio prd¹

Whereas Robert Haulgh was chosen at Michaelmus Leete Last past Catchpole Deputy Constable and one of the Apprizors for this p'sent yeare And Is since deceased Wee Elect & choose Charles platt Catchpole deputy Constable & one of the Apprizors for the Remainder of this p'sent yeare And Doe order that the p'sent constables Doe allow & pay Vnto their said Deputye As to the said Robert Haulgh if hee had Lived they were ord^{red} by the said Last Cort to pay.

p'fat Carolus Platt Jurat fuit in apte Cur (ad serviend in officio Catchpole et Appr) die prd p tempore prd²

Wee this p'sent Jury doe fynd That m^r John Sandiford hath purchased certeine Lands att the Crosse of m^r William Hunter and is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Likewise wee this p'sent Jury doe fynd That m^r Thomas Bent hath purchased certeine Lands of m^r John Chetham and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.³

Wee this p'sent Jury doe likewise fynd That m^r Joseph Worden hath purchased certeine Lands of Thomas Owen And is to come into this Courte to doe his suite & service.

Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.³

Wee this present Jury doe likewise fynd That Thomas Evans hath purchased one mesuage & seüall pcells of Land of and from Widdow Williamson et al, in the milne gate Therefore is to come into this Courte to doe his suite & service.

Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.³
Cur hac adjorn fuit ad diem Jovis xiiij^o die maij prox sequen⁴

Ad quem diem &c. Comp prd Jur et reddider resid
verdictu suu pvt sequitur.⁵

¹ The said John Barlow was sworn in open Court the said day to serve in the said office.

² The said Charles Platt was sworn in open Court to serve in the office of Catchpole and appraisor, on the said day for the said time.

³ He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty and was admitted tenant.

⁴ This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 14th day of May next following.

⁵ On which day, &c., the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows.

Wee this p'sent Jury doe order that what moneys is expended in Suites with m^r Robert Leaver in recoūinge the Collyhurst money to bee allowed & paid forth out of the Poore's Stock accordinge as the ouſeers shall thinke fit p Law.

Whereas there hath beene former orders made conc'neinge psons placeinge of Carts and heaps of Daub in the Streete wth hath hith'to beene neglected Wee this p'sent Jury doe order that Lights bee eūy night hung out (by eūy such pson as is concerned) from day light gate¹ till Tenn of the clock at night subpena twenty shillings a pson offendinge & It is further ordered That the Scavengers of each Streete shall see this order Executed sub pena x^s psone.

Wee p'sent Mary Shelden Widdow for that vpon complainte & our owne View wee fynd That Mary Shelden widdow doth keepe an house of office and a Sinke open to the Streete to the greate Annoyance of the Neighborhood Therefore it is ordered That the said Mary Shelden shall remove the said house & shutt the said sinke to the streete & raise it at the head end by the first of June next subpena ffortye shillings.

Whereas wee are Informed That seūall psons Doe through [*sic* for throw] downe their Jaques² on the Parsonage Browe to the greate Annoyance of [persons] that passe that way Itt is therefore ordered that All psons whatsoever doe at all tymes hereafter forbear to doe the same vpon payne of eūy pson offendinge to forfeite one shillinge And it [*is*] furth^r ordered That the scavengers for the Deansgate see to the pformance of this order & p'sent the names of All such as shall offend therein.

Whereas there are seūall psons whoe water their horses Att the cock of the Cunduit & thereby take away the water that sho[u]ld serve for the necessary vse of the Towne and there beinge a greate scarcity of wat^r some pts of the yeare And Likewise there beinge many psons that tye their horses & give them meate Att the Cunduit whereby dunge & filth is Lefte there Now therefore for the p'vencon of theis & other Inconveniencys Itt is ordered That All & eūy pson and psons whatsoeū doe hereafter forbear to doe the same vpon payne to forfeite for eūy horse or beast soc Trespassasseinge [*sic*] 2 pence And wee doe furth^r ord^r That George Gee & James Clayton doe see to the pformance of this order & p'sent the names of all such As shall offend therein.

¹ See p. 209.

² "Jacks" or "Jaques," an old word for night-soil, &c., occurred pretty frequently in Volume I. of these Records, but has not been used in the subsequent volumes.

Wee this p'sent Jurye doe p'sent John Shelton for Layeing his muck to a Wall of m^r Stamps w^{ch} Stopps an Ancient watercourse & thereby doth p'judice him very much by occasioning the water to runn into his stable & sellor Itt is therefore ordered That the said John Shelton doe cause his middingstead to bee removed & to lay open his said watercourse p the Tenthe of June next sub pena ffortye shillings.

The Jury of this p'sent [leet] doe ord^r John Leeds to make vpp his fence over the ditch betwixt him and the ackers By the twenty third day of this Instant month of May sub pena Ten shillings.

Wee doe Likewise ord^r the heires of George Thorpe to make vpp their fence betwixt them and the ackers by the Twenty third day of this Instant month of may sub pena Twenty shillings.

Wee doe likewise order m^{rs} Jane Haworth to make vpp her Pale that Lyes downe to the nusance of John Neilds garden by the Twentieth of June next sub pena Tenn Shillings.

Wee p'sent Joseph Slater for sufferinge his house of office to lye open to the nusance of the Towne Itt is therefore ordered that hee make it vpp and cause a Tubb to bee sett vnder his house of office By the first of June next sub pena Twenty shillings.

Itt is likewise ordered that m^{rs} Ellen Page doe cause her house of office to bee cleansed by the said first day of June next sub pena x^s

Wee p'sent George Oldham for makeinge an Annoyance to the Neighborhood By Layinge his muck to william Cooks Wall And doe ord^r him the saide George to remove the said muck by the first day of June now next comeing subpena 40^s

Whereas there is certeine rents due & in arreare to the ffeoffees of m^r Edward Mayes Land Left for the vse of the poore of Manchester¹ Now wee doe order the oulseers of the poore of Manchester to sue for the same in the name of the ffeoffees (viz^t) Oswald Mosley Esq^r James Lancashire Esquire & James Marler gentlemⁿ) and to bee allowed the charges out of the poores stock & to proceed accordinge to their best advice By Law.

Whereas se^uall Complaints are made that many psons doe receive & harbor Inmates into their houses to the greate encrease of the poore & damage of this Towne Therefore wee doe ord^r that if any owner or occupier of any house or lodgeinge shall enterteine receive or harbor any pson that is a stranger in his or her house or lodgeinge

¹ An account of Mr. Edward Mayes' Charity, given by deed dated 7th May, 1621, will be found in vol. iij., pp. 39-41, and deeds appointing trustees to that charity are printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 231-9, and vol. iv., pp. 263-267.

for the space of Twenty dayes without giving notice thereof to the Burrowreeve that then the said owner or occupier soe offendinge shall Immediately therevpon forfeite to the lord of the Manno^r the sume of ffive pounds.

Whereas John Boardman flaxman was ordered to remove or make vpp his house of Office & hee haveinge pformed the order Wee thinke fitt to remove his penaltye.

Whereas m^r Edward Gathorne doth suffer his house of office to Lye open to the greate Annoyance of all the Neighborhood in the hangeinge ditch Wee doe therefore order the said m^r Gathorne either to remove his house of office or to sett a Tubb vnder it by the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next sub pena xxx^s

Whereas there are se^mall Complaints made to vs that there Is Excessive Toll taken at the Townes Milnes contrary to the statute in that behalfe made w^{ch} doth strictly Inflict greiveous punishm^{ts} vpon the offenders Wee doe therefore ord^r & am^{ce} e^uy such offendor As shall bee found thereof guilty the sume of Tenn shillings.

Whereas there is a c^oteine Bridge gone to decay in a Co^mon foote way leadinge betwixt a house called Nusams and the Ancoates Bridge Wee doe therefore order S^r Robert Booth¹ knight & m^r Richard Holbrooke to putt the said Bridge in good repaire By the Twenty fourthe day of June next subpena twenty shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete findinge that the Inhabitants of this towne and others whoe vse to Buy Corne in this towne for their owne necessary household provition have heretofore and still doe Suffer greate detriment by reason of the Co^mon Bakers within the Towne or without whoe buy hard Corne or maile [meal] in this Towne for their private Lucar Whoe vse to bargain for or bespake Corne afore the markt bell bee runge & have bought vpp such greate quantities of Corne & maile [meal] that y^e said Inhabitants have wanted for their private Provision.

ffor redresse whereof Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r that noe Co^mon Bakers shall buy & bargain for any Hard Corne or maile [meal] not of one whole houre after the market bell bee runge that thereby the Inhabitants may bee the better provided for subpena ffortye shillings for e^uy default.

¹ Sir Robert Booth, Knt., Chief Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, was the eldest son and heir of Robert Booth, of Salford, gent., by Anne, his wife, daughter of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq. Mr. Robert Booth was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on 24th December, 1634, having predeceased his father, Humphrey Booth, of Salford, gent., by a few weeks only. On the death of the latter, his grandson, Robert Booth, was his next heir, and was 9 years of age in 1635. He was of age in 1647 (see vol. iv., p. 6), and, having been called to the bar, ultimately became Chief Justice of Ireland, as already noted.

Alsoe Thomas Knotsford for keepeinge his dogg vnmuzzelled to the terror of his ma^{ties} Leigh [*sic* for liege] people j^a affaired to vj^d

Alsoe theis psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Bread in Twelve pence apeece.

John ffaireclough of Salford Barnet Clay Joseph Heaton of Salford Nicholas Walworke Samuel Morte	} v ^a	Peter Walkden Jeremiah Woosencroft William Stockdall Raph Siddall Robert Gilliam Easter Coppock for house- hold bread too short of w ^t	} vj ^a	} xj ^a
--	------------------	---	-------------------	-------------------

Every one of them in xij^d apeece toto.....

Alsoe wee amerce Joseph Hall for sellinge insufficient goods in 3^a 4^d affaired to ij^a vj^d

Leath^r { Joseph Kershawe for the like in 3^a 4^d affaired to ij^a vj^d
Joshua ffletcher for the like in 3^a 4^d affaired to ij^a vj^d
Edward Blomiley for the like in 3^a 4^d affaired to ij^a vj^d

Alsoe wee amerce Raph Bardsley of Hulme for his wife bringinge butter to sell too shorte of Weight & her milke dishes too Little in j^a vj^d affaired to } j^a 4^d

Alsoe Anne Costerdynne for buyinge 4 quarters of Mutton of W^m Walmersley & 1 Lamb of Thomas Hulme both w^{ch} shee shold [*sic*] the one & same day in } j^a

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for sufferinge their Swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked & vnringed & trespassing vpon Others in 3^a 4^d apeece.

Henry Mather Mary Broadhurst Robert Banckroft Edward Neild Daniel Hall John Neild Elizabeth Bradshawe	} xxiiij ^a iiij ^d	William Moore John Widdows Richard Wright John Lyon Peter ffletcher Anne Pendleton of the Milnegate	} xx ^a	} xxij ^a vj ^d [<i>sic</i> for xxxij ^a vj ^d]
---	---	---	-------------------	---

affaired to ij^a vj^d apeece soe as to^t is.....

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for gaushinge & slashinge Greene hydes contrary to the forme of the statute in the seull sumes followinge.

Edward Potter 2 hydes ...	ij ^a	Thomas Chadwick of	} j ^a
William Hibbert 7 hydes	vij ^a	Salford 1 hyde... ..	
Robert Lees 5 hydes ...	v ^a	John Barlow of Stand 2	} ij ^a
Richard Hibbert 6 hydes	vj ^a	hydes	

Roger Walker of Ashton } 1 hide }	j ^s	Thomas Steevenson 1 } hyde }	j ^s
Abram Walker de Rath- } dale [Rochdale] 2 hides }	ij ^s	Raph Stott de Ratch- } dale 4 hydes }	iiij ^s
William Ankers 3 hides ...	iiij ^s	George Hilton 1 hyde	j ^s
Raph Gregory 1 hide ...	j ^s	Edmund Scoales de Old- }	j ^s
James Hilton 1 hide ...	j ^s	ham 1 hide }	j ^s
John Woosenham 1 hide	j ^s	Henry Letherland 2 hydes	ij ^s
		Roger Walker de Ratch- }	j ^s
		dale 1 hide }	j ^s
		John Wharmbye 1 hide	j ^s
		Edmund Scoalfeild 1 }	j ^s
		hides [<i>sic</i>] }	j ^s

William Lees 1 Hyde 1^s.....Toto is ij^{li} v^s o^d [£2 5s. od.]

7^o febr : 73 : Alsoe wee Amerce Richard Hopwood for sellinge m^r
[-74] Matthew Bootle one Load of Wheate at 17^s before the
markett bell did ringe in ij^s affaired to j^s vj^d

Alsoe Wee amerce Jeremiah Woosencroft for his wife buyinge
ij hoopes¹ of wheate out of the market at Thomas Mercers
house 25^o Aprill 1674 Viz^t 7^o Hoopes at 9^s 9^d a hoope and
4 Hoopes at 8^s 9^d a Hoope in 10^s affaired to ix^s

Alsoe Abraham Lock for buyinge 3 Loads of Barley at John
Abrahams 25^o Aprill 1674 at vj^s 9^d a hoope in j^s Affaired to vj^d

Alsoe Alsoe [*sic*] Wee Amerce ffrancis Browne for a gen^{all} neglect
of ringeing the bell att the tyme appointed in xx^s Affaired to v^s

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Amerce theis p^{rs}ons here-
after named for vseinge vnlawfull weights and measures in the
seuall sumes following.

Henry Leeds one 60^{li} Weight 2 oun^{cs} Light one 60^{li} 1 ounce too
light one 4^{li} 1 quarter of an ounce too Light in j^s affaired to vj^d

Samuel Wilmore for 1 56^{li} 3 oun^{cs} too heavy: one 30^{li} ½ oun^{cs} too
light 2 : 4^{li} wants 1 quart^r of ounces apeece & some other little
Weights wanted some Little in j^s affaired to vj^d

William Johnson 4 small weights some too Light in vj^d affaired to iiij^d
Isabell Booth Widdow 2 little weights some too Light in iiij^d
affaired to ij^d

m^r John Holbrooke one 56^{li} weight some too light in iiij^d affaired
to ij^d

John Rylands one 56^{li} one oz & ½ too Light 2 little weights some
Little in vj^d affaired to 3^d

¹ See p. 75.

Jonathan Eaton one 32^{li} weight 1 oz $\frac{1}{2}$ too heavy in vj^d affaired to iij^d

John Boardman fflaxman one 4^{li} 1q^{tr} of an oz too light onath^r [*sic*] 4^{li} wants $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce in iij^d affaired to ij^d

Arnold Drinkwater 2 Cloathyards some little too short in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

John Lambert 1 Cloath yard too short in iiij^d affaired in ij^d

m^r Richard ffox 1 Cloath yard too short in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

m^r Roger Barlow one 60^{li} w^{tt} 1 oz & $\frac{1}{2}$ too heavy in vj^d affaired to iiij^d

m^r John Alexand^r at mealehouse 2^{li} weight $\frac{1}{2}$ oz too Light 8^{li} one oz too Light one 14^{li} w^{tt} 1 oz too light 6^{li} w^{tt} $\frac{1}{2}$ oz too light one 56^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ oz too light in ij^s affaired to j^s

m^r William Byrom 1 Cloath yard too short in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

m^r Michael Buxton 1 Cloath yard too short in iij^d affaired to ij^d

Richard Ellor one 3^{li} weight some Light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

John Abraham one 56^{li} w^{tt} 1 oz too light & 2 small w^{tt}s some too light in j^s affaired to iij^d

John Shelton 1 Cloath yard short in iij^d affaired to ij^d

m^r Andrew Bury 2 little weights some to Light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

James Chorlton one 2^{li} w^{tt} one oz $\frac{1}{2}$ tow heavy in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

Robert Thorpe in Toad Lane one 3^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$ oz too Light & one small w^{tt} too light in ij^d

Elizabeth Scolfeild 2 small weights too Light in iij^d affaired to ij^d

Lawrence Norres of the Milne gate 1 Cloath yard too Longe in iij^d affaired ij^d

Esther Coppock one Peck too Little in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

James Halliwell of Hyde crosse one Peck too little in iij^d affaired to ij^d

Thomas Ashley in Milnegate one peck almost a pinte too little & one halfe peck too little in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce theis p^rsons hereafter named for the seⁿuall offences by them comitted in the seⁿuall sumes followinge.

William Anckers for sellinge 4 vnsound Plucks¹ in iij^d

Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for sellinge a bull vnbaited² in iij^s iiij^d

Charles Walmersley for the Like in iij^s iiij^d

Richard Hibbert for sellinge 2 vnsound Plucks¹ iiij^d & 1 peece of beefe j^s affaired to j^s & for 1 q^rter of mutton j^s affaired to vj^d

Robert Hough of Stockport and William his brother for sellinge bull beefe vnbaited² eith^r of them in j^s vj^d apeece 3^s

Henry Smith of Stockport for vnsound mutton in v^s affaired to iij^s iiij^d

¹ See p. 32.

² See p. 11.

Thomas Walmersley of Cheadle for vnsound mutton in ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

James Walm'sley in Manchester pish for the like in j^s vj^d.....j^s vj^d

Charles Wood of Cheadle for sellenge a bull vnbaited¹ in vj^s viij^d more for vnsound mutton ij^s vj^d more for 2 q^{rs} of mutton j^s affaired to vij^s vj^d

Robert Potter of Northen for an vnsound sheepe in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s ij^d

Oliver Bowerhouse of Stockport for vnsound mutton in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s ij^d

Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for 3 peiçs of Beefe w^{ch} were not sweete in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s ij^d

Robert Walm'sley of Redditch for vnsound Mutton in vj^d

John Gregory for a sheepe pluck² vnsound in iij^d

Charles Walm'sley & William Hough of Stockport for eith^r of them a sheepe pluck² in ij^d apeece iij^d

William Bury of Altrincham for a sheepe pluck vnsound in ij^d

Thomas Adkinson of Salford for the like in ij^d

Edward Walmersley of Stockport for vnsound Mutton in ij^s vj^d

Thomas Wharmby for Twoe vnsound sheepe in 3^s affaired to ij^s

Edward and Charles Walmesley for 7 q^{ts} of vnsound mutton in iij^s affaired to iij^s

Richard Bury of Altrincham for sellenge a measill'd Swine in 3^s 4^d affaired to ij^s vj^d

Robert and William Hough for a bull Vnbaited in vj^s viij^d

James Williamson of Stockport for one vnsound sheepe in j^s vj^d Affaired to j^s

Edward Potter for sellenge twoe measill'd swine in iij^s affaired to ij^s

Alsoe wee amerce John Heywood & william Robinson for not bringinge in their p'sentm^{ts} beinge sworne & elected Bylawmen for Hunts banck and Church yard side in ij^s apeece affaired to j^s apeece.

Alsoe Richard Marsden & Caleb Somister for not bringinge in their p'sentm^{ts} beinge sworne & elected officers for the muzzellinge of Masty doggs & Bitches for the market streete Lane in ij^s apeece affaired to 12^d apeece.

m^r Robert Lever of Alkington was fyned by the Court for makeinge a disturbance & offeringe to make assault to put the steward out of his place whilst the court was in sittinge in 40^s p Cu^r

Affairo^{rs} { M^r RICHARD FFOX
M^r WILLIAM HUNTER } Jurⁿ
M^r JOHN GILLIAM
M^r THOMAS NEILD }

Nathan leech genⁿ

Sub Sen^{hn} eiusd

Cu^r

¹ See p. 11.

² See p. 32.

Manerium de Manchester

Cum membris in Com' Lanc'. [14th Oct., 1674.]

.....

Cur' Zeta sibe Visu ffranck pleg' Pronobit Caroli
Dñi Gray de Rawlston et dñi katharinæ Vxorⁱ eius (dñi Mañij
prð) ten^t apud Manchester prð, die Mercurⁱ decimo quarto die
Octobris Anno RRs Carⁱ scdi Angt &c. vicesimo sexto Annoq;
Dñi 1674 Coram oswaldo mosley Armⁱ sen^{lm} eiusdem Curⁱ.

NōIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Josephus Higham gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Wittus Drinkwater gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Edrus Bootle gen ⁱ		Thomas Walker gen ⁱ	
Willus Byrom gen ⁱ		Robtus Wilson gen ⁱ	
Thomas Drinkwater gen ⁱ		ffrançus Meadowcroft gen ⁱ	
Ricus Crowther gen ⁱ		Johes Gathorne sen ⁱ gen ⁱ	
Jacob ^s Chorlton gen ⁱ		Willus Hardye gen ⁱ	
Johes Maddock gen ⁱ		Riçus Moorton gen ⁱ	
Edmund Dickanson gen ⁱ		Edrus Greaves gen ⁱ	
Nichus Dearnally gen ⁱ		Edmundus Travis gen ⁱ	
Johes Wollen gen ⁱ			

NōIA officiar' Bille Mancestræ.

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR JOSEPH HIGHAM Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	Charles Platt Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR WILLIAM BYROM } Jur ⁱ
			{ MR MATHEW WRIGHT } Jur ⁱ
			Charles Platt Deputy
Miselayers	...	...	{ m ^r John Alexander } Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r Richard Crowther } Jur ⁱ
misegatherers	...	...	{ m ^r Robert Wilson } Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r ffrancis Meadowcroft } Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r John Maddock Jur ⁱ
Market Lookers for Corne			{ m ^r John Gathorne theld ^r Jur ⁱ
weights & measures	...		{ m ^r John Barlow of Deansgate Jur ⁱ
			{ m ^r Joseph Sherwin Jur ⁱ
			John Barlow Joyner Jur ⁱ

Markett lookers for ffish & flesh	{ m ^r James Chorlton m ^r George Chetham } Jur ⁿ William Hibbert }
Markett lookers for Whitmeates for both Markettstidds & marketstidd Lane	{ M ^r John Hollingworth } Jur ⁿ M ^r Daniel Smith }
The Like for Milnegate ...	{ m ^r Edmund Johnson } Jur ⁿ m ^r William Ratclyffe }
The like for Huntsbanck & Churchyard syde ...	{ Thomas Erlom } Jur ⁿ Arnold Siddall }
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Ellected Jonathan Irlam Jur ⁿ Mort John Wolfenden [crossed out] John Bowker Jur ⁿ }
The like for ffennil streete Hangeinge ditch & Toadlane	{ John Lees John Hudson } Jur ⁿ Thomas Abbott } George Chetham }
officers for wholsome Bread and the Assize of Bread...	{ m ^r Thomas Drinkwater m ^r John Partington } Jur ⁿ m ^r Thomas Walker } m ^r Nathaniel Walker }
Bylawmen for Marketstiddlane	{ Joseph Brookesshaw } Jur ⁿ Caleb Somister }
The like for Deansgate both marketstidds and ould mealgate	{ Joseph Slater Richard Hampson Jur ⁿ Law ⁿ Williamson Jur ⁿ m ^r James Rogers Jur ⁿ m ^r Joseph Bacon Jur ⁿ Richard Lomax Jur ⁿ }
The like for milnegate & Toadelane	{ m ^r Nicholas Dearnally Jur ⁿ m ^r John Leadbeater Jur ⁿ Richard Hopwood Jur ⁿ }
The like for huntsbanck & Church yard syde ...	{ Edward Mann } Jur ⁿ Oliver Lomax }
The like for ffennill streete hangeinge ditch & Withengreave	{ John Widdowes Richard Bentliffe Jur ⁿ John Boardman Jur ⁿ Jur ⁿ }
Searchers and sealers of Leather	{ m ^r John Leeds m ^r William Stockdale } Jur ⁿ George Gee } Edward Rigley } John Binns }
offic ^{rs} for wholsome Ale & Beere	{ m ^r John Lambert } Jur ⁿ m ^r Walter Barrow }

Scavengers ffor market street	{ John Orme Jur ⁿ
Lane	{ Thomas Widdowes
The like for Deansgate and	{ Thomas Mercer }
S ^t Mary gate	{ Thomas Ashton } Jur ⁿ
	{ Joshua Browne }
The like for marketstidd &	{ Henry Dickanson }
shambles	{ John Shelton } Jur ⁿ
	{ John Greene Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill Streete	{ Isaac Hyde }
Withengreave and Toad-	{ Humfry Bradshaw } Jur ⁿ
lane	{ Abram Jones }
The like for Huntsbanck &	{ Thomas Stevenson Jur ⁿ
Churchyarde syde ...	{ Thomas Knuttersford Jur ⁿ
The like for Hangeinge ditch	{ Robert Thyar }
& ould mealgate... ..	{ Robert Lee } Jur ⁿ
	{ George Scoles }
The like for Smithy doore	{ Adam Gartside }
Booths gutter to Salford	{ Thomas Smith }
Bridge	
The like for Milnegate ...	{ Jonathan Tetlow } Jur ⁿ
	{ Daniel Wright }
Apprizors	{ George Diggle } Jur ⁿ
	{ Charles Platt }
officers for muzzellinge Masty	{ James Beck }
doggs & Bitches for the	{ Jonathan Brideoake Jur ⁿ
Milnegate	
The like for ould mealgate	{ Joshua Graver Jur ⁿ
and both Marketstidds ...	{ Robert Chadwick Jur ⁿ
	{ John Smith Jur ⁿ
The like for Marketstidlane	{ William Owen Jur ⁿ
The like for smithy doore &	{ m ^r John Ryland }
Shambles	{ William Mather } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ William Cooke ffustiancutter }
	{ Edmund Neild senior } Jur ⁿ
officers to prevent the fore-	{ m ^r John Seddon }
stallinge Ingrosseinge &	{ m ^r Edward Siddall }
regrateinge of the markett	{ m ^r William Johnson } Jur ⁿ
	{ m ^r Thomas Hindley }
	{ m ^r Thomas Lyneall }
Bylawman for Collyhurst	{ Samuel Bardsley Jur ⁿ
and Collyhurst foote ...	

officers for p ^r sentinge the Cuttinge and Gnashinge of Rawhydes	} George Ouldham } Jur ⁿ Nathaniel Deane }
officers for keepeinge Cleane the Markett stidds ...	} Edward Tarr
officers for the Conduitt ...	{ m ^r John Abraham m ^r Jeffery Holcroft m ^r Robert Litchford m ^r John Beavan
officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst Money ...	{ m ^r John Sandiforth m ^r John Marler m ^r Edmund Glover m ^r Thomas Neild m ^r William Nicholson m ^r John Boardman
officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for Marketstidd Lane ...	{ m ^r Robert Alexander Randle Walker
The like for Deanesgate ...	{ m ^r Lawrence Gardner m ^r John Leech
The like for Marketstidds ...	{ m ^r Edmund Dickanson m ^r Roger Makin
The like for smithy doore ould mealegate & shambles	{ m ^r John Barlow m ^r James Mosse
The like for Milne gate Toad- lane & ffennill streete ...	{ m ^r Thomas Evans m ^r Edmund Taylor
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard syde ...	{ George Eyres John Walker
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ...	{ m ^r Samuel Butler Matthew Traves
Cu ⁿ hęc adjorn ⁱ fuit vsq; diem Lune vicesimū sextum diem hujus Instant ⁱ mensis Octobris ad quartū horam post Meridiem. ¹	Ad quem diem Comp ⁱ p rd Jurator ⁱ et reddider ⁱ resid Verdictū suū provt sequitur hij ^s Anglicanis verbis in sepat ⁱ pag ⁱ sequen ⁱ . ²

(vizt)

¹ This Court was adjourned until Monday the twenty-sixth day of this instant month of October at the hour of four p.m.

² At which day appeared the said Jurors and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows in these English words in the separate pages following, namely.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe fynd that John Clayton is sonn & heire to John Clayton¹ deceased for Certeine Lands lyeinge in the Milne gate & is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.....*Jur.*

Wee the Jury doe fynd That Henry Bealye hath purchased Certeine messuages & lands from Humfrey Trafford² Esquire scituate lyeinge & being in the Marketstid Lane & is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury doe fynd that m^r Samuel Butler & Susanna his wife hath purchased one mesuage or burgage from Thomas Stevenson lyeinge & beinge in the hangeinge ditch and is to Come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Jurat est dñō fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.

Whereas wee this p'sent Jury are Credibly informed That M^r Robert Lever doth forceably & vnjustly deteine and withold seüall sumes of money due to the poore issueinge out of c'teine Lands neare vnto a Streete called the Milnegate purchased with moneys given by M^r Mayes³ for the vse of the poore Therefore wee doe ord^r the p'sent Ouseers and their successors out of the profitts of the Poore Stock to sue and Implead the aforesaid m^r Robert Lever in ord^r for recoüinge [recovering] of the money now due.

Whereas there is a rent Charge of Tenn pounds p Annū for the vse of the poore of Manchester Issueinge out of certeine Lands lyeinge in Collyhurst⁴ late the Inheritance of Sir Edward Mosley and w^{ch} now are in the holdinge or occupaçon of m^r Robert Lever of Alkrington And forasmuch as there are seüall rents now due and in arreare for diuise yeares now past Now wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe ord^r that the p'sent ouseers of the Poore of Manchester for this p'sent yeare or some of them shall Make or cause to bee made one or more distresses vpon the saide Lands in Collyhurst

¹ The will of John Clayton, of Manchester, chapman, dated 19th September, 1674, was proved at Chester on the 7th November in that year. He desired that the messuage and burgage in which he then lived might be disposed of as mentioned in certain articles made at the marriage of his eldest son, John Clayton. To his sons, Daniel and Samuel Clayton, and to his daughter, Sarah Clayton, he bequeathed £40 each; to his daughter, Esther, wife of John Kenyon, 5s., having already given her a competent portion at her marriage, and to his sister, Mary Scolfield, 2s. 6d. To Mr. Newcome, Mr. Angier, Mr. ffinch, and Mr. Scholes he bequeathed a pair of gloves each, and he desired "that Mr. Newcome may preach my funeral sermon and that I may be interred as near to my late deceased brother Richard Clayton as may be." All the residue of his goods he bequeathed to Sarah, his wife, and he appointed the said Sarah and his loving friend Caleb Broadhead his executors, and desired his friend, Thomas Evans, to be overseer thereof. The witnesses were Henry ffinch and Richard Garlick. The inventory of his effects amounted to £200 17s. 6d.

² A younger son and executor of Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., deceased. (See p. 206, note 1.)

³ See p. 218.

⁴ See vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

Chargeable with the saide rent as aforesaid and soe from tyme to tyme vntill they have mett with a sufficient distresse for the rent of Twenty pounds now due And that in case any replevin shall bee made vpon such distresse that then the Avowrye shall bee in the name of such pson or psons as Councell shall advise for and on the behalfe of the saide Towne of Manchester And that they shall defend the same out of the Poore Stock and what reasonable charges they shall expend therein Or about the saide rent shall bee allowed them vpon their accounts.

This p'sent Jury doe amerce All those Burgesses whoe owe suite & service to this Court and did not appeare in Twelve pence apeece and eu^y Inhabitant of this Towne whoe did not likewise appeare in Three pence apeece.

Wee the said Jury doe likewise amerce the seⁿuall Constables of the seⁿuall Towneshippes whoe ought to have appeared at this Court to doe their suite and service & have neglected soe to doe in xx^s apeece affaired to x^s apeece.

Wee this p'sent Jury have Viewed and Ex^aied [examined] the accounts of the late Burrowreeve m^r John Moxon and doe allow of the same.

Wee this p'sent Jurye have Viewed & Examined the accounts of the late Constables m^r John Alexander and m^r Thomas Shawe and doe allow of the same.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe order the p'sent Constables to pay vnto their deputy accordinge to former order hee pformeinge his office accordinglye.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe order the p'sent Constables to give the Beadle a Gowne & to pay him twoe shillings the weeke for his wages and noe more.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r that George Gee continue to bee assistant to the ou^sseers of the Conduit and to receive his vsuall sallarye and the constables to pay All such notes as shall Come to their hands from the ou^sseers for the repaire of the Conduit.

Itt is alsoe ordered by this Jury that Winter watch shall bee kept as formerly (viz^t) from the eleaventh of November till the second of ffebruary And that the Constables shall take Care sufficient Carefull men may be putt in for that purpose.

Whereas there hath beene seⁿuall former orders made Concⁿe-inge psons placeinge of Carts and Heapes of Daub in the streetes w^{ch} hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this p'sent Jurye doe order

that Lights bee euy night hunge out (by every such pson Concerned) from daylight gate¹ till Tenn of the Clock at night subpena xx^s a person offendinge And Itt is further ordered that the scavengers of each streete shall see this order executed sub pena x^s a pson.

Whereas vpon our View of the accounts of the late Constables m^r John Alexand^r and m^r Thomas Shawe Wee fynd that they have disbursed the sume of ffourteene pounds ffoure shillings and Tenn pence more then they have received Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r the p^rsent Constables m^r William Byrom and m^r Matthew Wright to reimburse the said Constables the same.

Whereas there hath beene Complainge made that se^uall psons have vsed to sweepe dirt into the Channell in the hangeinge ditch and dirt hath from other places beene put downe into the Sough whereby much p^rjudice hath beene done Wee this p^rsent Jurye doe order that noe pson henceforward sweepe any dirt into the Channell or from any other place doe through [*sic* for throw] downe any dirt into the sough subpena ten shillings on the offenders.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe order that the p^rsent Constables m^r William Byrom and m^r Mathew Wright shall bee saved harmles & Indemnified Att the publick Charge of the Towne from any pson that shall sue or molest them in the due Execu^on of their office.

Wee the Jury of this Leete doe p^rsent and amerce theis psons followinge for not takeinge their oathes to p^rforme the se^uall offices wherevnto they were Ellected for the yeare now last past in the sume of ffive shillings apeece.

John Barlow de le Milnegate	} 40 ^s ...affaired to iiij ^s apeece ... xxxij ^s
Nicholas Dearnallye	
Richard Ellor	
Edmund Johnson	
Thomas Kirke of Deansgate	
John Widdowes	
Robert Tetlow	
m ^r Edward Gathorne	

Wee this p^rsent Jury doe order that the p^rsent Constables shall forthwith procure one Pint and one halfe pinte both beinge of Brasse and to have the Tower Stampe vpon them & to deli^u them to the Market Lookers for Corne weights and measures And likewise doe order the saide Constables to Cause to bee made one new halfe hoope for the standard & the same to bee deli^ued as abovesaide.

¹ See p. 209.

This present Jury doe p'sent and amerce John Boardman Jun^r and William Hepworth for neglect of pformance of their office as scavengers for the Toade lane in ffive shillings apeece affaired in ij^s apeece.....iiij^s

Whereas vpon View This p'sent Jury doe fynd that John Jepson of the Acres Steele [*i.e.* stile] hath a very Considerable Stack of kidds¹ Joyneinge to the end of his Backhouse [Wee] doe order that hee shall remove them by the Twenty fifth day of December next subpena xx^s and that hee shall lay noe more for the future above a weekes provision subpena fforty shillings.

Wee the p'sent Jury vpon View doe fynd that James Hibbert of the Milnegate hath a middinge stidd lyeinge on his backside w^{ch} is a greate Annoyance to the Neighborhood and especially to the Pumpe of Henry Bealy Wee doe therefore order that hee doe remove the same by the Twenty fift of December next comeinge sub pena Twenty shillings.

Whereas se^uall Complaints have beene made that se^uall psons doe Cast excrements vpon the Battlements of Salford bridge to the greate Annoyance of all people passinge thereby Wee this p'sent Jury doe order that hereafter noe pson shall Cast any more thereon as aforesaide subpena ten shillings e^uy pson soe offendinge but that they shall goe downe the stepps as asformerly [*sic*] accustomed.

Wee the Jury of this Leete doe ord^r m^r ffrancis Browne that hee Cause the markett place at the End of the Shambles where Cabbages and other garden stuffe is sould to bee kept Cleane sub pena Tenn shillings.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe amerce the se^uall psons hereafter named for vseinge vnlawfull weights & measures in the se^uall sumes followinge.

John Boardman flaxman one 7^{li} weight too light iiij^d affaired to ij^d

John Lambert one cloath yard too short iiij^d affaired to ij^d

Jonathan Eaton one 56^{li} halfe ounce too light & twoe small weights too light iiij^d affaired to ij^d

John Wollen 3 halfe pounds too Light iiij^d affaired to iiij^d

Thomas Smith one 60^{li} 3 ounces too heavye one 30^{li} an ounce & halfe too heavy one 30^{li} halfe an ounce too light & some small weights too heavye ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Edward Siddall one 3^{li} too light iiij^d affaired to ij^d

Widdow Booth 56^{li} too ounces too light & 28^{li} an ounce & halfe too light viij^d affaired to vj^d

¹ Kidds are bundles of faggots.

Widdow Bowker 4ⁿ halfe an ounce too light & one halfe pound too light iiij^d affaired to ij^d

William Johnston a pound w^{ch} is a quarter of an ounce too light & a 3ⁿ too light viij^d affaired to iij^d

William Nicholson a 2 pound & a pound too light iiij^d affaired to iij^d

Alexander Bateman 5ⁿ 2 ounces too light & a 3ⁿ halfe an ounce too light & twoe small weights too light vj^d affaired to iij^d

John Hall one pound too light iij^d affaired to ij^d

John Valentyne twoe Cloathyards too short vj^d affaired to iiij^d

m^r John Alexander 52ⁿ too ounces too light j^s vj^d affaired [to] j^s

John Millington one Cloath yard too short ij^d

James Jackson one quarterne too little ij^d

Thomas Ashley for a second offence one peck one quarterne & one halfe quarterne too little ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Lawrence Norres one halfe quarterne too little vj^d affaired iiij^d

George Corbisley one halfe hoope one peck one halfe peck all too little ij^s.....ij^s

Alsoe for drawinge blood of John Leeds xth October 1674 in the execution of his office vpon Georg's measures iij^s iiij^d

John Ryland for not bringeing in 9 greate weights to bee tryed & sealed iiij^d

Alsoe m^r ffrancis Browne for not ringeing the Bell at the houre appointed iij^s iiij^d affaired to ij^s vj^d

Alsoe wee doe amerce Jeremiah Woosencroft for his wife buyinge ffoure hoopes of Wheate before the market bell was runge ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Alsoe Wee this p^rsent Jury doe amerce theis psons followinge for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked & trespasseinge vpon Neighbors in the seūall sumes followinge.

Widdow Barber iij^s affaired to ij^s

George Grimshaw iiij^s affaired to ij^s

Anne Pendleton widdow v^s affaired iij^s iiij^d

John Widdowes ij^s vj^d

Mary Broadhurst ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

m^r Jonathan Ridge ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Robert Bancroft ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Edward Neild ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Daniel Hall ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

John Carrington ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

John Welch & W^m Cooke ij^s vj^d apeece affaired to ij^s apeece

Roger Barlow ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

mary Walker ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

m^{rs} Eliz. Bradshaw ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

John Neild Jun^r ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s

Alsoe wee amerce the saide William Cooke Alehousekeeper for letting his middinge lye abroad that It stopps a watercourse to the annoyance of the Neighborhood ij^s affaired to j^s

Alsoe wee amerce ffrancis Browne for not causeinge the markett place to bee kept cleane 5^s affaired to iij^s iiij^d

alsoe Henry Leeds for not cleanseinge his streete ij^s

Elizabeth Bradshaw widdow for the like ij^s affaired to vj^d

Robert Chapman for the like in ij^s affaired to vj^d

m^r Nicholas Leigh for the like in ij^s affaired to j^s

Thomas Kirke for the like ij^s affaired to j^s vj^d

Thomas Mercer for the like ij^s affaired to j^s vj^d

Alsoe Wee amerce m^r Richard ffox for not repaireinge the paveinge or streete ouⁿ against Robert Banckrofts house in iij^s iiij^d affaired to ij^s

Leftwich Oldfield Esq^r for not repaireinge his streete belongeinge to the houses in possession of Richard Hampson & others in iij^s iiij^d affaired to ij^s

m^r Richard Baguley for the like offence before the house in possession of Daniel Hall in iij^s iiij^d affaired to ij^s

m^r John Alexand^r for the like ouⁿ [over] ag^t the house in possession of John Hardye ij^s

Alsoe wee amerce m^{rs} Whitworth widdow of the foure houses¹ for offeringe to sell butter twise short of weight in j^s vj^d

Raph Bardsley of Hulme for his wife offeringe the like once j^s

& for sellinge Milke in 1 pint Dish & ½ a pint dish too little j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

Roger Smith for the like p vx j^s affaired to vj^d

Thomas Kennesley for the like (p Vx) j^s affaired to vj^d

Alsoe Wee amerce John Heawood Currier for buyinge twoe perch Hydes² w^{ch} doe not belonge to his trade in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

Alsoe Wee amerce Theis psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the assize of bread & sellinge of spice bread in the seuall sumes followinge, viz^t

Esther Coppock now wife of Christopher Lucas for ij peny Loafe 4 oun^{cs} too light 4^d affaired to ij^d

Richard Ellor twoe Loaves ij ounces too light in j^s affaired to vj^d

Thomas Worthington one Loafe too light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

William Owen for spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d

¹ This place name has not previously occurred in these Records.

² Does this stand for "peeche" hides, a word which has occurred before in these Records, and which, as shown in vol. iij., p. 351, means "tanned ox hides?"

Jane Hunt 1 eight peny Loafe 6 ounces too light in j^s viij^d affaired to j^s vj^d
 Adam Morris for spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d
 Bernard Clay for spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d
 William Stockdale 1 eight peny Loafe too light & spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d
 Andrew Williamson too Loaves too Light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d
 Jeremiah Woosencroft too Loaves 27^o ounces too light & spice bread in iiij^s affaired to ij^s vj^d
 Peter Walkden one eight peny Loafe too light 4 ounces & spice bread in j^s vj^d affaired to ix^d
 Samuel Mort 1 loafe too light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d
 John ffaireclough one sixpeny Loafe too light 3 ounċs & spice bread in j^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
 Nicholas Walworke spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d
 Alice Cock spice bread in j^s affaired vj^d
 John Warburton spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d
 William Pennington spice bread & 3 Loaves 34 ounces too Light in ij^s vj^d affaired to ij^s
 Rachell Hibbert a six peny Loafe too light & spice bread in j^s iiij^d affaired to viij^d
 Elizabeth Scolfeild one Loafe too light & spice bread in j^s iiij^d affaired to viij^d
 Lawrence Norris spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d
 John Lyall one Twelve peny Loafe too light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d
 Robert Mason one loafe too light & spice bread in j^s iiij^d affaired to viij^d
 Robert Gilliam spice bread in j^s affaired to vj^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named in Twelve pence apeece for the seuall offences followinge.

July 24	Thomas Wolmesley of Cheadle foure quarters of } Vnsound Mutton in }	xij ^d
August 11 th	William Hibbert 2 sheepe plucks ¹ vnsound in...	j ^s
Eand Die	Edward Pendleton one sheepe Liver vnsound in	j ^s
Eand Die	Edward Walmesley of Stockport 2 quarters of } vnsound Mutton in }	j ^s
August 20 th	Richard Hibbert one sheepe Liver vnsound in...	j ^s
August 22 th	John Woosenham of Prestwich one sheepe Liver } vnsound in }	j ^s
August 22 th	John Seddon of Withington for one sheepe Liver } vnsound in }	j ^s

¹ See p. 32.

Eand Die	Edward Pendleton for one sheepe Liver vnsound	}	j ^s
	in		
Eand Die	James Brownehill of Stockport for one sheepe	}	j ^s
	Liver in... ..		
Octo ^r 1 ^o	Thomas Adkinson of Salford for one sheepe	}	j ^s
	Liver vnsound in		
Octo ^r x th	Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for the like in		j ^s

Alsoe wee amerce theis psons hereafter named for Cuttinge & gnashing of Rawhides for their seual Gnashinge of euy Hyde.

William Anckers..	5 hydes	George Walker of	}	1 hyde	} xj ^s iiij ^d
Robert Leigh ...	6 hydes	Ashton ...			
Thomas Adkinson	2 hydes	Raph Gregory of	}	1 hyde	
George Hilton ...	2 hydes	Radcliffe			
Ellen Jaques of	}	Edward Rhodes...	}	3 hydes	
Ratchdale		William Hibbert..				1 hyde
Widdow Stott of	}	Robert Scolfeild	}	1 hyde	
Ratchdale		of Ratchdale			
Edmund Scolfeild	}	Henry Goume of	}	1 hyde	
of Oldham		Radcliffe bridge			
William Eyre ...	2 hydes	Raph Goume of	}	1 hyde	
Edmund Ward of	}	Radcliffe bridge			
Ouldham		2 hydes	Richard Hibbert..	1 hyde	
		ffrancis Gorton of	}	1 hyde	
		Eccles pish			

affaired to iiij^d for euy default.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Confirme all former good ord^{rs} made by this Court & desire the Steward & the Burrowreeve to see theis orders & other amerciam^{ts} bee put in execucon & collected.

m^r John Holbrooke was fyned (beinge one summoned to appeare to be of the Jury of this Leete & vpon his appearance refused to bee sworne) in Contempt of the Court in iiij^{li} [£3]

Likewise m^r Myles Bradshawe beinge summoned to bee one of the Jury of this Leete for his not appearance xx^s*Factum est.*

Affairo ^r s	{	M ^r JOSEPH HIGHAM	{	Jur ^t
		M ^r RICHARD CROWTHER		
		M ^r THOMAS WALKER		
		M ^r EDMUND DICKANSON		

Nov^r: 19th: 74: Affaired by vs the abovenamed.

Nathan leech gen^l
Sub Sen^{lm} eiusd^l Cur^t

Manerium de Manchester

cum membrīs in com' Lanc' [13th April,
1675].

.....

Cur' Eeta SiBe Bisu ffranc' pleg' pronobit Caroli
dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñi Katharinæ Vxorⁱ eius (dñi
Mañij prð) ten^t ibm die Martis Decimo Tertio die Aprilis Anno
RRs Carⁱ scdi dei grā Angt Scotiæ ffrancⁱ et Hibnie Rex. fidei
defensⁱ &c. Vicesimo septimo Annoq; Dñi 1675 Corā oswaldo
mosley Añ sen^{lm} Curⁱ prð.

NŌIA JUR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Josephus Werden gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Galfridus Holcroft gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Radus Shelm'dyne gen ⁱ		Rogerus Makin gen ⁱ	
Mylo Bradshaw gen ⁱ		Johes Lightbowne gen ⁱ	
Johes Barlowe de }		Edřus Ellor gen ⁱ	
Milnegate gen ⁱ }		Johes Runager gen ⁱ	
Johes Partington gen ⁱ		Samuel Wither gen ⁱ	
Johes Barlowe de }		Johes Rylands gen ⁱ	
Deansgate gen ⁱ }		Robtus Diggle gen ⁱ	
Johes Seddon gen ⁱ		Ričus Hopwood gen ⁱ	
Johes Bowker gen ⁱ		Jacobus Rogers gen ⁱ	

Qui Dicunt et p'stant sup sacrum suū vt sequitur¹

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Court Leete Doe amercē theis psons
hereafter named for keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures in
the seūall sumes followinge.

Christoph^r Lucas one halfe hoope² too Little j^s vj^d affaired to ix^d

John Hobson of Levensholme one halfe hoope² too little j^s affaired
to vj^d

m^r John Alexand^r 14^{li} w^{tt} 1 ounce to[o] Little & 2^{li} ½ ounce too little
vj^d affaired to iiij^d

Jonathan Eaton 7^{li} w^{tt} 1 ounce to[o] Light vj^d affaired to iiij^d

John Sheppard 1^{li} w^{tt} a dram to[o] Light iiij^d affaired to iij^d

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

² See p. 75.

Edmund Traves his weights vnsealed and most of them wrong ij^s vj^d
affaired to j^s

m^{rs} Mosley for ½ a hoope at the furthest milne too little j^s affaired
to vj^d

Caleb Broadhead 2 Cloth yards one too short and th'oth^r too Longe
vj^d affaired iij^d

John Rylands sixe sixty pounds one ounce apeece too light one 120ⁿ
one ounce too light one 20ⁿ one ounce too light & one 20ⁿ twoe
ounċs too heavye j^s affaired to vj^d

m^r ffrancis Meadowcroft twoe 24ⁿ too light one 4ⁿ one ounce too
heavye one 3ⁿ ½ ounce too heavye one 1ⁿ too heavy j^s affaired
to vj^d

m^r Samuel Butler one 4ⁿ ¼ ounce too light one 10ⁿ too light 3
single pounds too light one jⁿ weight 2 ounces too heavy in
j^s vj^d affaired to ix^d

Adam Morris one 2ⁿ weight too heavy a single pound weight a dram
too light one halfe pound one quarter of an ounce too light 1
single ounce too heavy ij^d

James Wilson one 60ⁿ 2 ounċs too heavy one 3ⁿ one ounce too
light one 8ⁿ [one] ounce too light twoe single pounds too light
one 2ⁿ too light too 4 ounċs too light & one ounce too light
in ij^s affaired to j^s

Thomas Hadfeild one halfe Hoope too Little in : j^s : affaired to vj^d

Aaron Hollinpreist of Heaton Norres one halfe hoope too little in j^s
affaired to vj^d

Edmund Strickland one yard too short in ij^d.....ij^d

Katharine Wright of Stockport one yard too short in ij^d.....ij^d

Virgin Holbrooke one yard too short in ij^d.....ij^d

Likewise wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe amerce theis
psons followinge in the seùall sumes followinge for the seùall offenċs
vnd^r written.

m^r Samuel Sandford for not cleanseinge the Streete before his Barne
j^s Affⁿ vj^d

And the Breaches In the Pavement before the house where John
Lees dwelleth one Shillinge affaired to vj^d

Item m^r John Sandiford for not repaireinge the breaches in the
Streete before the houses where Robert Walworke and oth^{rs}
dwell j^s affaired to vj^d

The heires of m^r Johnson for the like where Joseph Heald dwells
vj^d affⁿ to iij^d

m^r John Lister for not cleanseinge the Streete before the Barne hee
occupyes sixe pence affaired to iij^d

m^r John Alexand^r for seùall breaches in the Pavement where John
Cooke Lives one shillinge affaired to vj^d

m^r Richard ffoxo for the like where Robert Banckrofte Lives vj^d
affaired to iij^d

m^r Richard Baguley for the like where Daniel Hall dwelleth ij^s vj^d
affaired to ij^s

m^{rs} Jane Haworth for the like where m^r Harcourt Dwells & the
Pavem^t ov^r ag^t the shoppo of m^r Edmund Glover and Richard
Hampson ij^s affaired to j^s

Edward Smith ffor not cleanseinge the Streete before his shopp j^s vj^d
affaired to ix^d

John Carrington for the like j^s affaired to vj^d

Whereas se^uall ord^{rs} have beene form^lye made touchinge the
rebuilding of the Crosse which have still proved In Effectuall &
nothinge done in pursuance thereof Wee doe therefore ord^r that the
Crosse shall bee Erected and lead in Colors and Gilded as hereto-
fore And that the p^rsent Constables shall take Care to see this ord^r
P^rfected before [*sic* for between] this & the ffoure & twentieth of June
one Thousand sixe hundred seaventye and ffive vpon payne of ffive
pounds.

Wee the Jurye of this p^rsent Leete Doe amerce theis psons here-
after named for their se^uall offences in the se^uall sumes followinge.

Richard Hibbert ffor sellinge a sheepe pluck¹ vnsound vj^d affaired to
iij^d

Alexand^r Coppock for the like vj^d affaired to iij^d

Thomas Stevenson for the like in vj^d affaired to iij^d

Thomas Wharmby for killinge and sellinge a bull Vnbaited² 3^s iijj^d

John Barlowe for one quarter of Rotten Mutton w^{ch} was burnt j^s
affaired to vj^d

Robert Hough of Stockport for killinge and sellinge a mezelled
swine 3^s 4^d affaired [to] ij^s

John Thorpe for forestallinge of Butter j^s affaired to vj^d

Thomas Hartley for sendinge his maide with 4^{li} of Butter wantinge
w^{tt} j^s aff^l 9^d

John Hardman of Radcliffe for sues [*sic* for shoes] made of insufficient
Leath^r iij^s iijj^d affaired to ij^s

William Bate of Withington for the same 3^s 4^d affaired to ij^s

Thomas Percivall of Manchest^r for the like iij^s iijj^d affaired to ij^s

Widdow Johnson of the Toade lane for not keepeinge her hedge in
good ord^r iijj^d affaired [to] ij^d

Widdow Walker for the same iijj^d affaired [to] ij^d

Charles Cooke for not mendinge his garden Edge lyeinge to m^r
Highams Cornefeild iijj^d affaired to ij^d

¹ See p. 32.

² See p. 11.

Thomas Lightbowne and Edward Coppock ffor leaveinge the dirt
in y^e Street ij^s affaired to j^s
Mich^al Barret for puttinge downe the dirt into the Channell to the
p^rjudice of the Sough at the hangeinge ditch & the rest of his
neighbors io^s affaired to ij^s vj^d
William Penington for the like x^s affaired to ij^s vj^d
Matthew Traves for the like x^s affaired to ij^s vj^d

Wee the Jurye of this p^rsent Court Leete Doe Amerce theis
psons hereafter named for not muzzellinge their Doggs and Bitches
in twoe shillings ffoure pence apeece.

John Abraham ij^s iiij^d
John Shelton ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
John Hall ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
Widdow Moore ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
m^r John Lister ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
m^r Edward Gathorne ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
John Williamson ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s
John Tompson ij^s iiij^d affaired to j^s

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Court Leete doe Amerce theis
psons hereafter named for sweepeinge dirt into the Channells and
not Carryeinge the same away.

m^r James Mosse iiij^d affaired to ij^d
m^r John Holbrooke iiij^d affaired to ij^d
m^r Matthew Greaves iiij^d affaired to ij^d
m^r John Rylands iiij^d affaired to ij^d
Jonathan Eaton iiij^d affaired to ij^d
m^{rs} Isabell Booth iiij^d affaired to ij^d

Wee alsoe Amerce theis pson followinge for neglectinge to
cleanse their Streets.

m^r John Bradshaw viij^d affaired to iiij^d
m^r John Holbrooke viij^d affaired to iiij^d
Samuel Barnes viij^d affaired to iiij^d
m^r ffrancis Browne viij^d affaired to iiij^d

Wee alsoe amerce m^r John Holbrooke for neglectinge to repaire
his Pavement within his Libtye [liberty] vj^d affaired to ij^d

Whereas George Oldham and Nathaniel Deane whoe were
Ellected officers ffor the searchinge of Greene Hydes Doe Com-
plaine that they are both threatened & molested in the Due Execucon
of their saide office accordinge to their oaths in that behalfe Itt is
therefore ord^ded by this p^rsent Jury That if at any tyme hereaft^r
Complaint shall bee Made by them or eith^r of them That They Cannot

execute their saide office That then the Constables shall goe alonge with and assist them in the due execucon of the saide office and shall p'sent the names of such as shall offend therein.

Whereas There are seūall psons whoe have heretofore given security to this Towne To save the same harmlesse & Indempnified from any burden or charge w^{ch} might att any tyme thereaft' fall vpon or come vnto the saide Towne by them or their families And whereas their bonds lye Dormant in the Burrowreeves Chest and noe vse made thereof accordinge to the Intent thereof they were taken to the greate p'judice and Indempnificacon of this Towne and the Inhabitants thereof Itt is therefore ordered by this p'sent Jurye That the Burrowreeve Constables churchwardens & ouseers of the poore Shall pvse [peruse] over the said bonds and securityes soe taken as aforesaid And that if vpon diligent search & Inquiry They shall (any pson or their families) fynd burdensome or Chargeable to the said Towne whoe have heretofore given security as aforesaid And that the obligors in such securityes named bee able to make any satisfaccon That then they shall putt such bonds in execucon for the recouy [recovery] of such damages as the Towne shall have beene putt or shall bee putt vnto by reason of any such Charge as aforesaide.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Court Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for the seūall offences followinge in the seūall sumes followinge vizt.

Robert Gilliam for makeinge his bread too light vj^d affaired iij^d

George Oldham for horse bread¹ too light vj^d affaired to iij^d

James Coppock for the like vj^d affaired to iij^d

Bernard Clay for makeinge of spice bread j^s affaired to vj^d

Peter Walkden for the like j^s affaired to vj^d

John Warburton for the like j^s affaired to vj^d

Samuel Mort for the like j^s affaired vj^d

Nicholas Walworke j^s affaired to vj^d

John ffaireclough ij^s vj^d affaired to j^s vj^d

Jeremy Woosencroft ij^s vj^d affaired to j^s vj^d

Willm Stockdale j^s affaired to vj^d

Widdow Cock j^s affaired to vj^d

George Rootleach j^s affaired to vj^d

Whereas m^r Edward Gathorne was form^rlye ordered to sett Tubbs vnd^r the houses of Office belonginge to him to receive the excrements thereout fallinge vpon payne of twenty shillings w^{ch} hith^{to} hath beene neglected & Is vndone therefore wee the Jury of

¹ Horse-bread was a coarse kind of bread made in large cakes to feed horses.

this present Leete Doe amerce him in xx^s [In the margin:—xx^s affaired to vj^s viij^d] And Doe furth^r order that the said m^r Gathorne shall sett tubbs for the receiveinge of the excrements before this and the 24th of June next in payne of 40^s

Wee this p^rsent Jury haveinge Viewed and examined the accounts of the late overseers m^r John Sandiford m^r William Nicholson and Edmund Glover Concerninge twoe yeares of the Collyhurst money Doe approve of the same.

Wee alsoe have exaied [examined] the accounts of the ouiseers of the high waye and doe approve of the same.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce theis psons ffollowinge ffor Cuttinge and gnashinge of Hydes & denyinge of search.

Edward Rhodes 3 hides Insufficient in iij^s affaired to j^s

Roger Walker 1 hide Insufficient and denyeing the Search of twoe hydes in iij^s affaired to j^s

Henry Letherland 1 hyde Insufficient j^s affaired to iiij^d

John Winterbothome 1 hyde Insufficient j^s affaired to iiij^d

Raph Taylor for denyinge whose the hydes were when they were to bee searched in ij^s affaired to j^s

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce All the Burgesses of this Towne whoe have not appeared att this Courte to doe their suite & service in Twelve pence apeece & eu^y Inhabitant of this Towne that hath not likewise appeared in Three pence apeece.

Wee doe alsoe amerce such psons as were Ellected vnto any office the last Court and have neglected to take their oathes to pforme the same in ffive shillings apeece affaired to iij^s iiij^d apeece.

Alsoe wee amerce All such psons as were Ellected to any office the last Court & have taken their oaths to execute the same & have neith^r brought In p^rsentments nor blanks in ij^s vj^d apeece affaired to j^s vj^d apeece.

Whereas John Leeds was by an ord^r made in this Court the eighthe day of Aprill 1673 Ord^ded to scowre the ditch & make vpp the hedge betwixt the Lodge feilds¹ & a Lane late belongeing to some Lands in the possession of old m^r Mosley & now in the possession of widdow Moore Vpon payne of xx^s w^{ch} hath hith^{to} beene neglected Wee therefore the Jury of this p^rsent Court Leete doe amerce him in twentye Shillings. And Doe furth^r ord^r him to pforme the said recyted ord^r before the fourth day of May 1675 vpon payne of fforty shillings affaired to ij^s vj^d

¹ Query; the fields near Alport Lodge, a house destroyed during the civil war?

Whereas John Woolfenden was Ellected the Last leete Court one of the markt lookers for whitmeates for the Deansgate & is Since Deëd Wee Doe therefore Ellect & chuse Jonathan Earlam to serve the same.....Jonathan Ellom [*sic*] Jur^t

Wee this p'sent Jurye Doe fynd that Isaac Mosse Nehemiah Poole and Raph Ridgeway have purchased of William Bardsley late deceased a pcell of land beinge one close adjacent to the Deansgate And doe therefore ord^r them to Come into this Courte to doe their suite & service.

Wee Doe alsoe fynd that m^r John Houlbrooke hath purchased one mesuage w^{ch} hee bought of Thomas Leigh Esq^r¹ & therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Wee find William Plungen to bee heire to a mesuage wherein his grandmoth^r m^{rs} Isabell Mosley² dwelt w^{ch} shee gave him by her will & is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his suite & service*factum est.*

¹ That is, Thomas Legh, of the East Hall, High Legh, Cheshire, Esq.

² The name of Mrs. Isabel Mosley has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vol. iv. and this volume.) She was the widow of Rowland Mosley, the youngest son of Oswald Mosley, of Garrett Hall, gent., to whom she was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 6th April, 1618, her maiden name being Dodge. Her will, dated 4th May, 1674, was proved at Chester on the 20th June in that year. She desired to be buried in the Collegiate Church of Manchester near her late husband. "Whereas I am possessed in fee of a certain house, burgage, tenement and lands, wherein I now dwell, commonly called the Nooke, situate in Manchester, I do hereby devise the same with all the appurtenances unto my dearly beloved grandson, William Plungen, son of my daughter Isabel Plungen, of Manchester, widow, upon condition that he the said William Plungen pay to the several persons hereafter named the full sum of £300." This sum of £300 comprised the following legacies:—To the said Isabel Plungen, £40; to her son, William Plungen, £40; to her daughter, Isabel Hollingworth, wife of John Hollingworth, of Manchester, linen draper, £40, and if she die without issue then to her brother-in-law [*i.e.*, step-brother], William Plungen. "To my daughter Cicely Chamberlaine, wife of Thomas Chamberlaine, of Stafford, gent. £100 for her own use." "To my grandson Thomas Mosley, of York, apothecary, 30s. to buy him a ring;" "to his brother Rowland Mosley £20, to bind him apprentice;" "to my daughter in law Ellen Mosley 40s and my best cloth gown, and to her daughter Hannah, who now dwells with me £8 and my long scarf;" "to all the rest of her daughters living at my decease £4 a piece." "To my grandchild Isabel Jenkinson £5, and to my grandchild Elizabeth Slack £5." To her servant, Anne Townson, 40s. and certain linen and clothes, and to her dearly beloved daughter, Cicely Chamberlaine, her best scarf. There are various small legacies to servants and others, one of whom was to receive her "red stamnell coate." To the poor of Manchester £8, and to the poor of Salford 40s. "To my cosen M^r Francis Mosley, one of the Fellows of Christ's College in Manchester, 20s, and to M^r Henry Newcome, of Manchester, clerk, 20s." These last two legacies to be two "Guinney pieces of Gould." The residue of her estate was left to her daughter, Isabel Plungen, and her son-in-law, Thomas Chamberlaine, equally between them, and she made her said daughter, Isabel Plungen, and John Whitaker, of Hollinwood, her executors. The total of the inventory of her effects, taken 10th June, 1674, was £206 3s. 6d. "The Nooke," or "Nooke House," which was thus bequeathed to William Plungen has already

Wee of this p'sent Jury fyndinge the Chamber belongeing to the Towne hall¹ out of repaire and more especiallye the north syde of the saide Chamber w^{ch} is in Decay And an offence to the Neighborhood & with out speedy helpe will fall downe Wee doe therefore ord^r the lord of this Court Leete to repaire or cause the same to bee repaired before the Tenth day of June next in payne of Tenn pounds*factum est.*

Whereas wee this p'sent Jurye doe fynd That the Securityes w^{ch} have beene form'lye taken by the Burrowreeve and the bonds that have beene given for saveinge the Towne harmles from Strangers that [have] become Inhabitants & that little or noe vse hath beene made of the same bonds w^{ch} have proved ðy [very] p^rjudiciall to the towne Wee Doe therefore ord^r that A Booke shall bee made wherein an account shall bee entred of all such securityes as eith^r have beene or shall bee taken by the Burrowreeve w^{ch} booke shall bee Comitted into the oulseers hands and their successors to p^rvent all future evils as hith^{to} the Towne hath susteined.

Whereas John Hartley Esq^r Edward Chorlton and oth^{rs} have p^rferred & doe presente an Indictment against the late Constables of this Towne of Manch^r (viz^t) m^r John Alexand^r & m^r Thomas Shaw as alsoe against m^r Joseph Worden and m^r Raph Shelm^ddyne late miselayers and Charles Platt Deputy Constable of the said Towne vpon p^rtence of an vnlawfull distresse vpon the goods of the said Chorlton Now since what the said offic^{rs} did was in the due execu^{co}n of their offices & in ord^r to the Collectinge and gath^ringe of a townes lay assessed by the late Miselayers (for the said M^r Hartleys house wherein the said Chorlton Lives) And for asmuch as the said Indictment tends to the discouragem^t of all future officers and consequently to the destru^{co}n of the Ancient Libties of the said towne enioyed tyme out of mynd by meanes of the Courte Leete Now wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe therefore ord^r that the said John Alexand^r Thomas Shawe Joseph Worden Raph Shelmerdyne & Charles Platt shall bee reimbursed their Charges and Expences in defendinge themselves against the said prosecu^{co}n & that all such moneys as hath

been mentioned in these Records. (See vol. iv., pp. 289 and 301.) The William Plungen here mentioned was the son of a William Plungen, whose name is not unfrequently mentioned in these Records. (See Index to vol. iv.) It occurs for the first time at the Court held 7th October, 1651. His first wife, Sarah, was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 15th February, 1654-5, and on the 29th September, 1656, he was married there to his second wife, Isabel, daughter of the above-named Rowland and Isabel Mosley, and then the widow of William Rollinson. His son William was baptised at Manchester on the 26th August, 1659. William Plungen, the father, was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 1st April, 1673. (See *The Palatine Note Book*, November, 1883.)

¹ See vol. iv., p. 321, and this volume, pp. 64 and 97.

beene and shall bee expended in defence thereof shall bee assessed by the miselayers for the tyme beinge or them that shall succeed them vpon a iust accompt given vnto the Constables then beinge at the tyme of the said account given in & p^rsented to the said miselayer And that the same shall bee Collected by the misegatherers then in beinge and paid over to the then Constables whoe are by virtue hereof to pay the same vnto the said John Alexand^r Thomas Shawe Joseph Worden Raph Shelm^ddyne and Charles Platt or their assignes what each of them shall have expended as aforesaid And this wee doe for the p^rserva^con of o^r libtyes & for the Incouragem^t of the p^rsent & all future offic^{rs} That are or hereaft^r shall bee.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe confirme all form^r good ord^{rs} made by this Court and doe Desire the Steward and the Burrow-reeve to see theis ord^{rs} putt in due execu^con.

Affairors	MYLES BRADSHAW ROGER MAKIN JOHN RUNNIGAR EDWARD ELLOR	} Jur ⁿ	Nathan ⁿ leech gen ⁿ sub Sen ^{lm} ibm
-----------	--	--------------------	---

APPENDIX No. I.

LIST OF THE INHABITANTS OF MANCHESTER IN 1668.

THE following document is a copy *verbatim et literatim* of the latest of the many assessments, levied on the inhabitants of the town of Manchester, which are now preserved among the muniments of the Corporation. The original is contained in a thin, narrow folio volume, which is very clearly and carefully written. It supplies us with the names of the inhabitants, arranged under the respective streets in which they lived, and so may be looked upon almost as a directory. The following were the streets which then existed in the town—Deansgate, Smithy Door, the Conduit, St. Mary's Gate, Market Street Lane, Market Place and the Shambles, Old Mealgate, Cateaton Street, Hanging Ditch, Hyde Cross, Toad Lane, Fennel Street, Churchyardside and Hunt's Bank, Millgate, Newton Lane, and Ancoats. It is headed as follows:—

“A tax Imposed vpon the Towne of Manchest' ffor the Sumē of 74^{li} : 12^s : 06^d Granted to his Ma^{tie} ffor a fforther Supply by Ackt of Parliament ffor Elleven Monthes beinge the ffowrth and Last payment ffor the same as may Appeare by a warr^{tt} vnder the hands & seales of Robt Holte John Hartley and John Byrom Com^{rs} ffor the same.

DEANSGATE.

Thomas Wilkinson	...	...	...	...	...	...		
Elizabeth Mather...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
William Lilly	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	5
Richard Gimney	...	...	...	...	...	...		
M ^r Jonathan Ridge	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
M ^r John Gee	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Robert Hardy	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
John Loe	...	...	...	...	...	...		5
Edmund Birch	...	...	...	...	...	...		3
Ellis Clegg	...	...	...	...	...	...		5
							10	00
M ^r Christopher Kayley	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	0
M ^r Sam: Sandford Lands	}						1	0
and M ^r Gee lands		...	...	...	...	...		

James Bradshaw	0	9	
Joseph Heald			
M ^{rs} Coxon		5	
James Williamson	I		
Widow Williamson		5	
Joseph Slator		5	
and for S ^r Edward Mossley lands			
	s.		
M ^r Eagers	16		
Robert Pycroft	I		
James Highfeild		4	
Nehemiah Poole	I	2	
Raph Sandiforth	I		
Edward Neild Seno ^r	0	9	
M ^{rs} Page	2		
and for M ^r Hiltons Lands		9	
and for M ^r Sandiforth Lands	2		
Richard Howorth Esq ^r	10	6	
	2	0	6
William Harcoate Esq ^r	I	4	
M ^r Henry Whitehaulgh	I		
Thomas Barlowe		4	
and for his Landlord		4	
Joseph Wood		9	
and for his Landlord		4	
M ^r Thomas Becke	3		
William Bardsley p }	I	II	
M ^r Sandford Lands }			
	li.	s.	d.
M ^r Warden and ffellows	I	6	6
Joseph Whittikar		4	
John Carrington		3	
M ^r Edmund Glover		6	
M ^{rs} Ann Elliot	I	4	
M ^r Robert Marler	2	2	
M ^r John Marler	I	4	
William Parr	I		
& for M ^r Shaw lands	2	3	
Dorathy Bowker vid		5	
& for M ^r Baguley lands	3	2	
	2	8	3
Micheall Wood		5	
& for his Landlord		8	
Edward Kelsall			
& for his Landlord	I		
Samuell Motterum		4	
Thomas Kirke	I	4	

& for M ^r Rogers lands	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
M ^r Roger Rogers p Rothmell feild	...	...	...	...	...	2	
James Boardman...	...	...	...	...	...		2
Abraham Clegg	...	...	...	...	...	1	
John Wealch	...	...	...	...	...		3
John Woolfenden	...	...	...	...	...		5
John Ranigar	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
M ^r John Beswicke	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Henry Leeds	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
Ann Bowker	...	...	...	...	...	1	8
William Pendlebury	...	...	...	...	...		8
Widow Neild for James Neild land	...	...	...	...	...		8

 15 7

Edward Coppocke	...	...	...	...	...		
William Worrall	...	...	...	...	...		
Samuell Willmore	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Edward Hollingworth...	...	...	...	...	...		3
John Neild Juno ^r	...	...	...	...	...		3
Hugh Boulton	...	...	...	...	...		3
Thomas Rothmell	...	...	...	...	...		6
Roger Neild...	...	...	...	...	...	0	9
Jane Millington	...	...	...	...	...		3
M ^r Robt flectcroft	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
& for M ^r Dickanson lands	...	...	...	...	...	6	9
M ^r William Newton	...	...	...	...	...	1	
M ^r Thomas Neild	...	...	...	...	...	1	
M ^r Lawrance Gardner	...	...	...	...	...	2	
M ^r Edward Bootle	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Barnard Clay p landlord	...	...	...	...	...	0	9

 19 11

M ^r Tho: Bayley	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
and for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	0	6
William Cooke	...	...	...	...	...		6
and for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	1	
M ^r Raph Hough	...	...	...	...	...	6	9
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
Robert Slator	...	...	...	...	...		4
Edward Woollen...	...	...	...	...	...		
& for S ^r Cicell Trafford lands	...	...	...	...	...	2	3
Samuell Barnes	...	...	...	...	...		6
M ^r Nathan Leech	...	...	...	...	...	2	
George Chapman	...	...	...	...	...		5
Edward Lilly	...	...	...	...	...		5
William Johnson...	...	...	...	...	...		6
Widow Podmore...	...	...	...	...	...		9
Thomas Drinkwater	...	...	...	...	...	2	
and for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...		9

SMITHY DOORE.

M ^r Thomas Minshull	3	4
Margret Bowker		8
and for her Landlord	1	4

 1 6 8

M ^{rs} Isabell Booth	1	6
and for her Landlord	2	4
and for D ^r Hartley house	0	8
John Maddocke	1	11
George Hulton	1	4
M ^r John Holbrooke	3	
M ^r John Abraham	4	8
Ralph Buardsall	0	9
Cicley Gee	1	2
and for her landlord	1	4
M ^{rs} Rylands and for her howse shee dwels in ...	2	8
Widow Woollen		
Edward Siddall	1	
M ^r James Moss	2	
M ^r Thomas Bowker	1	8
M ^r Tho: Valentine	1	4
M ^{rs} Poole	3	
M ^r Mathew Greaves	2	4

 1 12 8

M ^{rs} Dorathy Booker		9
Jonathan Eaton	1	2
John Williamson		5
M ^r Miles Bradshaw	2	4
M ^r John Woollen	1	4
M ^r Robert Johnson		9
M ^r John Broxuppe		0
M ^r Robert Litchford and for his house ...	2	10
M ^r John Symonds	1	4
M ^r William Drinkwater	1	8
William Brookes		5
M ^r Joseph Sherwin		9
M ^r George Robinson	1	6
M ^r Richard ffox	3	4
William Radcliffe Esq ^r	4	

 1 2 7

CUNDITH

	s.	d.
James Hinde	1	4
John Beaven		3
Edward Heywood		6

Miles Bradshaw Barber	...	...	...	...	...	1	
and for his Landlord...	...	...	...	...	...	2	9
M ^r William Byrom	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Vxor Gilbert Loe	...	...	...	...	...	0	6
Thomas Deane	...	...	...	...	...		5
Richard Wright	...	...	...	...	...		5
M ^r Joseph Vigor...	...	...	...	...	...	2	9
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	3	6
M ^r William Hardy	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
M ^r Richard Bradshawe	...	...	...	...	...	1	
George Richardson	...	...	...	...	...		10
M ^r John Gardner	...	...	...	...	...	1	8
M ^{rs} Sarah Schofeild	...	...	...	...	...		

S^t MARY GATE

ffrancis Rydings	...	...	...	...	...	1	
& for M ^r Bell lands	...	...	...	...	...	2	9
						1	4 2
John Tongue	...	...	...	...	...		4
& for his landlord call to M ^r Leech	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
M ^r Robert Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
M ^r Richard Waite	...	...	...	...	...	1	
John Pearson	...	...	...	...	...		9
M ^r Abraham Hanson	...	...	...	...	...		5
William Cooke	...	...	...	...	...		8
& for y ^e house hee lives in	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Robert Crossley	...	...	...	...	...		3
Lawrance Williamson...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
George Ouldham...	...	...	...	...	...		9
Raphe Ridgeway...	...	...	...	...	...	1	9
Richard Beavon	...	...	...	...	...		5
Richard Vrmeston	...	...	...	...	...		3
M ^r Roger Barloe	...	...	...	...	...	1	4

MARKET STREET LANE

M ^r John Alexander	...	...	...	...	...	5	4
John Leeds	...	...	...	...	...	3	
and for his Landlord	...	...	...	...	...	1	4
Richard Garlicke	...	...	...	...	...		2
						1	2 5
Peter Rowbothome	...	...	...	...	...		3
Thomas Worrall	...	...	...	...	...		4
Raphe Partington	...	...	...	...	...		6
M ^r Micheall Buxton	...	...	...	...	...	3	
M ^r James Johnson	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
& for M ^r Leavar lands	...	...	...	...	...	1	11
M ^r Tho: Bradshawe	...	...	...	...	...	1	2

John Barloe Glover	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Tho: Deane Seno ^r	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
ffrancis Shirte	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Thomas Widdowes	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
John Binnes...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Edward Chorlton & for house hee lives in	...	...	...	...	...	I	
Raphe Hunt...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Richard Clayton	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
John Boardman	...	...	...	...	...	...	9

 O 14 9

M ^r John Browne	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
George Thorpe	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
M ^r William Plungen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Hugh Phillipps	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Thomas Walker	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
John Yarwood	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
M ^r Tho: Staynrod	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Widow Ouldhame	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
William Owen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
M ^{rs} Hartley vid	...	...	...	...	...	I	2
Mathew Butle [Bootle]	...	...	...	...	...	I	
M ^r Edward Gathorne...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3
M ^r James Smith	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Richard Neild	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Robert Willson	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Edward Willson	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Raphe Boardman...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8

 15 10

Richard Ellor	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
and for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Edward Mather M ^r Higham pays	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Thomas Worthington...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Randall Walker	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	
M ^r Mathew Wright	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 4
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
M ^r John Moxon	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 3
John Orrell	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
M ^r Deane land M ^r Jeynson pays	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
William Bradley	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
M ^r Joseph Highame	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Thurston Sharrott	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
& for Bradshaw house...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Richard Kersley	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
James Marler	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Robert Hilton	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
& for his landlord ffrench	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Raph Booker	...	...	...	...	...	...	
							18 6
Nathaniell Deane...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
M ^r Micheall Walker	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
& for M ^r John Leavar lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
John Barloe webster	...	...	...	...	...	...	O 10
Richard Hunter	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Robert Boulton	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Nathan Sandiforth	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
& for M ^r Leavar lands...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
John Sandiforth	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Raph Shalcross	...	...	...	...	...	...	3

MARKET STEED AND SHAMBLES

Al[i]ce Hill	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
John Hanney	...	...	...	...	...	...	
William Hulton	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
M ^r Phillipe Stampe	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
and for M ^r Dickanson lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
and for Hopwood lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 7
John Shelton	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
John Hall	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
and for Coppocke house	...	...	...	...	...	...	II
M ^r Daniell Gaskell	}	...	...	...	...	...	10
Humphrey Chetham							

16 00

M ^r William Eccles	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
& for his landlord...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
M ^r Richard Meare	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 3
M ^{rs} Ann Byrom vid	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 0
M ^r Andrew Berry	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 6
M ^{rs} ffances Chorlton	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
Isaack Moss	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 10
William Hepworth	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
William Blagshawe	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Samuell Allen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
James Willson	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
M ^{rs} Isabell Mosley	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
M ^r Thomas Shawe	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 6
William Mather Glov ^r ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	O 6
John Seddon	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
William Stockdale	...	...	...	...	...	...	5

I 4 9

OULDMEALGATE

	s.	d.
M ^r Henry Barlow	3	2
& for M ^r Sandiforth lands	1	4
George Cheethame	1	
Thomas Podmore	1	
& for Casome lands	1	9
Thomas Kay webster		3
William Robinson		5
M ^r Samuells Wither	1	2
John Millington		6
Ann Hall		4
William Mather		4
M ^r Humphery Marler... ..	3	4
M ^r Samuell Booth		4
Josuah Gravor		6
Richard Marsden... ..	1	
M ^r Edward Greaves	2	3
M ^r Raph Shelmerdine	1	4
Isaake Sheldon		2

 1 0 2

Robert Tetloe	3
George Barlowe	
Thomas Siddall	6

CATEATON STREET

M ^r Francis Worthington	2
Widow Chapman	11
Robert Diggles	1
John Boardman	1
James Barnet	
Robert Booker	
Edward Ellor	2
Widow Barber	2
Edward Wrigley	5
Thomas Lilly	3
M ^r William Hartley	5

HANGINGE DITCH

Joseph Lowe	1
John Walker	
	9 11

Widow ffletcher	
& for M ^r Radley lands	4
Robert Thyre	6

Samuell Morte	6
William Nicholson	1 2
M ^r Henry Jackson	2
George Martinscroft	1 2
George ffletcher	1 6
Hector Goringe	2
Stephen Wilcocke	4
William Moore	4
& for his landlord	9
Peter Dixon... ..	1 6
Henry Bayley	9
Richard Morton	6
John Loe Sēno ^r	3
& for his landlord	2
John Antrobus	5
James Barrett	1 6

19 4

Widow Travis	4
Isaack Hyde	6
M ^r John Sandford	2
& for Shopp call to M ^r Willson... ..	1
M ^r James Halliwell	1
William ffaulknor	4
John Duckworth	4
John Hughes	4

HOYD CROSS

John Widowes	1
Anthony Moores... ..	6
& for his landlord	6
M ^r Richard Crowther	1 6
M ^r William Hunter	3
& for M ^r Berron lands	3 8
Thomas Rigby	3
Mathew Travis	5
Thomas Longworth	4
& for his Landlord	3
James Turnor	3
Micah Barrett	3

1 0 6

James Hilton	1 6
Widow Buardsall... ..	
& for her landlord	3
Widow Cockson	4
William Crompton	3
M ^r Nicholas Hawett for feilds at Witingreaves..	6

TOADLANE

Richard Hopwood	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
and for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 6
John Hudson	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Nicholas Walworke	}	...	...	...	...	...	4
Now his Soninlaw		...	...	...	...	...	

FFENNELL STREETE

M ^r James Schofeilde	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
M ^r Thomas Bent...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
& for S ^r Robt Booth lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
M ^r James Lancashire	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
John Lees	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
M ^r William Cheetham	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
and for his Landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 2
M ^r Leava ^r lands call to Geo. Barlow barber	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
Widow Platt...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
Robert Shelmerdine	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
							I 4 4

CHURCHYARDSIDE AND HUNTSBANKE

George Hilton	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Jonathan Brideoake	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
M ^r Henry Dickanson	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
George Evars	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
and for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Olliver Lomax	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Evan Clark p landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Thomas Steevenson	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 8
John Walker	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Edward Rostorne	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Edward Man	...	...	...	...	...	...	
George Corbesley	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 7
Humphery Hall	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
M ^r Thomas Illingworth	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Thomas Inghame	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Edward Chorlton	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
							17 3

MILNEGATE

Vx: John Lightbowne Esq ^r	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
ffrancis Lindley Esq ^r	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
M ^r Dutton of y ^e Colledge	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 6
William Raineshaw	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
George Grimshaw p M ^r Somersall lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 9
Peter Walkden	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	10

Widow Moreton	4
John Hinde	
George Worthington	5
John Sandiforth	3
vxo ^r Rich: Brookes for landlord... ..	1
M ^r Samuella Harmar	3 6
Cap ^t Chatherton lands	10
Edmund Taylor	10
James Thorpe	7

£1 1 6

D ^r Theo: Howorth	1 10
& for M ^r Hawet land	1 6
William Bardsley for M ^r Jo ⁿ Johnson lands	1 2
Bryan ffell	8
William Sidebothome... ..	
George Pilkington	
Caleb Broadhead... ..	1 10
& for 2 feilds hee houldeth from vid ^d Smith	7
John Leadbeater... ..	1 2
& for M ^r Jackson Lands	6
M ^r Jo ⁿ Johnson lands... ..	2 9
& for M ^r Jackson lands	9
M ^r ffurnice for landlord	4
M ^r Joseph Werdin	2 6
& for M ^r Jackson lands	1
Jane Radcliffe	1 4
and for S ^r Rob ^t Booth lands	4
M ^r Joseph Gilman	1 10
M ^r Edmund Johnson	1 0
M ^r Rob ^t Jenkinson	

£1 1 1

Edward Potter	3
& for his landlord	6
M ^{rs} Holland vid ^d	1 2
M ^{rs} Provdglove	9
M ^r Sam: Dickanson	2 9
George Andrews	3
Edward Richardson ouer Chargd	3
William Bancroft... ..	3
John Clayton	1
Robert Baxter	6
Nicho: Durnally	1
& for M ^r Goodiers lands	1 4
ffrancis Cartwright	1 6
& for Berry lands	2 6
Cap ^t John Cowsey	2

M ^{rs} Legoe [Lithgoe] vid	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Richard Neild	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
John Roote	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 9

19 0

Peter ffletcher	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
& for M ^r Bradshaw lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
John Pendleberry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
George Sutton	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Witt Whitle for landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
vx ^r Robert Hartley	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 6
& for Taylor lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Thomas Walker Seno ^r	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Tho: Lightbowne for M ^r Cheetham lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
Robt Mason p landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
ffrancis Jackson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
William Brookes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Adam Morris p M ^r leav ^r lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Peter Barlowe	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
George Venables Esq ^r	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Hugh Walworke	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 6
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Thomas Booker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Anthony Ogden	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

14 7

John Barlowe	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
Henry Beamond	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
William Edmundson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
Robt Ashworth for y ^e Mill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
William Williamson & for M ^r Birch lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 8
& for M ^r Cheatham lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I 4
& for Holland lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	I
John Tompson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Thomas Evans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
& for his landlord	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Widow Dawson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adam Buardsall	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
James Barlow	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	O 4
George Bardsley	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
& for Collihurst lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

NEWTON LANE AND ANCOATES

John Worthington for Oultham lands	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Josiah Smith	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
John Hardy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	O 4

ffrancis Schofeild	4
John ffinney... ..	
Nicholas Woalsencroft	
ffrancis Ashton	4
Oates Stables	4
John ffletcher	
William Dawson	I
& for his landlord... ..	3 4
ffrancis Browne	I 4
& for S ^r Robt Booth lands... ..	4 4
Nicholas Mossley Esq ^r	9

OUT BURGESSES

M ^r Tho: Parsivall... ..	I 4
Heirs of M ^r Holland call to Raph Worrall Juno ^r	6
John Hartley Esq ^r	13
Raph Smith call to Rich: Plat in ffennell street.	6
M ^r Huñp Cheetam	

£1 15 4

Isaack Hilton	
Miles Gathorne	
Robert Roscoe	
Thomas Toppinge	
Micheall Readell	
James Hilton	
Edward Roe... ..	
John Jaques... ..	
Abraham Hilton	
Tho: Taylier... ..	
Tho: Edge	
Geo: Grimshaw for M ^r Leavar lands at Hoyd	
cross	I 4
The Heires of M ^r John Roberts	9

2 I

Decemb^r the 23^d 1668.

Assessed by vs whose Names are here Subscribed the day and
yeare Aboue said Accordinge to the Contents of our Warrantt.

(Signed) JOSEPH WERDEN } Constables.
JO^N SANDIFORD }

January 26th 1668[-9].

p ^d to M ^r Weorden and M ^r Sandyford Con-	
stables y ^e sum of	25 00 00
May 1 th p ^d to M ^r Sandyforth in pte of this last	
booke Collected for Christmas	03 15 0
Octob ^r 12 th p ^d the Constables	00 12 5 "

APPENDIX No. II.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES
OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1662 TO 1674.

[Modern Spelling.]

BOROUGHREEVE.

CONSTABLES.

Elected	7th Oct., 1662, to Oct., 1663	{	THOMAS BECK JOHN ALEXANDER JOHN BROWNE
Elected	6th Oct., 1663, to Oct., 1664	{	JOHN LIGHTBOWNE, ESQ. JOHN MOXON EDWARD BYROM
Elected	4th Oct., 1664, to Oct., 1665	{	RICHARD MEARE WILLIAM BYROM GEORGE BOOTH
Elected	3rd Oct., 1665, to Oct., 1666	{	JOHN HARTLEY, ESQ. SAMUEL DICKONSON JOHN HOLBROOKE
Elected	Oct., 1666, to Oct., 1667	{	[The proceedings of three Courts are missing] ¹ [? RALPH WORSLEY] [ROBERT FLITCROFT WILLIAM PLUNGEN]

¹ Although the proceedings of the Courts held between October, 1666, and April, 1669, inclusive, are unfortunately missing, yet from some of the references in this volume it is possible to recover the names of the Constables with a great probability of accuracy. At the Court held on the 5th October, 1669 (see p. 92), Mr. Ralph Worsley, *John Hartley*, Esq., Boroughreeve, Mr. *Samuel Dickonson*, Mr. *John Holbrooke*, Mr. Robert Flitcroft, Mr. William Plungen, Mr. Joseph Higham, Mr. Lawrence Gardner, Mr. *Joseph Werden*, and Mr. *John Sandiford* were ordered to bring in their accounts. Of these persons we know for certain that Mr. Hartley was Boroughreeve for the year 1668-9, and that Mr. Dickonson and Mr. Holbrooke were the Constables for 1665-6, and Mr. Werden and Mr. Sandford the Constables for 1668-9, and these persons names I have printed in italics to distinguish them from the others. Hence does it not seem most probable that Mr. Flitcroft and Mr. Plungen were the Constables for 1666-7, and Mr. Higham and Mr. Gardner those officers for 1667-8? That this is correct is strengthened by an entry made at the Court held on the 3rd October, 1671 (see p. 152), in which a suit against Mr. Joseph Higham and Mr. Lawrence Gardner, as "Constables of this town," is mentioned. I am not so sure that Mr. Ralph Worsley was the Boroughreeve for 1666-7, as I do not understand Mr. Thomas Beck's name being omitted, but there seems a strong probability that it is correct.

		BOROUGHREEVE.	CONSTABLES.
Elected	Oct., 1667,	{ [THOMAS BECK] ¹	
	to Oct., 1668		[JOSEPH HIGHAM LAWRENCE GARDNER] ²
Elected	Oct., 1668,	{ [JOHN HARTLEY OF STRANGWAYS, ESQ.] ¹	
	to Oct., 1669		[JOSEPH WERDEN JOHN SANDIFORD] ³
Elected	5th Oct., 1669,	{ MICHAEL BUXTON	
	to Oct., 1670		HUMPHREY MARLER EDWARD BOOTLE
Elected	11th Oct., 1670,	{ JOHN ALEXANDER	
	to Oct., 1671		WILLIAM HUNTER MATTHEW GREAVES
Elected	3rd Oct., 1671,	{ JOHN HOLBROOKE	
	to Oct., 1672		JOHN BROWNE ROGER BARLOW
Elected	8th Oct., 1672,	{ EDWARD BOOTLE	
	to Oct., 1673		RALPH SHELMERDINE RICHARD CROWTHER
Elected	7th Oct., 1673,	{ JOHN MOXON	
	to Oct., 1674		JOHN ALEXANDER THOMAS SHAW
Elected	14th Oct., 1674,	{ JOSEPH HIGHAM	
	to Oct., 1675		WILLIAM BYROM MATTHEW WRIGHT

¹ From one of the bundles of Bonds, given to prevent strangers, settling in the town, becoming chargeable to the rates, the names of two of the Boroughreeves have been recovered. Thus a bond, dated the 4th June, 1668, was given to THOMAS BECK, as the then Boroughreeve, and two others, dated the 19th January, 1668-9, and the 2nd July, 1669, were given to "JOHN HARTLEY, of Strangways, Esq.," as the then Boroughreeve.

² See note on previous page.

³ These names occur at the end of the document printed in Appendix No. I. as the two Constables acting on the 23rd December, 1668, the 26th January, 1668-9, and the 1st May, 1669. (See p. 258.)

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

In the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as several such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes:—

Anusance 83 <i>bis</i> , 153, 155, 163 <i>bis</i> , 164, 167 <i>bis</i>	Middingstidd ... 9, 111, 114
Band dog... ... 157 <i>bis</i>	Pale 63, 96, 125
Bodymaker 43	Peech hide 234
Chaldron 112	Pendice 195
Daub 152 <i>bis</i> , 217	Platting 111, 123
Daylight gate ... 209, 217, 231	Plucks 32, 55, 223, 224, 235, 239
Fletcher, a 44	Pullen 40, 109, 148
Gashing 171, 190, 198, 213, 221, 236	Ropes 112
Ginnell 98	Ropps 112
Hacking boards 195	Rops... ... 112
Hecke 165	Several, <i>n</i> 10, 34
Hoop 75, 222, 231, 233, 237	Scrivener 95
Horsebread 241	Shamble boards 9
Jacks or Jaques 217	Shore (a drain) 159
Kidds 37, 97, 114, 125, 157, 232	Slashing 197, 221
Mastye, Mastiew, and Mastique 81, 109, 126	Sough 209, 231, 240
	Turney 20, 32, 41, 75, 161, 170
	Waits 99, 166
	Walkmill 82, 189
	Washwater 65, 97

ANNEXURE 2A

IN THE MATTER OF THE
1. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
2. IN THE MATTER OF THE
3. IN THE MATTER OF THE
4. IN THE MATTER OF THE
5. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
6. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
7. IN THE MATTER OF THE
8. IN THE MATTER OF THE
9. IN THE MATTER OF THE
10. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
11. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
12. IN THE MATTER OF THE
13. IN THE MATTER OF THE
14. IN THE MATTER OF THE
15. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
16. IN THE MATTER OF THE
17. IN THE MATTER OF THE
18. IN THE MATTER OF THE
19. IN THE MATTER OF THE
20. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
21. IN THE MATTER OF THE

IN THE MATTER OF THE
22. IN THE MATTER OF THE
23. IN THE MATTER OF THE
24. IN THE MATTER OF THE
25. IN THE MATTER OF THE

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.

Names of Places are printed in *italics*.

References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.

The word &c. means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

- Abbott, Thomas, 226
 Abraham (Abram), John, 30, 40, 55, 59,
 73, 77, 81, 82, 92, 98, 102, 158,
 168, 172, 205, 222, 223, 228,
 240, 249
 Abrahams, John, 20, 52, 199
Acres, the, 83, 97, 98, 114 *bis*, 115, 125,
 134, 135, 195, 207, 218
Acres, premises near the, 137
Acres Stile, the, 114, 232
 Aldcroft, Jeffrey, 163 n
 ALE AND BEER sold contrary to statute,
 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 83, 104,
 108, 127, 132
 Alexander, John, 1 *bis*, 8, 10, 20, 22, 25,
 33, 35 n, 45, 48, 55, 70, 89, 94,
 94 n, 101 *bis*, 107, 109, 116 *bis*,
 123, 128, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141
 passim, 143, 146, 150, 151, 152,
 168, 182, 185, 191, 198 *bis*, 202,
 208, 210, 212, 223, 225, 230,
 231, 233, 234, 237, 238, 244 *bis*,
 245, 250, 259, 260 *bis*
 — Mr., 97, 112, 114, 135, 172
 — Robert, 228
 — Sarah, 94, 94 n
Alkington, 5, 5 n *bis*, 15, 79 n, 82 n,
 154 n, 224, 229
 ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF, 10
 Allen, Samuel, 118, 252
All Souls' College, 97 n
Alport, 193 n *bis*
Alport Lane, 7, 17, 38, 49, 64, 72
Alport Lodge, 242 n
Altesham, 170
Altrincham, 56, 224 *bis*
 Anchors (Ancars, Anckers, Ankors,
 Ancors, Ankers), William, 11
 bis, 20 *bis*, 40, 81 *bis*, 130, 169,
 170, 171, 190, 197, 213, 222,
 223, 236
 ANCIENT FOOTWAY, 7, 17, 28, 49
Ancoats, 79 n, 138 *bis*, 139, 154 n *bis*, 156,
 174 *bis*, 219 n
Ancoats Bridge, 219
 Andrew, George, 47, 256
 — Mary, 19
 Angier, Mr., 229 n
 Antrobus, John, 254
 — Robert, 29
Ardwick, Constables of, 11, 104, 186, 220
 Ashley, John, 212
 — Thomas, 223, 233
 Ashton, Francis, 131, 258
 — Thomas, 227
Ashton, 222, 236
Ashton-under-Lyne, 19, 44, 66, 200
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186,
 220
 — Rector of, 215 n
 Ashworth, Robert, 257
Aspull, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
 Astle (Astell), Theophilus, 68, 78
 Atkinson (Adkinson), Joan, 61
 — Thomas, 190, 197, 213, 224, 236 *bis*
 Aynscowe, Mary, 190
 — Thomas, 190
 Ayres, George, 69
 — See also Eyres
 Bacon, Joseph, 226
 Bagshaw, Robert, 2, 15
 Baguley, Mr., 160, 247
 — Ralph, 3, 27, 40, 47, 53, 69, 75, 81
 — Richard, 189, 234, 239
 Baines (Banes), Cuthbert, 19, 32
 — Widow, 55
 Bainton (Baynton), James, 146, 183, 204
 Bamford, John, 165, 165 n
 — Nicholas, 165
 Bancroft, Robert, 124, 126, 130, 131, 159,
 160 *bis*, 171, 188, 221, 233, 234,
 239

- Bancroft, William, 118, 256
 BAND DOG, a, 157
 Barber, Daniel (?), 211
 — George, 255
 — John, 12 *bis*, 13, 18, 27, 30, 31, 43,
 54, 60, 74, 81, 84, 105
 — Widow, 108, 126, 127, 132, 159, 233,
 253
 Bardsley (Barsley), George, 257
 — Martha, 19
 — Mary, 115 n
 — Ralph, 221, 234
 — Samuel, 227
 — Thomas, 81
 — William, 70, 81, 90 *bis*, 106, 107,
 115 *bis*, 115 n, 119, 124, 125 *bis*,
 127 *bis*, 133, 146, 191 n, 243,
 247, 256
 Barlow, Anne, 156 n
 — George, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 91, 118,
 189, 253
 — Henry, 4, 70, 77, 253
 — James, 13, 69, 92, 103, 119, 146,
 204, 257
 — John, 12, 26, 39, 44, 68, 78, 79 n,
 80, 89, 90, 91, 103, 117, 118,
 129, 147, 160, 162, 182 *bis*, 185,
 192, 202, 203 *bis*, 205, 210, 211,
 213, 214, 216 *bis*, 216 n, 221,
 225 *bis*, 228, 231, 237 *bis*, 239,
 251, 252, 257
 — Mary, 79 n
 — Peter, 27, 43, 60, 74, 84, 105, 108,
 127, 132, 183, 212, 257
 — Roger, 1, 2, 3, 14, 45, 47, 70, 82,
 89, 91, 95, 102, 117, 126, 129,
 131, 135, 144, 159, 160, 172,
 182, 191, 198, 202, 210 *bis*, 211,
 213, 223, 233, 250, 260
 — Thomas, 18, 31, 42, 44, 56, 60, 74,
 83, 104, 108, 127, 132, 247
 — Widdow, 211
 — William, 170
 Barn, College, the, 70, 70 n, 83, 149
 Barnes, Henry, 26, 46, 74
 — Samuel, 13 *bis*, 18, 27, 31, 38, 43,
 52, 56, 60, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127,
 132, 220, 240, 248
 — Thomas, 105
 Barnett, James, 3, 31, 74, 84, 105, 108,
 127, 132, 253
 Baron, Alice, 215 n
 — Elizabeth, 215 n *bis*
 Baron, Esther, 215 n
 — Benjamin, clerk, 215
 — Benjamin, 215 n *bis*
 — Thamar, 215 n
 — Thomas, 49, 125, 155, 215, 215 n
 — Titus, 215 n *bis*
 — See also Berron and Birron
 Barrett, Edward, 146
 — James, 26, 33, 34 *ter*, 35 n *bis*, 45,
 49 *bis*, 58, 59 *bis*, 70, 100 *ter*,
 191 n, 197, 254
 — Mary, 170
 — Micah, 67, 254
 — Michael, 104, 184, 240
 — Widow, 150
 Barrow, Walter, 204, 226
 Barrs, Mary, 18, 31, 42
 Barton, 4, 4 n *bis*, 79 n, 205 n
 Bate, John, 79 n
 — William, 239
 Bateman, Alexander, 76, 124, 158, 172,
 233
 Batt, William, 152, 209
 Batts, Mr., 187
 Baxter, Richard, 126, 170
 — Robert, 69, 80, 103, 256
 Bayley (Baylie, Bayly), Ellis, 24
 — Henry, 24, 25, 37, 63, 90, 103 *bis*,
 104, 107, 111 *bis*, 116, 117, 146,
 155 *bis*, 182, 183, 254
 — John, 24
 — Thomas, 2, 20, 25, 27, 89, 90, 144, 248
 — William, 108, 132
 — See also Bealey
 Bayliffe, Henry, 69
 — Thomas, 67, 69, 70
 BEADLE, the, 7, 33, 38, 50, 65, 71, 99,
 121, 153, 187, 208, 230
 Bealey (Bealy, Bealye, Beely), Henry,
 229, 232
 — Thomas, 48, 147, 162, 168, 205
 — William, 127
 — See also Bayley
 Beamond, Edmund, 156, 156 n
 — Edward, 156 n *bis*
 — Henry, 156, 156 n, 257
 — Samuel, 156 n
 Beare, Mr., 79 n
 Beavan. See Bevan
 Beck, James, 46, 59, 73, 227
 — Mary, 115 n
 — Mr., 106
 — Thomas, 1, 8, 9 *bis*, 13, 23 *bis*, 28,

Beck, Thomas—*continued*

30, 34, 45 *bis*, 47, 52, 57, 67, 68,
71, 73, 77, 115, 115 *n bis*, 138, 175,
191 *n*, 247, 259, 259 *n*, 260, 260 *n*

— Widow, 208 *bis*

Bedford, par. Leigh, 66

BEEF, TURNEY, 20, 32, 41, 75, 161, 170

BEEF, UNBAITED, 11, 19, 20, 61, 129, 130,
161, 196, 223, 224, 239

Beever, Joseph, 196

BELLMAN, THE, 149

BELL, MARKET, THE, 122, 186, 200, 211,
219, 222, 233

Bell, Mr., clerk, 212, 250

Belleport, co. Salop, 6 *n*

Bennett, William, 107

Bent, Robert, 57

— Thomas, 145, 162, 202, 205, 216,
255

— William, 130, 160, 171, 188, 212

Bentley, Elizabeth, 75

— Richard, 117, 171, 188

Bentliffe, Richard, 226

Benton, James, 109

Bernard, James, 14, 18, 42, 44, 47, 56,
58, 60

Berron, Mr., 254

— Thomas, 58, 76, 113

— *See also* Baron and Birron

Berry, Andrew, 26, 36, 69, 96 *bis*, 117,
124, 252

— James, 66

— Thomas, 54, 75, 95

— —, 256

— *See also* Bury

Beswick, Capt. John, 82 *n*

— John, 248

— Mary, 137

— Rebecca, 82 *n*

— Robert, 137, 137 *n ter*

Bevan (Beavan, Beaven, Beavon, Beevan,
Bevon), John, 91, 144, 147, 183,
228, 249

— Richard, 102, 250

Bexwick, Ellen, 20

— James, 66 *ter*

— John, 49, 58 *bis*, 93 *bis*, 215 *n*

— Richard, 66

Bexwick Bridge, 66

Bibby, Anne, 55

Binns, John, 26, 47, 93, 118, 145, 205,
226, 251

Birch, Beatrice, 6 *n*

Birch, Edmund, 246

— Francis, 200

— George, 18, 31 *bis*, 40, 42, 43, 137,
142, 181

— James, 19, 122

— John, 124, 125, 159

— Mr., 257

— Robert, 53, 54, 56, 169, 196

— Samuel, 53

— Thomas, 5, 6 *n ter*, 15, 30

— Colonel Thomas, 6 *n*

— William, 6 *n*

Birch, 6 *n*

Bird, Robert, 108, 127

Birley, Robert, 6 *n*

Birron, Thomas, 16, 49

— *See also* Baron and Berron

Black Brooke, 170

Blackburn, 80 *n*

Blackley, 6 *n ter*

Blagshaw, William, 252

Blakeley, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186,
220

Blakely, Ralph, 126

Blomiley, Edward, 189, 221

Boardman, Edward, 107

— George, 23, 24

— Hugh, 44

— James, 92, 248

— John, 15, 20, 27, 46, 58, 66, 70, 90,
98, 115, 117, 130, 146, 159, 162,
183, 187, 192, 195, 198, 203, 204,
209 *ter*, 212, 214, 219, 223, 226,
228, 232 *bis*, 251, 253

— Miles, 29

— Ralph, 2, 26, 68, 91, 103, 117, 204,
251

— Richard, 66 *bis*

Boat Lane, the, 7

Bolton (Boulton), Hugh, 108, 126, 127,
132, 188, 248

— Robert, 139, 252

Bolton, 29, 154 *n*

Bolton-in-the-Moors, 95

BONDS taken by Boroughreeve, 9, 23, 43,
65

Booth, Anne, 6 *n*, 219 *n*

— Cicely, 110 *n*

— Elizabeth, 156 *n*

— George, 1, 8, 14, 27, 42, 45, 50, 51,
52, 55, 62, 67, 259

— Humphrey, 5, 6 *n passim*, 15, 139,
219 *n*

- Booth, Isabel, 172, 222, 240, 249
 — John, 110 n, 202, 205 n, 216
 — Margaret, 205 n
 — Mrs., 199
 — Robert, 219 n *ter*
 — Sir Robert, 219, 219 n, 255, 256, 258
 — Samuel, 253
 — Thomas, 156 n
 — Widow, 232
Booths, the, 64 n, 97 n, 153, 153 n
Booths Gutter, the, 64, 99, 114, 115, 121, 135
 — *premises at*, 136
 Bootle (Butle), Edward, 25 *bis*, 48, 89 *bis*, 95 *bis*, 110, 116, 133, 135 *bis*, 144, 150, 151, 152, 161, 168 *bis*, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 182 *bis*, 205, 207, 210, 225, 248, 260 *bis*
 — Matthew, 116, 123, 202, 205, 222, 251
 Bourne, Christopher, 18
 — *See also* Burne
 Bower, Thomas, 117
 Bowerhouse, Anne, 19, 40
 — John, 19
 — Oliver, 11, 224
 — Ralph, 39, 54, 75, 160, 170
 — Widow, 32, 56
 Bowers, Robert, 171, 188
 Bowker (Booker), Adam, 27, 31, 38, 42, 54, 56, 60, 61, 74, 76, 83, 104
 — Anne, 248
 — Dorothy, 20, 40, 42, 108, 126, 127, 247, 249
 — Edward, 42
 — Elizabeth, 169
 — George, 30
 — Jeremy, 108
 — John, 43, 146, 226, 237
 — Margaret, 55, 82 n *bis*, 158, 249
 — Ralph, 26, 204, 252
 — Rebecca, 82 n
 — Robert, 43 *bis*, 57, 60, 125, 253
 — Samuel, 2, 124
 — Thomas, 91, 145, 147, 162, 184, 211, 249, 257
 — Widow, 130, 171, 188, 233
 — William, 2, 29, 43, 82 n, 118, 124, 172, 204
 Bradbury, Thomas, 212
Bradford, 23 *bis*, 102
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
 Bradley, Christian, 19, 40
 — John, 19, 40, 41, 124
 — William, 69, 92, 97, 98, 114 *bis*, 129, 136, 146, 150 *bis*, 194 *ter*, 251
 Bradshaw, Anne, 94 n
 — Elizabeth, 86, 132, 133, 168, 169, 188, 221, 233, 234
 — Humphrey, 200, 227
 — James, 4, 48, 159, 247
 — Jane, 171, 172, 188
 — John, 6, 61, 95, 192, 240
 — Mary, 94 n
 — Miles, 1, 3, 15, 20, 23, 26, 46, 48, 64 *bis*, 65, 69, 78, 91 *bis*, 94 n, 97 *ter*, 106, 114, 147, 172, 182, 184, 199, 203, 214, 236, 237, 245, 249, 250
 — Mr., 257
 — Richard, 10, 13, 25, 26, 30, 32, 34, 45, 47, 48, 52, 55, 57, 68, 85 *bis*, 86 *passim*, 87 *bis*, 88 *bis*, 92, 98, 102 *bis*, 103, 107, 108, 115, 163 n *ter*, 250
 — Robert, 94, 94 n *passim*, 159
 — Thomas, 2, 45 *bis*, 73, 90, 107 *bis*, 157, 250
 — Widow, 128
 — —, 251
 BRASS MEASURES, 231
 BRASS MONEY, 191
Brazenose College, Oxford, 110 n
 BREAD sold contrary to assize, 19, 41, 55, 75, 107, 124, 130, 160, 188, 197, 212, 221, 234
 BREAD, SPICED, sold, 19, 32, 41, 55, 75, 81, 102, 124, 188, 212, 234, 241
Brick Building, the, 49, 49 n, 59
 Briddock, Jonathan, 119, 184
 Brideoake, Cicely, 110 n
 — Jonathan, 227, 255
 — Ralph, D.D., 110, 110 n
 — Richard, 110 n
 — Samuel, 108, 127, 132
Brindhill, 206 n
Brinington, co. Chester, 24
Bristol, 6 n
 Broadhead, Caleb, 47, 58, 70, 116, 119, 162, 185, 203, 214, 229 n, 238, 256
 Broadhurst, Mary, 160, 221, 233
Broad Meadow Hall, co. Stafford, 96 n
Broadstone, 22, 22 n
Broadstone Hall, 22 n
 Brooke, John, 40, 118

Brooke, Nicholas, 40
 — Richard, 61
 — William, 27, 40
 — *See also* Bruck
 Brookes, Richard, 256
 — William, 118, 249, 257
 Brookeshaw, Joseph, 226
 Broome, Robert, 53, 169
Broughton, 30, 110
 Browne, Elizabeth, 200
 — Francis, 44 *bis*, 131, 137, 142, 144,
 146, 160, 162, 185, 192, 200, 201,
 222, 232 *bis*, 233, 234, 240, 258
 — John, 1 *bis*, 8, 22, 28, 33, 40, 48, 52,
 61, 64, 67, 76, 89, 92, 116, 118,
 123, 128, 144 *bis*, 191, 196, 251,
 259, 260
 — Joshua, 227
 — Robert, 76
 Brownehill, James, 236
 Broxupp (Broxopp, Broxup), John, 1, 4,
 8, 27, 83, 130, 140, 146, 249
 Bruck, Richard, 27, 54
 — *See also* Brooke
Buckley, par. Rochdale, 44
 Buerdsall (Buardsall, Buerdsell, Buersall,
 Burdsell), Adam, 3, 47, 257
 — Ralph, 12, 41 *bis*, 47, 56, 74, 75 *bis*,
 81, 102 *bis*, 249
 — Widow, 254
 Bullock, John, 170
Bull's Head Inn, the, 95 n
 Burges, John, 55, 126, 170
 BURGESS, FOREIGN, a, 71
Burkehouse Meadow, the, 135
 Burne, Anne, 43
 — Christopher, 13, 31
 — Widow, 57
 — *See also* Bourne
 Burnes, Thomas, 84
 Bury, Andrew, 63, 90, 107, 110 *bis*, 185,
 187, 200, 223
 — Anne, 19, 170
 — Mr., 111
 — Richard, 170, 224
 — Samuel, 16
 — Thomas, 16, 29 *bis*, 39
 — William, 224
 — *See also* Berry
Bury, 171, 215 n *bis*
 — Rector of, 215 n
 Butler, Samuel, 4, 42, 58, 228, 229, 238
 — Susanna, 229

Butterworth, Alexander, 152, 187, 209
 — Charles, 23
 — Ralph, 86
 BUTTER, sold under weight, 19, 30, &c.
 BUTTS, Shooting, 6, 6 n, 21, 32, 50, 62,
 71, 121, 168
 Buxton, Michael, 25, 27, 32, 34, 35, 45,
 52, 57, 63, 67, 69, 71, 77, 89 *bis*,
 115, 118, 121, 123, 130, 137,
 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*,
 142 *bis*, 144, 146, 149, 151, 152,
 161, 168, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*,
 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
ter, 191, 223, 250, 260
 BUYING and SELLING the same day, 11,
 17, 81, 107, 129, 161, 170, 211
 Byrom, Anne, 82 n, 252
 — Edward, 1 *bis*, 8, 25 *bis*, 33, 34, 42, 45,
 55, 67, 69, 70, 77, 80, 82 n *ter*, 259
 — John, 58, 82 n, 190, 246
 — Josiah, 82 n
 — Rebecca, 82 n
 — Sarah, 82 n
 — Thomas, 36, 68
 — William, 1 *bis*, 4, 14, 20, 25, 27, 32,
 35, 35 n *ter*, 45 *bis*, 50, 51, 62,
 76, 78, 82 *ter*, 82 n *passim*, 89,
 90, 102, 119, 138, 146, 175, 185,
 204, 210, 223, 225 *bis*, 231 *bis*,
 250, 259, 260
 Byron, Thomas, 72
 Carrington, John, 189, 233, 239, 247
 — Thomas, 35 n
 Carter, William, 53
 CARTS, &c., in the streets, 32, 121, 152,
 217, 230
 Cartwright, Francis, 26, 28, 68, 90, 92,
 142, 143, 145, 182, 185, 202, 256
 CATCHPOLE, THE, 1, 25, 45, &c.
 Casome, —, 253
 Casson (Casen, Cason), Thomas, 5 *bis*,
 6 n, 94, 157
 Cawsey, John, 108, 109
 — Richard, 108, 127, 132
 — *See also* Cowsey
 Cecil, Mildred, 205 n
 — Thomas, 205 n
 Chadderton (Chatherton), Captain, 256
 — John, 125
 Chadwick, James, 14, 18, 31, 38, 42, 56,
 60, 74, 83, 105, 108, 128, 132
 — Jonathan, 80 n
 — Robert, 227

- Chadwick, Thomas, 221
Chamber, 5 n
 Chamberlain, Cicely, 243 n *bis*
 — Thomas, 243 n *bis*
 Chandler, Richard, 5, 5 n, 15
 Chapman, George, 91, 127, 248
 — Katherine, 14, 18, 31, 43, 56, 60,
 132, 159, 212
 — Robert, 108, 118, 126, 128, 132, 134,
 160, 169, 188, 195, 204, 234
 — Widow, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 253
 CHARTER, ORIGINAL, OF MANCHESTER,
 112
Cheadle, 61, 224 *bis*, 235
Cheetham Hill, 110 n
Chester, 5 n, 6 n, 35 n, 73 n, 82 n *bis*, 94 n
 bis, 96 n, 136 n, 137 n, 156 n, 165 n,
 193 n, 194 n, 206 n *bis*, 215 n,
 229 n, 243 n
 — *Common Hall Lane in*, 35 n
 — *Watergate Street, premises in*, 35 n
 CHEST, TOWN'S, the, 8, 34, 123
 Chetham, Alice, 95 n
 — Edward, 95 n, 155 n
 — George, 9, 14, 15, 16 *bis*, 18, 19, 25,
 31, 42, 46, 52 *bis*, 57, 58, 60, 63
 bis, 66, 67, 74, 77, 84, 90, 105,
 108, 117, 127, 132, 134, 155, 156,
 169, 174, 203, 206, 206 n *bis*, 226
 bis, 253
 — Humphrey, 95, 95 n *bis*, 155, 155 n,
 164 *ter*, 175, 176, 252, 258
 — John, 206, 216
 — Mary, 155 n
 — Mr., 257 *bis*
 — William, 255
Chetham, 23
 Chew, John, 146
Chichester, Bishop of, 110 n
 CHIMNEY MONEY, 152, 152 n
Chorley, 206 n
Chorley, co. Lanc., Incumbent of, 82 n
 Chorlton, Edward, 2, 10, 15, 26, 32, 68,
 90, 91, 103, 117, 129, 145, 165,
 184, 204, 244 *ter*, 251, 255
 — Frances, 252
 — George, 75
 — James, 20, 35 n, 118, 124, 129, 147,
 172, 184, 199, 223, 225, 226
 — John, 2, 7, 9, 138
 — Mrs., 83 *bis*
 — Ralph, 13, 43, 56, 60, 74, 84, 105,
 108, 109 *bis*, 125, 127, 132, 169
 Chorlton, William, 39, 54, 75
Chorlton, 11, 29, 55, 61, 79 n, 170
Christ's College, Manchester, 80 n, 193 n,
 243 n
 Church, Robert, 102
Churchyard, premises in the, 110
 Clarke, Evan, 191 n, 255
 — George, 85, 115, 140, 175 *bis*, 176
 bis, 179
 — Mr., 174
 — Widow, 56, 74, 83, 105
 CLARKE'S LANDS, copy of deed concern-
 ing, 174-181
 Clay, Bernard (Barnard, Barnet), 31, 41
 bis, 43, 56 *bis*, 60, 74, 75 *bis*, 81,
 98, 101, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171,
 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241, 248
 — William, 13, 135 *bis*
 CLAY GETTING, 22
 Clayton, Alice, 80
 — Daniel, 229 n
 — Edward, 11, 13
 — Esther, 229 n
 — James, 184, 204, 217
 — John, 90, 145, 151, 163 *bis*, 164 *bis*,
 169 *bis*, 183, 192, 229 *bis*, 229 n
 bis, 256
 — Richard, 10, 26, 46, 80, 90, 134,
 229 n, 251
 — Samuel, 229 n
 — Sarah, 156 n, 229 n *ter*
Clayton, 174, 175
 Clegg (Clagg), Abraham, 54, 61, 183, 248
 — Ellis, 63 *bis*, 246
 — William, 131
 CLERK OF THE COURT, 173, 201, 213, 224
 CLOTHYARDS, standard for, 33
 Clough, James, 14, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74, 119
 Cock, Alice, 197, 235
 — Widow, 130, 160, 171, 188, 212, 241
 — *See also* Cooke
 Cockson, Henry, 53
 — Widow, 254
 — *See also* Coxon
College Barn, the, 70, 70 n, 83, 149
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 48 n, 70 n,
 79 n, 82 n *passim*, 136 n, 154 n *bis*,
 219 n, 243 n *bis*, 244 n *bis*
 Collindge, Humphrey, 43
Collyhurst, 21 n, 50, 79 n, 93, 115, 132,
 149, 150, 167, 186, 229
 — MAP of, 133
 — *Wa'k Mill at*, 82

- COLLYHURST MONEY, 21, 50, 93, 132,
149, 167, 186, 217
- COMMON DRUNKARD, a, 83
- Common Hall Lane, Chester*, 35 n
- Common Shore, the*, 159
- CONDUIT, the, 6, 33, 49, 50, 71, 85, 112,
151, 186, 217
- CONSTABLE, DEPUTY, the, 7, 33, 38, 50,
65, 71, 99, 121, 151, 207, 230
- Cooke, Charles, 239
- Ellen, 124
- Joan, 83, 105
- John, 238
- Thomas, 84, 105
- Thurstan, 39, 42, 43
- William, 14, 18, 31, 43 *bis*, 46, 56,
57, 60 *bis*, 61, 68, 69, 74 *bis*, 76,
84 *bis*, 87, 102, 105 *bis*, 108, 117,
126, 127, 131, 132, 145 *bis*, 184,
189, 194, 203, 208, 218, 227, 233,
234, 248, 250
- *See also* Cock
- Coppock, Alexander, 11, 239
- Edward, 160, 183, 240, 248
- Ellen, 61, 81
- Esther, 221, 223, 234
- Francis, 196
- James, 3, 26, 68, 91, 103, 118, 183, 241
- Robert, 3, 212
- Widow, 76, 130, 160
- —, 252
- Coppul and Worthington*, Constables of,
11, 21, 185
- Corbesley (Corbisley, Curbishaw, Curbis-
lay), George, 46, 74, 90, 107,
119, 145, 149 *bis*, 185, 192, 203,
233 *bis*, 255
- Costerdine (Consterdine), Anne, 130, 161
bis, 196, 211, 221
- John, 11, 20, 41, 61, 81, 126, 129,
161, 170
- Joseph, 215 n
- Robert, 11 *bis*, 12, 41, 54, 61 *bis*,
75, 81 *bis*
- Widow, 109, 189
- Cotton, Beatrice, 6 n
- William, 6 n
- Court Chamber, the*, 153, 153 n
- COURT, CLERK OF THE, 173, 201, 213,
224
- COURT, NON-APPEARANCE AT THE, 11,
21, 32, 34, 52, 59, 72, 78, 79, 104,
120, 129, 147, 148, 162, 163,
185, 192, 207, 220, 230, 242
- COURT LEET ORDERS, INGROSSING OF,
167
- COURT RECORDS, ENTERING OF, 23
- COURT, THE STEWARD OF, 1, 15, 25, 36
45, &c.
- Cowper, John, 153
- Cowsey, John, 60, 74, 84, 105
- Capt. John, 256
- Richard, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 61,
74, 84, 105
- *See also* Cawsey
- Coxon, Mrs., 247
- *See also* Cockson
- Cranck, Joseph, 212 *bis*
- Crompton, Widow, 211
- William, 61, 76, 81, 109, 125, 184, 254
- Croshawe, Henry, 32
- Cross Lane*, 196
- CROSS, MARKET, THE, 51, 62, 98, 113,
121, 152, 210, 239
- premises at the, 216
- Crossley, Robert, 27, 47, 102, 183, 250
- Crowther, Richard, 4, 79 n *bis*, 114, 125,
145, 162, 166, 173, 182 *bis*, 191,
205, 207 *bis*, 210, 225 *bis*, 236,
254, 260
- Crumpsall*, 175, 215 n
- Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
- CUCKSTOOL, THE, 6, 6 n, 21, 32, 50, 62,
71, 121
- Cunliffe (Cuntlife), Francis, 124
- Katherine, 81, 101, 188
- Widow, 56
- Cunney, Captain, 196
- Dalton and Parbold*, Constables of, 11, 21,
104, 186, 220
- Dancy (?), Mr., 107
- Danum, Robert, 83
- Daubhills or Dobe hills, the*, 165, 165 n
- Davenport, Sir Humphrey, 206 n
- Penelope, 206 n
- Davy, Ellen, 18, 31
- Samuel, 2, 30, 61, 70, 77 *bis*, 83 *bis*,
157, 207
- Thomas, 1, 3, 28, 32, 55
- William, 14
- Davy Hulme*, 11, 79 n
- Dawson (Dowson), John, 87
- Mary, 18, 30, 31
- Ralph, 74, 108, 127, 132
- Widow, 13, 257
- William, 12, 131, 258
- Deane (Dane), John, 184, 196

- Deane, Mr., 251
 — Nathaniel, 164, 228, 240, 252
 — Thomas, 91, 108, 128, 131, 132, 146, 183, 250, 251
Deane, 154 n
Deansgate, premises in, 28, 29, 30, 35 n, 49, 59, 63, 77, 94, 96 *bis*, 97, 98, 131, 243
 Dearnally (Darnelly, Dearneley, Dernelly, Derniley, Durneley), Arthur, 188
 — Nicholas, 26, 91, 146, 162, 183, 203, 214, 225, 226, 231, 256
 DEEDS, LIST OF, 85
 DEPUTY CONSTABLE, the, 7, 33, 38, 50, 65, 71, 99, 121, 151, 207, 230
 DEPUTY STEWART OF THE COURT, 236, 245
 Derby, Earl of, 110 n, 193 n
 Dickenson (Dickanson, Dickinson, Dickonson), Ambrose, 190, 223, 224, 236
 — Edmund, 146, 158, 182, 183, 204, 225, 228, 236
 — Henry, 4, 27, 48, 51, 62, 71, 89, 95 *bis*, 98, 101 *bis*, 113, 130, 136 n *bis*, 137, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 151, 168, 210, 227, 255
 — Michael, 9 *bis*, 16, 79 n, 160, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *passim*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
 — Mr., 195 *bis*, 248, 252
 — Samuel, 45 *bis*, 52, 67 *bis*, 72, 92, 121, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 159, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 185, 202, 210, 211, 213, 256, 259, 259 n *bis*
 Dickson, Peter, 12, 31, 84
 — *See also* Dixon
 Didsbury, John, 41
Didsbury, 78 n *bis*, 79 n, 170, 196
Didsbury Church, 79 n
 Diggle, George, 146, 184, 227
 — Margaret, 20
 — Robert, 3, 158, 172, 237
 Diggles, George, 204
 — Robert, 47, 130, 184, 199, 253
 Ditchfield, John, 47
 Dixon, Peter, 2, 13, 18, 20, 24, 36, 43, 46, 57, 60, 69, 74, 77, 96, 105, 254
 — Phillis, 96, 111, 128, 132, 133, 155 *bis*, 159
 — Widow, 108, 165, 169
 Dixon. *See also* Dickson
Dobehills or Daubhills, the, 163, 165 n
 Dodge, Isabel, 243 n
 DOG, BAND, a, 157
 DOGS, UNMUZZLED, 19, 30, 40, 52, 61, 76, 81, 109, 126, 131, 154, 159, 168, 189, 196, 211, 221, 240
 Doodson, Henry, 44, 53
 Downes, Penelope, 206 n
 — Roger, 206 n
 Draycot, Frances, 206 n
 — Philip, 206 n
 Drinkwater, Arnold, 223
 — Thomas, 27, 67, 78, 103, 106, 110, 124, 130, 159, 172, 182 *bis*, 187, 191, 199, 205, 225, 226, 248
 — William, 3, 27, 32, 36, 47, 55, 59, 69, 74, 80, 90, 106, 116, 129, 182, 225, 249
Droylsden, 44, 215 n
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 220
Droylsden and Failsworth, Constables of, 186
 DRUNKARD, COMMON, a, 83
Duckenfield, 23 *ter*
 Duckworth, John, 27, 53, 58, 59, 77, 254
 Dudley, Henry, 79 n
 Dugdale, Sir William, 82 n
 Dunne (Dun, Dunn), Mary, 18, 31
 — William, 14, 18, 33, 34, 43, 57, 60, 74, 84, 105
 Dutton, John, 91
 — Mr., 255
 — Robert, 3, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74, 77 *bis*
 — Widow, 84, 105
 — William, 3
 Dyson, Susan, 43
 Eagers, Mr., 247
East Hall, High Legh, 243 n
 Eaton, Jonathan, 124, 158, 172, 187, 199, 223, 232, 237, 240, 249
 Eccersley, Thurstan, 77
 Eccles, Mr., 111
 — William, 92, 95, 96 *bis*, 108, 110 *ter*, 126, 127, 129, 132, 134 *bis*, 185, 210, 252
Eccles, 170, 236
Eccles Church, 95 n
Edenfield, 215 n *passim*
 Edge, Thomas, 258
 — William, 196

- Edmundson, William, 145, 257
 Elliot, Anne, 247
 — Thomas, 1, 3, 7, 27, 36, 43, 48, 58, 65, 68
 Ellison, Esther, 215 *n ter*
 — Thomas, 215 *n bis*
 — Thomas, clerk, 215 *n passim*
 Ellor, Edward, 48, 129, 203, 237, 245, 253
 — Elizabeth, 158
 — Richard, 20 *bis*, 42, 92, 124, 135 *bis*, 153 *passim*, 158, 163 *passim*, 172, 187, 198, 203, 214, 223, 231, 234, 251
 — Samuel, 12, 108, 127, 200, 220
 — Widow, 124
 Emmerson, Hugh, 173
English Library, the, 99, 99 *n*
 Erlam (Earlam, Ellom), Jonathan, 243
 — Thomas, 226
 — *See also* Irlam
 Etchells, John, 79 *n*
 Evans, Thomas, 3, 28, 106, 119, 129, 216, 228, 229 *n*, 257
 Evars (Eavers), George, 255
 — Ralph, 31, 56, 60, 74
 Exchequer, Lord Chief Baron of, 206 *n*
Exeter, Earl of, 205 *n*
 Eyre, William, 236
 Eyres (Eares), George, 92, 117, 147, 183, 196, 204, 212, 228
 — *See also* Ayres
Failsworth, 82 *n*, 215 *n*
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 220
Failsworth and Droylsden, Constables of, 186
 Fairclough, Elizabeth, 12
 — John, 41 *bis*, 55, 81, 102, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241
 Farrand, Robert, 48
 Faulkner, William, 254
 Fell, Bryan, 68, 93, 103, 117, 120 *passim*, 192, 204, 256
Fennel Street, premises in, 122
 Fidler, William, 23
 Finch, Henry, 229 *n*
 — Mr., 156 *n*, 229 *n*
 Finney, John, 258
 FLESH and FISH, unwholesome, sold, 32, 54, 61, 75, 81, 188, 196, 211
 Fletcher, Anne, 13, 18, 30, 31, 43, 57, 60, 61, 76
 — Ellen, 30
 — George, 19, 29, 39, 54, 75, 160, 254
 Fletcher, John, 171, 258
 — Joshua, 197, 221
 — Lawrence, 213
 — Peter, 47, 118, 125, 127, 130, 132, 160, 170, 211, 221, 257
 — Richard, 13, 57
 — Widow, 30, 60, 74 *bis*, 84, 96, 105, 111, 112, 127, 253
 — — 190
 Flitercroft (Fleetcroft, Fleitcroft), Robert, 1, 26, 35 *n*, 45, 70, 78, 84, 89, 92, 99, 106, 173, 248, 259, 259 *n bis*
Flixton, 170
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
 FOOTWAY, Ancient, 7, 17, 28, 49
 Ford, Mrs., 53
 FOREIGN BURGESS, a, 71
 FORESTALLING, 19, 126, 189, 212
Four Houses, the, 234
Four Lane Ends, the, 82
 Fox, James, 87
 — Mr., 13, 82, 187
 — Richard, 51, 89, 91, 93 *bis*, 93 *n ter*, 105, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 144, 147, 152, 161, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 198, 204, 210, 214, 223, 224, 234, 239, 249
 French, Edmund, 121
 — —, 252
 Furnice, Mr., 256
 Gardner (Garner), John, 26, 38, 52, 82, 204, 214, 250
 — Katherine, 94 *n*
 — Lawrence, 2, 25, 28, 64, 69, 70, 90, 92, 94 *n bis*, 99, 106, 119, 142, 143, 144 *bis*, 152 *bis*, 153 *bis*, 185, 187, 202, 205, 209 *bis*, 210 *bis*, 228, 248, 259 *n bis*, 260
 Garlick, Richard, 229 *n*, 250
 Garnet, Thomas, 197
Garrett Hall, 51 *n*, 243 *n*
Garrett Lane, 6 *n*, 21, 168
 Gartside, Adam, 227
 GASHING AND CUTTING RAW HIDES, 171, 190, 198, 213, 221, 236
 Gaskell, Anne, 136
 — Daniel, 42, 136, 252
 — John, 175, 176
 Gathorne, Edward, 30, 40, 52, 53, 61, 77 *bis*, 81, 109, 122, 131, 145, 154 *ter*, 158, 162, 165 *bis*, 169, 190, 202, 212, 214, 219 *bis*, 231, 240, 241, 242, 251

- Gathorne, John, 118, 146, 182, 186, 190
 bis, 192, 225 *bis*
 — Miles, 258
 — Mr., 126
 Gee, Ann, 83
 — Cicely, 249
 — Edmund, 48 n
 — George, 93, 120, 147, 151, 186, 203,
 208, 217, 226, 230
 — John, 48, 48 n, 63 *ter*, 93, 246
 — Mr., 246
 Gell, John, 136 *ter*, 136 n *ter*, 137
 — Sir John, 136 n
 — Katherine, 136 n
 — Millicent, 136 n
 Gibson, Richard, 113
 Gilliam, John, 205, 214, 224
 — Robert, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221,
 235, 241
 Gilman, Dorothy, 6 n
 — Henry, 5 n *bis*, 6 n
 — James, 5 n *bis*
 — John, 5 n
 — Joseph, 2, 5, 5 n *bis*, 9 *bis*, 15 *bis*, 48,
 67 *bis*, 70, 116, 119 *bis*, 162, 196,
 203, 256
 Gimney, Richard, 26, 35 n, 54, 108, 127,
 132, 203, 246
 Glover, Edmund, 67, 68, 169, 183, 228,
 239, 242, 247
 — Edward, 1, 47, 119, 182
Golden Ball, the, 157
 Gooden, Edmund, 206 n
 Goodier, Mr., 256
 — *See also* Guddiar
 Goodrick, Sir Francis, 79 n
 Goomes, Ralph, 198
 — *See also* Goume
 Goring, Hector, 254
 Gorton, Francis, 11, 236
Gorton, 23, 44, 65, 193
 — Constables of, 104, 186, 220
 Goume, Henry, 236
 — Ralph, 236
 — *See also* Goomes
 Grantham, William, 197
 Graver, James, 65
 — Joseph, 65, 91
 — Joshua, 65, 227, 253
 Gray, Charles, Lord, 202, 214, 225, 237
 — Lady Katherine, 202, 214, 225, 237
 — *See also* Grey
Gray's Inn, 72 n, 193 n
 GRAY YARN, 40
 Greaves, Edward, 92, 144, 159, 172, 184,
 199, 225, 253
 — Jane, 12 *bis*, 61
 — Matthew, 3, 25, 67, 82, 116 *bis*, 123,
 162, 240, 249, 260
 Green, Alexander, 14, 18, 27, 31, 40, 43,
 51 *bis*, 54, 57, 60, 61, 74, 76, 133,
 163, 163 n *bis*, 187
 — Edward, 127, 150 *ter*, 170
 — John, 227
 — Mary, 150 *ter*
 — Mr., 84
 — Mrs., 105, 163 n
 Greenhalgh, John, clerk, 215 n
 Gregory, John, 224
 — Ralph, 170, 213, 222, 236
 — Thomas, 126, 197, 213
Grenisbotham (?), 55
 Greslet or Grelley, Thomas, 112 n
 Grey, Katherine, 78 n, 116 n
 — Lord, 116 n
 — William, Lord, 78 n
 — *See also* Gray
 Griffin, John, 175, 176
 Grime (Gryme), Margaret, 196
 — Widow, 61
 Grimshaw, George, 2, 12, 13, 17, 18, 25,
 26, 31, 39, 42, 45, 54, 56, 60,
 67, 74, 83, 104, 108, 127, 132,
 171, 181, 191, 211, 233, 255, 258
 Guddiar, Thomas, 171
 — *See also* Goodier
 Guest, Ralph, 44 *ter*
 Hadfield, Thomas, 238
Half Street, premises in, 33, 110
 Hall, Alice, 132
 — Anne, 14, 18, 31, 42, 57, 60, 74, 76,
 81 *bis*, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132,
 253
 — Daniel, 14, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74,
 83, 104, 108, 127, 131, 132, 160,
 221, 233, 234, 239
 — Edmund, 166
 — Elizabeth, 44
 — Humphrey, 44, 68, 80, 90, 107, 117,
 255
 — John, 91, 117, 184 *bis*, 187, 233, 240,
 252
 — Jo., 146
 — Joseph, 221
 — Mary, 58
 — Peter, 173

- Hall, Thurstan, 200
 — William, 197
Hall on the Hill, 174
Hall, Town, the, 64, 64 n, 97, 97 n, 153 n, 244
 Halliwell, Anne, 82 n, 94 n
 — James, 68, 82 n, 96 n, 117, 144 *bis*, 158, 167 *passim*, 169 *bis*, 185, 187, 214, 223, 254
 — Mary, 74, 76, 96 n *bis*
 — Mrs., 84, 105, 163 n
 — Richard, 1, 2, 9, 14, 16, 18, 28, 29, 31, 42, 52, 57, 60, 63 *bis*, 94 n, 95, 95 n, 96 n *bis*
Halliwell and Heaton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
 Hamer (Hamar), Edward, 108, 127, 132
 Hamlett, William, 200
 Hamond, John, 61
 Hampson, Edward, 43
 — John, 23
 — Richard, 32, 119, 144, 182, 204, 226, 234, 239
Hanging Bridge, premises on, 94
Hanging Ditch, premises in, 16, 29, 36 *ter*, 37, 58, 79 n, 100, 134, 137, 164, 167 *bis*, 190, 205, 229
 — *Pump in*, 195
 Hankinson, Elizabeth, 215 n
 Hanney, John, 252
 Hanson, Abraham, 250
 — Charles, 79 n
 Harcourt (Harcoate), Mr., 239
 — William, 247
 Hardman, John, 239
 — Richard, 102, 109
 Hardy, James, 32
 — John, 14, 234, 257
 — Robert, 3, 47, 53, 246
 — William, 90, 117, 131, 144, 146, 158, 183, 187, 192, 199, 201, 204, 225, 250
 Harmer (Harmar), Samuel, 3, 5, 5 n, 47, 91, 95, 113, 147 *bis*, 158, 172, 182, 184, 186, 198, 256
Harpurhey, 189
 Harrison, Elizabeth, 171
 — Ellen, 122
 — James, 109, 188
 — Robert, 13, 18, 31
 Harrold (Harold), John, 130, 132
 — Richard, 130
 — *See also* Herald
 Hartley, Dr., 249
 — Ellen, 71 n
 — John, 53, 67, 71, 71 n *bis*, 92, 95 *bis*, 113, 122 *ter*, 134, 135, 143, 150, 155 *bis*, 164 *passim*, 165 *bis*, 174 *passim*, 175 *passim*, 176 *passim*, 177 *passim*, 178 *passim*, 179 *bis*, 180 *passim*, 181 *ter*, 191, 212, 244 *bis*, 246, 258, 259, 259 n *bis*, 260, 260 n
 — Mr., 85
 — Mrs., 251
 — Ralph, 71 n
 — Richard, 36
 — Robert, 4, 26, 36, 48, 50 *bis*, 51, 54, 68, 78, 257
 — Thomas, 133 *bis*, 239
 — William, 253
Hartshead, near Ashton-under-Lyne, 19
 Harwood, John, 108, 124, 127, 131, 160
 — Richard, 160, 212
Harwood, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
 Hatton, Anne, 187
 Haugh (Haugh), Robert, 89 *bis*, 91, 99, 116 *bis*, 118, 121, 131, 137, 142, 144 *bis*, 146, 151 *ter*, 182 *bis*, 184, 186, 202 *bis*, 204, 207, 216 *bis*
 Hawett, Mr., 256
 — Nicholas, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *bis*, 88 *ter*, 254
 Hawkeshead (Haukeshead, Hawkshead), Mary, 137
 — Thomas, 137, 147, 169
 Haworth, Alice, 192 n, 193 n
 — Elizabeth, 193 n *passim*
 — Jane, 193 n, 218, 239
 — Lawrence, 192 n
 — Mary, 193 n
 — Mrs., 169, 189
 — Richard, 12, 51 *ter*, 53, 62 *passim*, 63, 72 *ter*, 96, 192, 192 n, 193, 193 n *passim*
 — *See also* Howorth
 Heald, Joseph, 53, 238, 247
 Heape, John, 27, 38
 Heaton, Anne, 188
 — Joseph, 212, 221
Heaton and Halliwell, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Heaton Norris, 11, 65, 238
 — Constables of, 104, 185, 220
 Heawood, Edward, 102, 204
 — John, 147 *bis*, 203, 234

- Heawood, Richard, 204
 — Thomas, 75
 — William, 1, 1 n, 15, 25, 36, 45, 58, 67
 — *See also* Heywood
 Henby, John, 131
 Hepworth, William, 204, 232, 252
 Herald, John, 160
 — *See also* Harrold
 Hey, Ellis, 58, 190
 Heyrick, Mr., 82 n *bis*
 — Richard, 59
 Heysham (Hesham, Heysam), William,
 2, 46, 67, 78
 Heywood, Edmund, 8 *bis*, 17, 98 *bis*, 120,
 133 *bis*, 183
 — Edward, 249
 — John, 44, 208, 224
 — *See also* Heawood
 Hibbert, James, 11, 12, 13, 54, 76, 81,
 109, 197, 211, 213, 232
 — Rachel, 124, 160, 199, 235
 — Richard, 171 *bis*, 190, 197, 213, 221,
 223, 235, 236, 239
 — William, 19, 30, 41, 55, 67, 103,
 117, 131, 171, 190, 197, 211,
 212, 213, 221, 226, 235, 236
 HIDES, RAW, Gashing and cutting of, 171,
 190, 198, 213, 221, 236
 Higham, Joseph, 1, 4 *bis*, 8, 26, 36, 48,
 78, 84, 92 *bis*, 99, 106, 117, 133,
 135, 152 *bis*, 153, 181, 182, 185,
 186, 187, 191, 203, 209 *bis*, 210
bis, 225 *bis*, 236, 251, 259 n *bis*,
 260 *bis*
 — Mr., 239, 251
 Highfield, James, 3, 67, 108, 132, 247
High Legh, East Hall, 243 n
High Leigh, West Hall, 193 n
 Hill, Alice, 10, 14, 18, 31, 40, 42, 57, 74,
 76, 97, 108, 128, 252
 — Robert, 2, 15, 23, 69, 102, 126, 131,
 157 *bis*, 168, 184, 250
 — Widow, 84, 105, 114
 Hilton, Abraham, 258
 — George, 3, 41, 44, 93, 118, 120
passim, 145, 170, 171, 188, 190,
 197, 203, 213, 214, 220, 222,
 236, 255
 — Isaac, 80, 258
 — James, 15, 23, 28, 46, 67, 90, 106,
 119, 123 *bis*, 131, 144 *bis*, 165 *bis*,
 190, 205, 210, 214, 222, 254, 258
 — John, 12, 20 *bis*, 171
 Hilton, Mr., 247
 — Robert, 15, 47, 252
 — William, 118
 — *See also* Hulton
 Hinde (Hind, Hynd, Hynde), James,
 64 *bis*, 65, 97 *ter*, 114, 190, 249
 — John, 2, 4, 15, 48, 70, 256
 Hindley, Adam, 66
 — Thomas, 90, 107, 127, 184, 203, 214,
 227
 Hobson, John, 237
 Hocknell, Gerrard, 31 *bis*
 Hognett, Gerrard, 13, 18, 20, 43, 56, 60,
 61, 74, 76
 Holbrooke, John, 4, 25, 48, 67 *bis*, 72,
 92, 106, 124, 144 *bis*, 158, 199,
 205, 210, 222, 236, 240 *ter*, 243,
 249, 259, 259 n *bis*, 260
 — Richard, 219
 — Virgin, 238
 Holcroft, Geoffrey, 90, 107, 117, 127, 144,
 145, 184, 187, 198, 205, 228, 237
 Holden, Alice, 192 n
 — George, 192 n
 — John, 44, 46
 Holland, Isaac, 157 *bis*, 160
 — Mr., 258
 — Mrs., 256
 — Samuel, 1, 2, 4, 25, 26, 27, 46, 48,
 51, 58, 65,
 — —, 257
 Hollingworth, Edward, 248
 — Elizabeth, 75
 — Isabel, 243 n
 — John, 226, 243 n
 — Mr., 156 n
 — Randle, 88
 Hollinpreist, Aaron, 238
 — John, 43
Hollinwood, 243 n
 Holt, Edward, 19
 — Mary, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60
 — Robert, 11, 40, 200, 215 n, 246
 — Widow, 74, 84, 105
 Hooley, William, 23
 Hope, James, 102
Hopton, co. Derby, 136 n *ter*
 Hopwood, Daniel, 4 n
 — Edmund, 4, 4 n
 — James, 183, 205, 211
 — Richard, 26, 118, 145, 196, 200, 203,
 206 *bis*, 222, 226, 237, 255
 — —, 252

- Hopwood*, 4
Hopwood Cleyden, 115 n
 HORSE BREAD, 241
Horse Mill, the, 77
Horse Pool, the, 6 n
Horwich, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
 Hotchins, John, 140
 Hough (Hoogh), Anne, 6 n
 — John, 13
 — Ralph, 6 n, 248
 — Robert, 55, 223, 224, 239
 — William, 223, 224 *bis*
Hough End, 79 n, 206 n
Hough Hall, co. Lanc., 79 n *bis*
Houghton Tower, 206 n
Houses, Four, the, 234
 HOUSE SIGNS, 96, 100, 123, 157, 167
 Howorth, Richard, 83, 247
 — T., 80 n
 — Dr. Theo., 256
 — *See also* Haworth
 Hudson, Anne, 200
 — John, 2, 24, 47, 68, 91, 117, 145, 203, 226, 255
 — Richard, 18, 24, 31, 42, 53, 56, 60, 200
 Hughes, Dorothy, 35 n
 — John, 254
 Hulme (Houlme), Edward, 23, 53
 — John, 4 n
 — Thomas, 126, 221
 — William, 4, 4 n *bis*, 22 *bis*, 22 n *bis*, 72, 113, 125, 206
Hulme, 4 n *bis*, 22 n, 97, 97 n *bis*, 139, 221, 234
Hulme Hall, in Reddish, 22 n, 78 n
Hulme, Manor of, 78 n
 Hulton, George, 249
 — James, 68
 — Robert, 199
 — William, 252
 — *See also* Hilton
Hulton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Hulton, Little, 154 n
 Hunt, James, 140
 — Jane, 235
 — Mary, 10, 14, 18, 31, 42, 54, 57, 60, 61
 — Ralph, 27, 251
 — Richard, 15, 16 *ter*, 16 n, 73, 77
 Hunter, Richard, 42, 55, 172, 252
 — William, 3, 25 *bis*, 48, 64, 67, 89, 90, 96, 100, 111, 116 *bis*, 122, 123 *ter*, 128, 137, 144, 167, 168, 182, 183, 185, 190, 191 *ter*, 205, 210, 212, 214, 216, 224, 254, 260
Huntsbank, premises in, 110
 Hyde, Isaac, 91, 119, 145, 166, 170, 192, 196, 212, 227, 254
 — Robert, 13, 47, 118, 156
Hyde Cross, 62, 133, 166, 190, 223, 258
 — — *premises near*, 16
 Illingworth, Mr., 134
 — Mrs., 124
 — Robert, 143, 159, 198, 205, 211
 — Thomas, 13, 28, 29, 38 *bis*, 39, 49 *ter*, 53 *bis*, 58, 64 *bis*, 65, 89, 91, 95, 98, 101 *bis*, 105, 138, 156, 255
 INCROACHMENTS on the lord's waste, 9, 20, 51, 133, 153, 194, 208
 Ingham, Thomas, 68, 80, 119, 146, 168, 204, 255
 — William, 165
 INGROSSING, 148
 INHABITANTS of Manchester in 1668, List of, 246
 INMATES, orders concerning, 21, 37, 112, 113, 122, 218, 241
Ireland, 156 n
 — Chief Justice of the King's Bench in, 219 n
 Irlam, Jonathan, 226
 — *See also* Erlam
 Jackson, Anne, 73, 171, 188
 — Elizabeth, 13, 156 n
 — Francis, 24, 257
 — Henry, 26, 36 *bis*, 46, 58, 63, 90, 96 *bis*, 107, 111 *bis*, 116, 118, 130, 137 *ter*, 145, 153 *bis*, 155 *bis*, 166, 167 *ter*, 192, 203, 214, 254
 — James, 24, 233
 — John, 73, 73 n
 — Mr., 256 *bis*
 — William, 8 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 120 *ter*, 133 *bis*
 Janion (Jennyon), Thomas, 199, 204
 Janney, John, 56
 Jaques, Ellen, 236
 — John, 258
 Jenkinson, Isabel, 243 n
 — Robert, 90, 107, 118, 256
 Jepson, John, 207, 232
 — Robert, 19
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 85, 99, 99 n

- Jeynson, Mr., 251
 Johnson, Anne, 56, 130
 — Dorothy, 169
 — Edmund, 67, 68, 91, 117, 147, 162, 183, 203, 214, 226, 231, 256
 — Edward, 5, 6 n *bis*, 86 *passim*, 86 n
 — Elizabeth, 86
 — Henry, 87, 175, 176
 — Ja., 119
 — James, 4, 9, 25 *bis*, 35 n, 45, 57, 90, 95, 106, 144, 250
 — John, 45, 46, 78, 84, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 256
 — Mr., 238
 — Richard, 86
 — Robert, 2, 69, 78, 140, 249
 — Widow, 239
 — William, 91, 116, 119, 124, 158, 172, 184, 199, 222, 227, 233, 248
 Jones (Joanes, Johnes), Abraham, 44, 46, 56, 58, 60, 61, 74, 76, 102, 108, 128, 132, 188, 227
 — Mr., 81, 83, 105
 Kay, James, 171, 197, 198
 — Thomas, 46, 253
 Keeley (Kayley, Kely, Keyley), Christopher, 58, 246
 — Thomas, 175, 176
 Kelsall (Kelshall, Kellshawe), Edmund, 3, 42, 44, 56, 61, 83, 104
 — Edward, 12, 18, 31, 60, 74, 247
 Kemp, Mary, 32, 39, 40
 Kenarly, Arthur, 171
 Kennesley (Keynsley), Thomas, 66, 234
 Kenyon, Alice, 154 n
 — Beatrice, 154 n
 — Esther, 229 n
 — Jane, 193 n
 — John, 165, 184, 193 n, 229 n
 — Roger, 154, 154 n *ter*, 166
 — Thomas, 146
 — William, 53, 109, 131
 Kersall, Edward, 14
Kersall, 33, 72 n, 94 n
 Kershaw, Ann, 73
 — Joseph, 221
 — Matthew, 171, 188
 — Robert, 73
 Kersley, Richard, 251
Kersley, co. Lanc., 79 n
 KIDDESTACKS, 37, 97
 Kirk (Kerke, Kirke), Thomas, 14, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 6c, 61, 74, 76, 81, 83, 105, 108 *bis*, 117, 126, 127, 128, 131, 132 *bis*, 204, 207, 214, 231, 234, 247
 Knott, John, 102
 Knowles, John, 35 n, 137 n
 — Ralph, 61
 Knutsford (Knotsford, Knottersford, Knottesford), Thomas, 146, 168, 221, 227
 Lambert, John, 223, 226, 232
 Lancashire, James, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *ter*, 88 *bis*, 137, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 174 *ter*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181 *ter*, 218, 255
 — Thomas, 87, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
Lane Ends, Four, the, 82
 Langley, Laurence, 139
Lathom, 206 n
 Lawton, Mr., 215 n
 Leach, Ellis, 43, 60, 61, 63 *bis*, 76, 79 n, 84, 105
 — John, 34 *bis*
 — *See also* Leech
 Leadbeater, John, 187 *bis*, 195 *bis*, 202, 205, 213, 226, 256
 Leald [? for Leland], John, 118
 LEATHER cut contrary to statute, 39, 130
 LEATHER insufficiently tanned, 29, 75, 130, 189, 197
 LEATHER, slashing and gashing, 197
 LEATHER sold contrary to statute, 19, 29
 Lee, John, 200
 — Robert, 197, 227
 — Widow, 199
 — *See also* Legh and Leigh
 Leech, Daniel, 94
 — Ellis, 39 *bis*, 56, 74, 77
 — John, 73, 183, 192, 228
 — Mr., 250
 — Nathan, 73, 80 n, 94, 100, 134 *bis*, 137 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 166 *ter*, 181, 213, 224, 236, 248
 — *See also* Leach
 Leeds, Henry, 3, 13, 15, 55, 68, 103, 117, 124, 125, 145, 159, 198, 202, 215, 222, 234, 248
 — John, 92, 109, 110, 116, 117, 130, 137, 154, 167 *ter*, 170, 192,

- Leeds, John—*continued*
 194 *ter*, 195, 202, 212, 218, 226,
 233, 242, 250
 — Thomas, 24, 42, 57, 60, 61, 74, 76
 Lees (Leese), Henry, 42, 164
 — John, 2, 26, 68, 117, 129, 146, 159,
 183, 203, 226, 238, 255
 — Ralph, 60, 74, 76, 77, 81, 84, 105
 — Robert, 38 *bis*, 221
 — William, 197, 198, 222
 Legh, George, 4, 4 n *bis*
 — Robert, 109, 190
 — Thomas, 243, 243 n
 Legoe [Lithgoe], Mrs., 257
 Leigh, Mary, 193 n *ter*
 — Nicholas, 234
 — Peter, 193 n *passim*
 — Robert, 3, 27, 183, 213, 236
 — Thomas, 192, 193, 193 n *passim*
 — *See also* Lee
 Leigh, 66
 Leland, John, 220
 Lethburie, Ellen, 79 n
 Letherbarrow, Widow, 160
 Letherland (Leitherland), Henry, 161,
 171, 196, 197, 211, 213, 222, 242
 — Samuel, 127, 132
 Levenshulme, 66, 237
 Lever (Leavar, Leaver), Anne, 79 n
 — Elizabeth, 72 n
 — Jane, 154 n
 — John, 5 n, 252
 — Mr., 28, 33, 133, 196, 250, 252, 255,
 257, 258
 — Robert, 5, 5 n, 15, 76, 79 n, 82, 82 n,
 189, 217, 224, 229 *ter*
 — William, 72 n
 Library, English, the, 99, 99 n
 Lightbowne, Elizabeth, 72 n *bis*
 — James, 32, 72 n, 174, 175, 176 *bis*,
 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
 — Jo., 80 n
 — John, 25, 34, 43 *bis*, 52, 72, 72 n, 73,
 88, 237, 255, 259
 — Samuel, 202
 — Thomas, 240, 257
 Lightford, Robert, 202
 — *See also* Litchford
 Lilly, Edward, 69, 103, 203, 248
 — Thomas, 118, 253
 — William, 35 n, 246
 Lindley, Elizabeth, 72 n
 — Francis, 72 n, 79 n, 80 n, 255
 Liniall (Linneall, Lyneall), Thomas, 184,
 199, 227
 Linley, George, 126
 Lister, John, 214, 215 *bis*, 215 n, 238, 240
 LIST OF DEEDS, 85
 Litchford (Leichford), Robert, 2, 17, 47,
 54, 65, 92, 106, 118, 145, 184,
 196 *bis*, 203, 228, 249
 — *See also* Lightford
 Lithgoe, Matthew, 6 n
 — *See also* Legoe
 Liverpool, 29, 77, 124, 131
 Lock, Abraham, 222
 — William, 75
 Lodge fields, the, 242
 Lomax, John, 110
 — Oliver, 90, 118, 226, 255
 — Richard, 175, 176, 203, 214, 226
 London, 5, 5 n, 6 n, 35 n, 46, 71 n, 73 n,
 79 n *bis*, 80 n, 159 n, 163 n, 170,
 210
 — Lord Mayor of, 78 n
 — Middle Temple, 174
 Longworth, Thomas, 39 *bis*, 42, 47, 54,
 146, 172, 203, 254
 Lostock and Rumworth, Constables of, 11,
 21, 185
 Lowe (Loe), Gilbert, 250
 — John, 12, 14, 18, 30, 31 *bis*, 42, 53,
 56, 60, 61, 74, 76, 77, 84, 105,
 108, 126, 128, 132, 169, 188,
 246, 254
 — Joseph, 59, 77, 91, 108, 127, 132,
 146, 253
 Loyall, John, 108, 127, 132, 197
 — *See also* Lyall
 Lucas, Christopher, 234, 237
 — Esther, 234
 Lyall, John, 130, 160, 212, 235
 — *See also* Loyall
 Lyon, John, 102, 124, 188, 221
 Macclesfield, 131
 Maddock, John, 47, 59, 116, 118, 119,
 124, 144, 158, 162, 185, 199, 205,
 225 *bis*, 249
 Mainwaring, Robert, 204
 Makin (Makon, Mayken, Maykin), Ellis,
 14, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 105
 — Roger, 14, 15, 27, 31, 43, 57, 60,
 74, 105, 117, 129, 130, 147, 202,
 205, 210, 228, 237, 245
 — *See also* Mekin
 Manchester, Coll-giate Church, 48 n, 70 n,
 79 n, 82 n *passim*, 136 n, 154 n
bis, 219 n, 243 n *bis*, 244 n *bis*

- Manchester, Christ's College*, 80 n, 193 n,
 243 n
 — — — Warden of, 59, 247
 — *Grammar School*, High Master of,
 110 n
 — *Jesus Chapel*, 85, 99, 99 n
 — ORIGINAL CHARTER of, 112
 — *Pendleton's Chapel*, 85, 99 n
 — SURVEY of the Town of, 95, 194
 Manister (Manistre, Mannistre), John, 12,
 41 bis, 58, 61, 74
 Mann, Edward, 203, 226, 255
 — Thomas, 108, 127, 132
 Mannsen (?), Anne, 102
 Marbecke, James, 69, 80
 MARKET BELL, the, 122, 186, 200, 211,
 219, 222, 233
 MARKET CROSS, the, 51, 62, 98, 113, 121,
 152, 210, 239
 — premises at the, 216
Market Place, premises near the, 163
Marketstead, premises near the, 86
Marketstead Lane, the Horse Pool in, 6 n
 — — premises in, 9, 95, 136, 157,
 165 bis, 190 bis, 229
Market Street, premises in, 139, 140, 163,
 190 bis
Marketstreet Lane End, premises at, 121
 Marler, Humphrey, 45 bis, 67, 70, 78, 89
 bis, 116, 129, 133, 138, 139, 140
 bis, 141 passim, 143, 144, 192,
 201, 210, 253, 260
 — James, 118, 125, 131, 135 bis, 138
 ter, 139, 140 bis, 141 passim, 142
 bis, 154 ter, 156, 174 bis, 175 bis,
 176 ter, 177 bis, 178 ter, 179, 180
 ter, 181, 218, 251
 — John, 20, 33, 81, 92, 116, 119, 162,
 169, 173, 175, 176, 182, 191, 211,
 228, 247
 — Ralph, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60
 — Robert, 7, 27, 32, 130, 247
Marple, co. Chester, 7 n
 Marsden, Edward, 215 n
 — Richard, 2, 14, 18, 27, 31, 42, 47,
 57, 60, 74 bis, 84, 91, 105, 108,
 118, 127, 132, 145, 159, 204, 224,
 253
 Marsh (March), Thomas, 42, 44, 47, 58,
 68
 Marshall, George, 85 bis, 86, 87
 — Mr., 93
 MARSHALL'S CHARITY, 93
 MARSHALL'S LANDS, Copy of Lease of,
 85-88
Marsleach in Chorlton, 19, 29
 Martindale, John, 3
 Martinscroft, George, 77, 205, 254
 — Richard, 53
Martinscroft, 66
 Mason, Henry, 53
 — Robert, 84, 105, 108, 124, 127, 130,
 132, 160, 171, 188, 197, 200, 212,
 235, 257
 Massey (Masse, Massie), Edward, 139
 — Widow, 32, 77
 — William, 32
 Mather, Edmund, 198
 — Edward, 158, 251
 — Elizabeth, 14, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60,
 74, 246
 — Henry, 160, 221
 — Jane, 126, 127
 — Mary, 131
 — Widow, 83, 104, 108
 — William, 3, 10, 25, 90, 91, 118, 125,
 184 bis, 196, 227, 252, 253
 Matley, John, 61
 Matthews, William, 23
 Mayes, Edward, 85 bis, 218, 218 n
 — Mr., 93, 229
 MAYES' CHARITY, 93
 Maynard, Joseph, 78 n, 79 n
 — Mary, 78 n, 79 n, 80 n
 Meadowcroft, Francis, 172, 200, 225 bis,
 238
 — Simon, 200
Mealgate, Old, premises in, 72
Meal House, the, 131, 135, 135 n, 160,
 172, 198, 223
 Meare, Richard, 4, 5, 6 n, 25, 35, 45 bis,
 51, 52, 62, 65 bis, 66 passim, 85
 bis, 86, 87 ter, 88 bis, 89, 98,
 101 bis, 103, 105, 113, 252, 259
 MEASLED SWINE SOLD, 81, 170, 197, 224
 MEASURES, BRASS, 231
 MEASURES AND WEIGHTS, FALSE, 20, 32,
 41, 55, 124, 158, 172, 187, 198,
 222, 232, 237
 Mee, John, 66
 — William, 66 bis
 Mekin, Ellis, 84
 — Roger, 78, 84
 — See also Makin
 Mercer, Thomas, 131, 132, 145, 160, 184,
 214, 222, 227, 234

- Middle Temple, London*, 174
Mill Horse, the, 77
 Millington, Jane, 248
 — John, 10, 130, 233, 253
 MILLS, TOWN, EXCESSIVE TOLL AT THE, 219
Milnegate (Millgate), premises in, 5 n, 6 n, 9, 33, 39, 93 *ter*, 94, 94 n, 137 n, 151, 154, 165, 190, 206, 216, 229
 — *premises near*, 229
 Minshull, Thomas, 48, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *ter*, 88 *bis*, 101 *bis*, 147, 159, 249
Mobberley, co. Chester, 139
 MONEY, BRASS, 191
 MONEY, CHIMNEY, 152
 MONEY, POOR'S, the, 22, 101
 Monnson, Anne, 41
 — *See also* Mouson
 Moore, Anthony, 2, 46, 145
 — Widow, 240, 242
 — William, 43, 47, 57, 127, 221, 254
 Moores, Adam, 81
 — Anthony, 90, 119, 134, 155, 254
 — Robert, 81
 — William, 13, 18, 31, 36, 60, 63, 74, 84, 96 *bis*, 105, 108, 111 *bis*, 123 *bis*, 132, 211
 Morres, Adam, 160, 188
 — Robert, 60, 102, 105, 127
 Morris, Adam, 50 *bis*, 51, 54, 124, 130, 171, 197, 212, 235, 238, 257
 — Robert, 74, 76, 83, 108, 126, 171
 Morris *alias* Tomlinson, Adam, 33, 133 *bis*
 — Thomas, 197
 Mort, Samuel, 12, 19, 41 *bis*, 56, 97, 102, 107, 114 *bis*, 124, 125, 130, 157, 160, 169, 171, 188, 197, 207, 211, 212, 221, 235, 241, 254
 Morton (Mooreton, Moreton), Anne, 13, 18, 31, 42, 60, 132
 — Margaret, 37, 59
 — Richard, 2, 16, 18, 26, 56, 68, 92, 117, 139, 182, 183, 203, 225, 254
 — Samuel, 81
 — Thomas, 69, 80, 103
 — Widow, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 256
 Mosley, Anne, 79 n, 80 n, 219 n
 — Lady Anne, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106
 — Edward, 79 n, 80 n *passim*, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106
 — Sir Edward, 1, 1 n, 15, 25, 36, 45, 58, 67, 78 n, 79 n, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106, 116 n, 229, 247
 Mosley, Ellen, 243 n
 — Francis, 48, 174 *bis*, 175, 176, 243 n
 — Francis, clerk, 79 n *bis*, 80 n
 — Hannah, 243 n
 — Isabel, 13, 14, 18, 19, 30, 43, 57, 60, 63, 74, 76, 127, 132, 168 *bis*, 243, 243 n, 244 n *bis*, 252
 — Jane, 154 n
 — Lady Katherine, 78 n, 79 n, 116 n
 — Mary, 78 n
 — Mr., 82 n *bis*
 — Mrs., 31, 53, 84, 96, 105, 108, 111, 124, 159, 194, 238, 242
 — Nicholas, 8, 30, 77, 79 n *ter*, 80 n *ter*, 109, 125, 131, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 154, 154 n *bis*, 174 *ter*, 175 *ter*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181 *ter*, 191, 258
 — Sir Nicholas, 78 n, 79 n
 — Oswald, 79 n, 80 n, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106, 116, 116 n, 129, 137, 138 *ter*, 139 *bis*, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 144, 154 *bis*, 154 n *ter*, 156, 156 n, 162, 166, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 182, 192, 202, 214, 218, 219 n, 225, 237, 243 n
 — Rowland, 243 n *bis*, 244 n
 — Thomas, 243 n
 — Widow, 126
 — —, 206 n
 Mosse, Isaac, 20, 52, 55, 63, 80, 92, 122, 123, 168, 190, 243, 252
 — James, 3, 17, 27, 28, 32, 36, 40, 69, 80, 94, 106, 116, 144, 147, 183, 202, 203, 228, 240, 249
 — William, 14
 — —, 82
Moss Side, 79 n, 211
Moston, 139, 174
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
 Mottram, Samuel, 44, 247
 Mouson, Ann, 75 *bis*
 — *See also* Monnson
 Moxon, John, 25 *bis*, 30, 33, 34, 48, 54, 61, 67, 68, 75, 77, 81, 92, 95 *bis*, 106, 113, 125, 145, 189, 194, 202 *bis*, 210, 230, 251, 259, 260
 Newcome, Henry, clerk, 5 n, 35 n, 80 n, 82 n, 243 n
 — Mr., 156 n, 215 n, 229 n *bis*

- Newton, William, 248
Newton, 215 n *bis*
 — *Manor of*, 96
Newton Heath Chapel, 215 n *bis*
 Nicholson, Elizabeth, 18, 31
 — Nathaniel, 24
 — Thomas, 13
 — William, 24, 42, 46, 69, 77, 90, 92,
 103, 117, 129, 144, 172, 184, 199,
 203, 214, 228, 233, 242, 254
 Nickson, —, 75
 Nield (Neald, Neild), Alice, 94 n
 — Edmund, 2, 12, 18, 26, 28, 31, 46,
 56, 60, 68, 83, 90, 103, 104, 108,
 126, 127 *bis*, 132, 203, 227
 — Edward, 2, 14, 42, 46, 61, 74, 76,
 117, 171, 188, 221, 233, 247
 — James, 94, 94 n, 248
 — John, 2, 15, 23, 26, 28, 94 n, 132,
 183, 218, 221, 234, 248
 — Katherine, 94 n
 — Margaret, 94 n
 — Mary, 94 n
 — Richard, 27, 46, 69 *bis*, 80, 94 n, 103,
 117, 146, 183, 204, 212, 251, 257
 — Robert, 87, 94 n
 — Roger, 1, 3, 4, 35 n, 45 *bis*, 48, 67,
 68, 77, 94, 94 n *ter*
 — Thomas, 68, 78, 92, 94 n, 103, 185,
 214, 224, 228, 248
 — Widow, 248
 NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 11, 21,
 32, 34, 52, 59, 72, 78, 79, 104,
 120, 129, 147, 148, 162, 163, 185,
 192, 207, 220, 230, 242
Nooke, The, 243 n *bis*
 North, Charles, 78 n
 — Sir Charles, 116, 116 n *bis*, 129, 144,
 162, 182, 192
 — Dudley, Lord, 78 n, 116 n
 — Katherine, 78 n
 — Lady, 154 n
 — Lady Katherine, 116, 116 n, 129,
 144, 162, 182, 192
Northen, 95, 224
 Norres, Lawrence, 172, 223, 233
 — Robert, 188
 Norris, Lawrence, 187, 235
 Nugent, Margaret, 139 *bis*
 — Mrs., 106, 115, 143
 — Richard, 139
 — Walter, 139 *ter*
 NUGENT'S CHARITY, 105, 115
 NUGENT'S CHARITY, NEW TRUSTEES
 FOR, 138-143
Nusams House, 219
 OATH of ALLEGIANCE, 10
 Ogden, Anthony, 257
 — John, 28 *bis*, 30, 215 n
 — Theophilus, 173, 200
 Okell, Richard, 79 n
 Oldfield, Leftwich, 234
 Oldham, Anne, 107
 — Elizabeth, 60, 61, 81, 134 *bis*
 — George, 12 *bis*, 13, 18, 26, 30, 31,
 43, 46, 57, 91, 102, 145 *bis*, 170,
 185, 188, 194 *bis*, 203, 218 *bis*,
 228, 240, 241, 250
 — Robert, 45, 46, 125, 130, 147
 — Widow, 74, 76, 77, 84, 105, 108,
 128, 132, 251
 — —, 257
Oldham, 11, 54, 195, 222, 236 *bis*
Old Mealgate, premises in, 72
Openshaw, 24, 66 *ter*, 215 n
 — Constables of, 11, 104, 186, 220
 Orbell, James, 35 n
 Orme, John, 227
 Orrell, John, 251
 Owen, Alice, 56, 60, 61, 191 n
 — Samuel, 12, 13, 18, 26, 28, 31 *bis*,
 43, 191 *bis*, 191 n *bis*
 — Thomas, 216
 — Widow, 74, 83, 104, 208
 — William, 14, 18, 31, 40, 42, 47, 57,
 60, 68, 74, 81, 84, 105, 108, 125,
 127, 132, 227, 234, 251
Oxford, Brasenose College, 110 n
 Pairepoint, Jane, 159
 Page, Ellen, 218
 — Mrs., 247
 — William, 25, 28, 34, 35, 36, 43, 64,
 70, 94 n
Parbold and Dalton, Constables of, 11, 21,
 104, 186, 220
Parkhead, co. Lanc., 154 n, 193 n *bis*
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 54, 60
 — Widow, 74, 84, 105
 Parr, William, 58, 92, 118, 247
 Parr, *alias* Wright, Thomas, 91, 118, 146
Parsonage ditch, the, 51, 62, 72
 Partington, Anne, 171, 188, 197
 — Hannah, 212
 — John, 226, 237
 — Ralph, 118, 250
 — Widow, 160
 Paylin, William, 43

- Peacock, Anne, 125
 — Humphrey, 74, 83, 104
 — Widow, 108, 127
 Pearson, John, 250
 — *See also* Pierson
Peele, the, 154, 154 n *ter*
 Pelton, Robert, 42
 Pendlebury, Edward, 30
 — John, 3, 46, 70, 91, 119, 204, 214, 257
 — Mary, 18, 31, 39, 43, 56
 — Ralph, 108, 127, 132, 159
 — Widow, 13
 — William, 248
 Pendleton, Anne, 221, 233
 — Edward, 82, 102, 160, 171, 213, 235, 236
 — Hugh, 197
 — Jane, 215 n
 — Widow, 188, 190
 Pendleton *alias* Rhodes, Edward, 161
Pendleton, 43
Pendleton's Chapel, Manchester, 82 n, 85, 99 n
Pennesley, co. Stafford, 206 n
 Pennington, William, 235, 240
Pennington, 66 *bis*
 Percivall (Parceuall, Parciual, Peircevall, Perceiuall, Perceuall, Persivall), Edmund, 11
 — Ellen, 75 *bis*
 — Joan, 12, 14, 18, 40, 42, 54, 56, 60, 74, 76, 81
 — John, 36, 76, 125, 150, 151
 — Richard, 146, 159
 — Thomas, 49 *bis*, 59 *bis*, 77, 197, 239, 258
Percivall's Smithy, 52, 63, 96
 Phillips, Hugh, 2, 46, 251
Piccope Bank, 192 n
 Pierson (Peireson), John, 102, 134 *bis*
 — *See also* Pearson
Piggot, 197
Piggott Moor, 40
 Pilkington, Anne, 215 n
 — George, 3, 12, 19, 41 *bis*, 55, 56, 81, 102, 107, 124, 128, 130, 132, 160, 171, 256
Pilkington, 80
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
 PLAGUE, THE, 73
 Platt, Charles, 216 *bis*, 216 n, 225 *bis*, 227, 244 *bis*, 245
 — Edmund, 2, 4
 Platt, Edward, 27, 70
 — James, 14
 — Richard, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 258
 — Widow, 255
Platt in Rusholme, 174
 Plumley (Plomley), Alice, 18, 31, 42, 60
 — Widow, 74, 83, 104
 Plungen, Isabel, 243 n *passim*, 244 n
 — Mrs., 195
 — Sarah, 244 n
 — Widow, 207
 — William, 1 *bis*, 4, 14, 42, 48, 64, 67, 89, 92, 99, 106, 116, 118, 119, 121, 123, 128, 145, 162, 173, 185, 243, 243 n *passim*, 244 n *passim*, 251, 259, 259 n *bis*
 Podmore (Potmore), Thomas, 58, 67, 69, 90, 119, 129, 144, 192, 204, 253
 — Widow, 248
Pool or Pool Fold, the, 94 n *bis*
 Poole, Mrs., 82, 249
 — Nehemiah, 243, 247
 — Ralph, 4, 10, 20, 28
 POOR'S MONEY, the, 22, 101, 151, 168, 229
 Potter, Alexander, 124
 — Edward, 54, 170, 188 *ter*, 190, 193, 197, 211, 221, 224, 256
 — John, 188
 — Robert, 224
Poulton, 66
Pound, lord's, the, 109, 122
 Powell, Thomas, 30
 Prestwich, Edmund, 139
 — John, B. D., 97 n
 — Sir John, 97 n
 — Thomas, 53, 97, 97 n *bis*
 — Sir Thomas, 97, 97 n
Prestwich, 44, 235
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 220
 Prince, John, 3, 17, 20, 26, 28, 42, 55
 Proudlove, Mrs., 193 *bis*, 209 *ter*, 256
 PUMP, a, on the Lord's waste, 167
PUMP in Hanging Ditch, 195
 Pycroft, Robert, 53, 247
 Radcliffe (Ratcliffe), Ann, 94 n
 — James, 108, 136 n *bis*
 — Jane, 127, 132, 256
 — John, 94, 94 n, 136 *ter*, 136 n *passim*, 137, 182, 184, 190, 191
 — Margaret, 58, 100, 190 *bis*
 — Millicent, 136 n

- Radcliffe, Mr., 114
 — Ralph, 87
 — Richard, 80 n, 136 n *ter*, 138 *ter*, 175, 176
 — Sarah, 94, 94 n
 — Widow, 84, 105
 — William, 13, 18, 26, 31, 42, 46, 56, 60, 74, 78, 80 n, 92, 94, 97 *bis*, 98, 117, 136 n *passim*, 138, 174, 183, 226, 249
Radcliffe, 126, 170, 236, 239
Radcliffe (Ratcliffe) Bridge, 236 *bis*
 Radley (Rodley), Elizabeth, 190
 — Henry, 27, 38, 184
 — Mr., 253
 — Stephen, 163 *bis*, 167, 190 *bis*
 — William, 6, 36 *ter*, 37, 58, 174 *bis*, 175, 176
 Ravald, William, 94 n
 Rawlinson (Rolinson, Rollinson, Rowlyson), Hannah, 194
 — Isabel, 244 n
 — Peter, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 194
 — William, 244 n
 Rawson (Roson, Rowson), James, 2, 10, 24, 27, 69, 118
 — John, 24, 156 n
 — Sarah, 156 n
 Rawsthorne (Rawstorne, Rosterne, Rostherne, Rostorne, Rowstorne), Edmund, 60
 — Edward, 2, 13, 18, 31, 42, 46, 56, 74, 83, 92, 104, 108, 255
 — Widow, 132
 Read, Mildred, 205 n
 — Ralph, 205 n
 Readell, Michael, 258
 RECORDS, COURT, ENTERING OF, 23
Red Bank, 196
Reddish, 22 n, 24 *bis*, 139, 224
Reddivalls, 211
 REGRATING, 149
 Renards, Henry, 128
 Renshaw, Ellen, 127, 132
 — William, 13, 26, 69, 74, 84, 104, 255
 — *See also* Wrenshaw
 Rhodes (Rodes), Edward, 197, 236, 242
 Rhodes *alias* Pendleton, Edward, 161
 — *See also* Roads
 Richardson, Edward, 184, 256
 — Edward, clerk, 82 n
 — Elizabeth, 215 n
 — George, 27, 117, 184, 250
 — Mr., 156 n
 Richardson, Robert, 3, 12, 27, 47, 69
 — Thomas, 61
 Richardson *alias* Walwork, Robert, 40
 Ridge, Jonathan, 7 *bis*, 7 n, 13, 17 *ter*, 28, 29 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 39, 49 *ter*, 53, 61, 64 *passim*, 72 *ter*, 76, 116, 118, 123, 126, 233, 246
 — Mr., 124, 168
 — Robert, 7 n
 Ridgeway, Ralph, 32, 42, 55, 243, 250
 Ridings (Rydeings, Rydinges), Francis, 102, 250
 — Richard, 158, 198
 Rigby, Alice, 154 n
 — George, 154 n
 — Ralph, 131
 — Thomas, 74, 81, 83, 105, 108, 128, 254
 Rigley, Edward, 226
 Rinigar, Mr., 115
 — *See also* Roinger and Runnigar
 Roads, Robert, 30, 53
 — *See also* Rhodes
 Roberts, John, 136, 136 n *bis*, 258
 — Samuel, 136
 Robinson, George, 69, 103, 249
 — James, 66
 — Robert, 139
 — William, 66, 203, 224, 253
Rochdale, 44, 171 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 236 *ter*
 Roe, Edward, 258
 — *See also* Wroe
 Rogers, James, 226, 237
 — Mr., 248
 — Richard, 11, 55, 61
 — Roger, 248
 Roinger (?), Mr., 168
 — *See also* Rinigar and Runnigar
Rolleston, 202, 214, 225
 — Baron of, 237
 — *Manor of*, 154 n
Roodenlane, par. Prestwich, 44
 Rootes (Roote, Roots), John, 3, 26, 48, 69, 92, 96, 109, 257
 Roscoe, Robert, 258
Rose and Crown, the, 96 *bis*
 Rostherne. *See* Rawsthorne
 Rothmeale, Thomas, 13, 18, 42, 56, 60
 Rothmell, Thomas, 31, 74, 96, 127, 243
Rothmell field, 248
 Rothwell, James, 127
 — Thomas, 108
 Routledge (Routleach, Rowtlech, Rutleach), George, 171, 187, 188, 212, 241

- Rowbothom, Peter, 250
Rowson. *See* Rawson
Runworth and Lostock, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Runnigar (Ranigar, Runagar, Runager, Runaker, Runigar, Runiger), John, 15, 46, 63, 98, 146, 183, 237, 245, 248
— Joseph, 115
— *See also* Rinigar and Roinger
Rusholme, 24, 43, 171, 174
Russell, Colonel, 78 n
— Katherine, 78 n
Rycroft, Joseph, 10, 77
Ryland, John, 227, 233
— Martha, 158
— Mrs., 172
Rylands, John, 48, 55 *bis*, 222, 237, 238, 240
— Martha, 199
— Mrs., 249
Saint, Robert, 12
Sale, John, 32
Salford, 6 n *bis*, 43, 44 *bis*, 55, 56, 85, 134, 139 *bis*, 156 n *bis*, 170, 200, 206 n, 219 n *bis*, 221 *ter*, 224, 236, 243 n
Salford Bridge, 232
Salford, Trinity Church, 6 n
Salford Water, 134, 166
Salisbury, Dean of, 110, 110 n
Sandford (Sandforth, Sandiford, Sandiforth), John, 13, 18, 25 *bis*, 28, 29, 31, 39, 48, 53, 58, 60, 65, 74, 77, 84, 92 *bis*, 95, 99, 100 *bis*, 105, 108, 121, 127, 131, 132, 134, 145, 147, 152, 155, 156 *ter*, 159, 160, 162, 173, 182, 187, 195 *bis*, 200, 202, 204, 210 *bis*, 212, 213, 216, 228, 238, 242, 252, 254, 256, 258 *ter*, 259 n *bis*, 260
— Mr., 81, 124, 247 *bis*, 253
— Mrs., 124
— Nathan, 70, 78, 252
— Ralph, 247
— Samuel, 13, 29, 30, 36, 38 *bis*, 39, 43, 49 *ter*, 64 *bis*, 124, 169, 189, 196, 238, 246
Saunderson, Anne, 33, 34
Scholes (Scoales), Edmund, 222
— George, 184, 189, 203, 227
— Jeremiah, 156
— Jeremiah, clerk, 156 n
— Mr. 229 n
Scholfield (Scolfield, Scofield), Arthur, 82 n
— Edmund, 171 *ter*, 197, 198, 222, 236
— Elizabeth, 171, 172, 223, 235
— Ellen, 188
— Francis, 15, 258
— James, 25, 27, 36, 44, 46, 82, 92, 119, 185, 202, 205, 255
— John, 82 n
— Mary, 229 n
— Robert, 236
— Sarah, 82 n, 250
Sclater, William, 135
Scott, Widow, 108
Seddon, John, 20, 68, 90, 103, 117, 129, 130, 136 *bis*, 136 n *ter*, 145, 162, 183, 199, 205, 227, 235, 237, 252
Sergeant, Daniel, 199
Serjeant, Mr., 172
Sessions Court, the, 97 *bis*, 97 n
Shacklock, Edward, 39 *bis*, 139
Shalcross, Ralph, 252
SHAMBLES, Meat to be sold only in the, 8
Shambles, premises near the, 136 n
SHAMBLE BOARDS, 9
Sharrot, Alice, 109
Sharrott, Thurstan, 251
Shaw, Henry, 32, 55
— Mr., 247
— Thomas, 69, 92, 116, 119, 123, 147, 159, 200, 202, 208, 210, 230, 231, 244 *bis*, 245, 252, 260
Shelden (Sheldon), Isaac, 31, 42, 105, 117, 127, 132, 253
— Mary, 217 *ter*
— *See also* Shelton
Shelmerdine, John, 1, 26, 45, 46
— Ralph, 58, 69, 92, 110 *bis*, 110 n, 144, 146, 161, 163, 182 *bis*, 191, 202, 207 *bis*, 210, 237, 244 *bis*, 245, 253, 260
— Robert, 19, 30, 46, 54, 91, 102, 107, 109, 126, 171 *ter*, 190, 197, 255
— William, 66
Shelton, Isaac, 56, 60, 74, 84, 108
— John, 3, 26, 38, 47, 52, 74, 81, 90, 107, 118, 127, 145, 184, 203, 212, 218 *bis*, 223, 227, 240, 252
— *See also* Shelden
Sheppard, John, 237
Sherdley, John, 19, 20, 108, 127, 132, 171, 196, 211
Shert (Sherte, Shirt), Francis, 3, 14, 18, 31 *bis*, 43, 47, 54 *bis*, 57, 60, 61,

- Shert (Sherte, Shirt), Francis—*continued*
 69, 74, 76, 81, 84, 91, 105, 108,
 128, 132, 145, 251
- Sherwin, Joseph, 13, 27, 36, 42, 44, 45,
 67, 69, 90, 145, 203, 214, 225,
 249
- Shires (Sheares), Robert 42, 83, 104
- Siddall, Arnold, 124, 130, 185, 226
- Benjamin, 215 *n bis*
- Edward, 20, 27, 47, 119, 129, 158,
 172, 182, 202, 227, 232, 249
- Esther, 215 *n bis*
- John, 13, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 84, 105,
 215 *n bis*
- Ralph, 124, 130, 160, 188, 212, 221
- Thamar, 215 *n ter*
- Thomas, 10 *bis*, 19, 126, 130, 170,
 215 *n ter*, 253
- Sidebotham, Peter, 61
- William, 60, 256
- SIGNS, HOUSE, 96, 100, 123, 157, 167
- Simcock, Matthew, 13, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60,
 61, 74
- Skellerne, John, 35 *n bis*
- Margaret, 35 *n*
- Slack, Elizabeth, 243 *n*
- Slater, Hannah, 194
- Joseph, 12, 19, 26, 32, 41 *bis*, 75 *bis*,
 81, 91, 183, 218, 226, 247
- Robert, 194, 194 *n*, 248
- Sligh, Ralph, 96 *n*
- Smadley*, 95 *n bis*, 155 *n*
- Smethurst, Arthur, 44
- Smith, Alice, 60, 136
- Daniel, 119, 146, 184, 226
- Edward, 239
- Elizabeth, 156 *n*
- George, 1
- Henry, 223
- James, 145, 251
- John, 10, 19, 227
- Josiah, 257
- — Ralph, 258
- Roger, 234
- Thomas, 113, 124, 125, 136, 158,
 170, 184, 189, 227, 232
- Widow, 256
- William, 88
- Smithy Door*, premises in, 73, 94, 139, 140
- Smithy Door Bank*, premises on, 34
- Somersall, Mr., 255
- Somester (Somister, Sumister, Symister),
 Caleb, 165, 204, 224, 226
- Somester, Thomas, 13, 18, 31, 42, 56,
 60, 74, 84, 104, 108, 127, 132
- Soundiforth, John, 1 *bis*, 4, 8 *bis*, 14, 43, 57
- Sparke, William, 87, 156, 156 *n*
- Spencer, William, 13, 18, 31, 42, 43, 56,
 60, 159
- SPICED BREAD SOLD, 19, 32, 41, 55, 75,
 81, 102, 124, 188, 212, 234, 241
- Stables, Oates, 258
- Stafford*, 243 *n*
- Stamp, Mr., 84, 105, 218
- Philip, 2, 13, 14, 18, 28, 30, 31, 42,
 48, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64, 70, 74, 76,
 108, 119, 127, 132, 204, 205, 252
- Stand*, 221
- STANDARD for CLOTHYARDS, 33
- Stanley, William, 139
- Stansfield, John, 197
- Statham*, co. *Chester*, 66
- Staynrod, Thomas, 251
- Stead, Mary, 93
- Stephenson, Thomas, 2, 90
- Stevenson, Thomas, 11, 20, 30, 36 *bis*,
 46, 68, 70, 117, 136, 144, 167,
 172, 173, 183, 196, 203, 220,
 222, 227, 229, 239, 255
- STEWARD OF THE COURT, 1, 15, 25, 36,
 45, &c.
- St. Mary Gate*, premises in, 86
- St. Michael's*, co. *Cornwall*, Borough of, 78 *n*
- Stockdale, Elizabeth, 188
- William, 9, 16 *bis*, 26, 29 *bis*, 36,
 41, 47, 52 *bis*, 54, 63 *bis*, 68, 75
bis, 76, 78, 81, 91, 96, 102, 103,
 107, 118, 122, 124, 130, 146,
 160, 163, 171, 183, 197, 212,
 221, 226, 235, 241, 252
- Stockport, Ralph, 200
- Stockport*, 41, 61, 126 *ter*, 170 *bis*, 173, 174,
 196, 223 *bis*, 224 *passim*, 235,
 236 *bis*, 238, 239
- Stonehewer, Jane, 193 *n*
- John, 193 *n*
- Stopford, Capt. Ralph, 173
- Stopford*, 11
- Stott, Ralph, 171 *bis*, 190, 197, 222
- Widow, 127, 132, 236
- Strangeways*, 113, 174 *bis*, 260, 260 *n*
- Strangeways Hall*, 71 *n*
- Street, James, 220
- STREETS not CLEANED, 13, 30, 40, 53,
 59, 81, 102, 107, 115, 124, 125,
 170, 196, 212, 220, 238, 239, 240

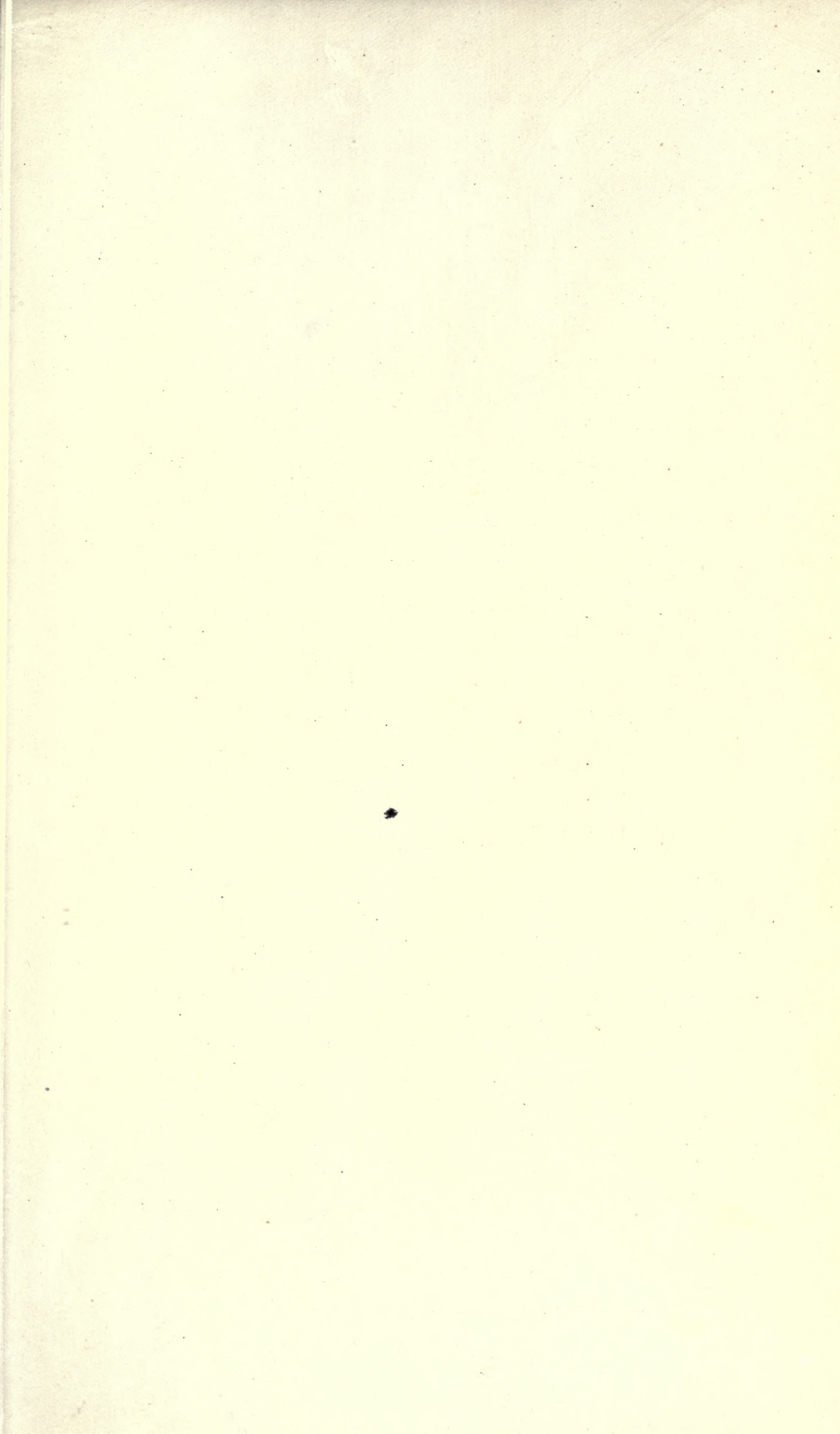
STREETS not REPAIRED, 53
 STREETS UNPAVED, 13, 30, 61, 62, 77,
 102, 113, 125, 212, 238, 240
 Strenger, John, 215 n
 — Thamar, 215 n
 Sirelford, 7, 79 n
 — Constables of, 104, 186, 220
 Strickland, Edmund, 238
 Sudehill, clay pits at, 22
 — premises in, 95, 135
 Sutton, George, 109, 257
 — Robert, 211
 SWINE, MEASLED, sold, 81, 170, 197, 224
 SWINE UNYOKED, 30, 54, 61, 76, 102,
 109, 122, 125, 131, 160, 169, 188,
 195, 211, 221, 233
 Symonds (Simonds), John, 1 *bis*, 25, 46,
 55, 73, 249
 — William, 40
 Tanner, William, 35 n
 Tarr, Edward, 14, 18, 31, 42, 57, 60, 74,
 81, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 228
 Tasker, John, 146
 TAXES, ORDER CONCERNING, 100
 Taylor, Abraham, 19, 195
 — Edmund, 92, 94, 129, 228, 256
 — George, 76, 81
 — John, 108, 125, 127, 131, 132, 163,
 164 *passim*, 169
 — Martha, 94
 — Ralph, 242
 — Thomas, 82, 193, 194, 209 *ter*, 258
 — William, 190
 — Zachariah, 28, 36, 39 *bis*, 68
 —, 257
 Tetlow, Jonathan, 227
 — Robert, 27, 69, 90, 103, 107, 159,
 183, 204, 214, 231, 253
 — Thomas, 215 n
 Tetlow, 66 *bis*, 175
 Thompson (Tompson), John, 47, 68, 121,
 240, 257
 — Mr., 156 n
 Thorpe, George, 36, 63 *bis*, 68, 74, 83,
 103, 122 *ter*, 195, 207, 218, 251
 — James, 9, 25, 92, 256
 — John, 239
 — Richard, 66
 — Robert, 53, 223
 Thurcroft, co. Lanc., 192 n
 Thyer (Thyar), Robert, 69, 91, 103, 119,
 129, 183, 208, 227, 253

Tildesley, Anne, 17
 — Emery, 40
 — Margery, 19
 — Richard, 35 n
 — Thomas, 23
 Tipping, Elizabeth, 193 n *bis*
 — George, 136 n *bis*, 193 n *passim*
 — Mary, 193 n *bis*
 — Samuel, 175, 176, 193 n *passim*
 Toadlane, premises in, 61, 76 *bis*, 95, 110,
 170, 206
 Tomlinson, Oliver, 170
 Tomlinson *alias* Morris, Adam, 33, 133 *bis*
 — — — Thomas, 197
 Tonge (Tonng), Elizabeth, 13, 18, 31,
 43, 60, 128
 — John, 32, 102, 157 *bis*, 159, 160,
 168, 250
 — Widow, 57, 74, 83, 105, 108
 Topping, Thomas, 258
 TOWN'S CHEST, the, 8, 34, 123
 Town Hall, the, 64 *bis*, 64 n, 97, 97 n,
 153 n, 244
 TOWN MILLS, Excessive toll at the, 219
 Townson, Anne, 243 n
 Trafford, Sir Cecil, 53, 73 *bis*, 205, 205 n
 — *ter*, 206 n, 229 n, 248
 — Edmund, 80 n, 205, 205 n, 206 n *ter*
 — Sir Edmund, 205 n *bis*
 — Frances, 206 n
 — Humphrey, 206 n *bis*, 229
 — John, 206 n *ter*
 — Margaret, 205 n
 — Mildred, 205 n
 — Penelope, 206 n
 — William, 206 n
 Trafford, 80 n
 Trafford Chapel, Manchester, 206 n
 Travis (Traves), Edmund, 172, 225, 238
 — Elizabeth, 12, 43, 61, 125
 — John, 44, 108, 127
 — Matthew, 183, 228, 240, 254
 — Thomas, 108, 127, 132
 — Widow, 31, 84, 105, 254
 Travis Mill, 98
 Trinity Church, Salford, 6 n
 Tue, Thomas, 170
 Turf Mosse, the, 79 n
 Turner, Edward, 91, 118
 — James, 68, 193 *bis*, 254
 TURNEY BEEF, 20, 32, 41, 75, 161, 170
 Turton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186,
 220

- UNBAITED BEEF, 11, 19, 20, 61, 129, 130, 161, 196, 223, 224, 239
- UNMUZZLED DOGS, 19, 30, 40, 52, 61, 76, 81, 109, 126, 131, 154, 159, 168, 189, 196, 211, 221, 240
- Unsworth, Anne, 19, 32 *bis*, 171, 172, 188
- John, 53, 126, 127, 160, 169 *bis*
- Mary, 44
- UNWHOLESOME FLESH AND FISH SOLD, 32, 54, 61, 75, 81, 188, 196, 211
- UNYOKED SWINE, 30, 54, 61, 76, 102, 109, 122, 125, 131, 160, 169, 188, 195, 211, 221, 233
- Urmeston, Richard, 211, 250
- Valentine, John, 119, 130, 147, 158, 183, 199, 205, 233
- Thomas, 20, 36, 40, 48, 92, 106, 117, 130, 144, 146, 249
- Vavasour (Vavator, Vaviser, Vavisor), John, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74
- Mr., 83, 104
- Vawdry, William, 211
- Venables, George, 257
- Mrs., 81
- Vigor (Vygar), Joseph, 3, 17, 28, 55, 98, 114, 133, 158, 163 *bis*, 170, 187 *bis*, 189, 194, 250
- Waite, John, 137 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 181
- Richard, 3, 102, 210, 250
- WAITS, the, 99, 166
- Walch, John, 74, 83
- See also Welch
- Walkden, Peter, 41, 75, 81, 102, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241, 255
- Walker, Abraham, 198, 213, 222
- Edward, 12, 13, 18, 38, 47, 69, 183, 211
- George, 190, 236
- Henry, 1
- John, 2, 4, 13, 18, 26, 31, 43, 57, 60, 68, 74, 77, 84, 90, 105, 108, 118, 124, 126, 128, 132, 145, 157 *bis*, 167 *bis*, 169 *bis*, 183, 184, 203, 228, 253, 255
- Joshua, 164
- Mary, 233
- Michael, 62, 126, 252
- Mr., 215 n
- Nathaniel, 198, 226
- Randle, 91, 118, 147, 205, 228, 251
- Richard, 2, 43, 46, 53
- Walker, Roger, 213, 222 *bis*, 242
- Thomas, 2, 26, 68, 90, 117, 145 *bis*, 162, 205, 225, 226, 236, 251, 257
- Widow, 55, 239
- Walk Mill at Collihurst*, 82
- Walk Mill, the*, 189
- Walmersley, Charles, 223, 224
- Edward, 75, 224
- James, 224
- Robert, 224
- Thomas, 224
- William, 221
- Walmesley, Charles, 224
- Edward, 32, 61, 224, 235
- Robert, 55
- William, 61
- See also Wolmersley
- Walwork, Giles, 171, 190 *bis*, 197
- Hugh, 12, 13, 18, 26, 31, 36, 39, 43, 54 *bis*, 56, 60, 74, 76, 81, 84, 90, 105, 107, 108, 109, 125, 127 *bis*, 132, 257
- Nathan, 134, 155, 156
- Nicholas, 4, 8, 12, 41 *bis*, 56, 73, 75, 81, 102, 124, 130, 160, 171, 184, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241, 255
- Robert, 30, 238
- Thomas, 41, 75
- Walwork *alias* Richardson, Robert, 40
- Warburton, John, 235, 241
- Thomas, 170
- Ward, Edmund, 236
- WARES, DECEITFUL, persons amerced for making, 10, 170, 221
- Wark, 78 n, 116 n
- Warrington, 5, 5 n *bis*, 6 n *ter*, 66 *bis*, 82 n, 94, 157,
- WATERCOURSES, 39, 52, 54, 65, 95, 96, 97, 111, 114, 122, 134, 164, 166, 167, 169, 194, 212
- Watergate Street, Chester, premises in*, 35 n
- Watson, William, 14, 18, 31, 42, 56
- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, FALSE, 20, 32, 41, 55, 124, 158, 172, 187, 198, 222, 232, 237
- WEIGHTS, LIST OF, 103, 104
- Welch, Henry, clerk, 82 n
- John, 12, 13, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60, 61, 76, 105, 108, 126, 127, 132, 160, 169, 188, 233, 248
- See also Walch

- Werden, Joseph, 28, 58, 99 *bis*, 100, 147,
 166 *bis*, 237, 256, 258 *bis*, 259 *n bis*,
 260
 — See also Worden
West Hall, High Leigh, 193 *n*
Westhoughton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104,
 185, 220
Whalley, 193 *n bis*
 Wharmby, John, 109, 222
 — Thomas, 9, 11 *ter*, 12, 16, 29, 30,
 36, 46, 59, 63, 75, 81, 130, 161
bis, 188 *bis*, 197, 211, 224, 239
 White, Jane, 76, 108, 128, 132
 — Robert, 12, 13, 18, 31, 39, 43, 56, 60
 — Widow, 74, 81, 84, 105
 Whitehaugh, Henry, 247
White Horse, the, 100, 123, 167, 167 *n*
 Whitelegg, William, 95
 Whitfield, James, 66
 Whittaker, John, 243 *n*
 — Joseph, 46, 108, 127, 131, 132, 160,
 184, 247
 Whittle, John, 206, 206 *n passim*
 — William, 206, 257
 Whitworth, John, 95, 140 *bis*, 155 *n*
 — Mary, 95, 95 *n*, 155 *n*
 — Mrs., 234
 — Richard, 140
 Widdowes (Widdhowes, Widdows), John,
 68, 74, 76, 81, 83, 90, 102, 103,
 105, 107, 108, 113, 117, 126,
 127, 128, 132, 155 *bis*, 157 *bis*,
 160, 164 *ter*, 169, 183, 188, 192,
 204, 210, 211, 214, 221, 226,
 231, 233, 254
 — Robert, 41
 — Thomas, 108, 128, 132, 184, 227,
 251
 — Widow, 55
 — —, 102
 Wilcock, Stephen, 254
 Wilde, John, 23
 Wilkinson, Katherine, 32
 — Thomas, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60, 74,
 83, 104, 108, 126, 127, 131, 132,
 160, 246
 Williamson, Andrew, 40, 41, 130, 170,
 189, 235
 — James, 41, 59, 196, 224, 247
 — Jane, 35 *n*
 — John, 11, 43, 91, 126, 127, 240, 249
 — Lawrence, 3, 9 *bis*, 13, 16, 18, 31,
 43, 57, 60, 74, 84, 90, 102 *bis*,
 Williamson, Lawrence—*continued*
 105, 108, 128, 131, 132, 226,
 250
 — Martha, 94, 94 *n*
 — Thomas, 53
 — Widow, 216, 247
 — William, 1, 2, 4, 25, 36, 70, 76, 81,
 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 147, 151,
 165, 182 *bis*, 257
 Wilmore (Wilmoore), Samuel, 70, 73, 116,
 119, 125, 147, 159, 173, 198,
 202, 222, 248
 — See also Woolmer
 Wilshawe, John, 41, 56
 Wilson, Alice, 95 *n*
 — Edward, 119, 145, 203, 251
 — James, 55, 62, 91, 117, 124, 127,
 146, 160, 172, 200, 238, 252
 — Mr., 254
 — Robert, 90, 95 *n*, 119, 145, 162, 183,
 225 *bis*, 251
Windsor, Berks, 110
 — Canon of, 110 *n*
 Winne, John, 205
 Winterbotham, Alice, 24
 — John, 54, 242
 — Richard, 11, 24
 — Thomas, 54
 WINTER WATCH, the, 7, 32, 71, 98, 121,
 151, 208, 230
Withengreave, premises in, 49, 58, 76, 95,
 113, 155, 164, 215 *n*
 Wither (Withers), Samuel, 91, 237, 253
Withington, 24, 41, 79 *n bis*, 160, 235, 239
 — Constables of, 104, 220
 Wolfenden, John, 92, 204, 208, 226, 243,
 248
 Wolmersley (Wolmesley, Womersley),
 Charles, 211
 — Edward, 196, 211
 — Robert, 196
 — Thomas, 235
 — See also Walmersley
 Wood, Charles, 224
 — Joseph, 26, 68, 90, 92, 103, 107, 117,
 127, 135, 145, 184, 247
 — Michael, 108, 127, 131, 132, 160,
 247
 — William, 44
Woodhall in Reddish, 139
Woodhouses, co. Lanc., 44
Woodyate, 11
 Woollen, Edward, 30, 73 *ter*, 248

- Woollen, Elizabeth, 35 *n passim*
 — John, 34, 35 *n passim*, 40, 42, 45 *bis*,
 48, 55, 106, 134, 146, 156, 158,
 172, 199, 203, 208, 220, 225,
 232, 249
 — Ralph, 34, 34 *n ter*, 35 *n*, 48
 — Widow, 55, 249
 Woolley, Elizabeth, 82 *n*
 — Samuel, 82 *n*
 Woolmer (Woolmore), Samuel, 28, 46,
 59, 202
 — *See also* Wilmore
 Woosencroft (Wolsencroft), Jeremiah, 107,
 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212,
 221, 222, 233, 235, 241
 — Nicholas, 258
 Woosenham (Woostenham), John, 197,
 213, 222, 235
 Worden (Wordin), Joseph, 78, 84, 92, 129,
 191, 192, 201, 202 *bis*, 211, 216,
 244 *bis*, 245
 — *See also* Werden
 Worke, Hugh, 109
 Worrall, Hannah, 198
 — James, 43 *bis*, 57, 60, 74, 84, 105
 — Mary, 3, 27, 47, 69, 91, 118, 146
 — Ralph, 17, 108, 127, 132, 258
 — Thomas, 250
 — William, 108, 127, 132, 248
 Worsley, George, 171
 — Ralph, 92, 115 *bis*, 140, 174 *bis*, 175,
 176, 259, 259 *n bis*
Worsley, 43
 Worthington, Francis, 1, 25, 27, 28, 35 *n*,
 36, 43, 53, 67, 68, 77, 82 *n bis*,
 253
 Worthington, George, 256
 — John, 257
 — Thomas, 125, 184, 234, 251
Worthington and Coppul, Constables of,
 11, 21, 185
 Wrenshaw, Ellen, 108
 — William, 2, 18, 31, 42, 46, 56, 60
 — *See also* Renshaw
 Wright, Anne, 211
 — Daniel, 227
 — James, 66, 156 *n*
 — Katherine, 238
 — Mary, 66
 — Matthew, 2, 15, 23, 27, 67, 70, 106,
 117, 144, 147, 153, 154, 159,
 182, 202, 214, 225, 231 *bis*, 251,
 260
 — Randle, 66
 — Richard, 3, 29, 40, 97, 114 *bis*, 145,
 157, 169, 185, 207 *bis*, 221, 250
Wright alias Parr, Thomas, 91, 118, 146
Wrightington, 206 *n*
 — Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
 Wrightson, Anne, 215 *n bis*
 — Robert, 215 *n*
 Wrigley, Benjamin, 5, 5 *n*, 15
 — Edward, 39, 81, 203, 253
 — Francis, 54, 125
 — Henry, 5 *n*
 Wroe, Edward, 165
 — *See also* Roe
 YARN, GRAY, 40
 Yarwood, John, 251
 Yates, William, 80 *n*
York, 72 *n*, 243 *n*





PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

DA
690
M4M23
v.5

Manchester, Eng. Court-
leet

The Court leet records of
the manor of Manchester

